

Exhibit C

**FINANCIAL SERVICES AND GENERAL
GOVERNMENT APPROPRIATIONS FOR 2014**

HEARINGS

BEFORE A

**SUBCOMMITTEE OF THE
COMMITTEE ON APPROPRIATIONS
HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES
ONE HUNDRED THIRTEENTH CONGRESS
FIRST SESSION**

**SUBCOMMITTEE ON FINANCIAL SERVICES AND GENERAL GOVERNMENT
APPROPRIATIONS**

ANDER CRENSHAW, Florida, *Chairman*

JO BONNER, Alabama
MARIO DIAZ-BALART, Florida
TOM GRAVES, Georgia
KEVIN YODER, Kansas
STEVE WOMACK, Arkansas
JAIME HERRERA BEUTLER, Washington

JOSÉ E. SERRANO, New York
MIKE QUIGLEY, Illinois
MARCY KAPTUR, Ohio
ED PASTOR, Arizona

NOTE: Under Committee Rules, Mr. Rogers, as Chairman of the Full Committee, and Mrs. Lowey, as Ranking Minority Member of the Full Committee, are authorized to sit as Members of all Subcommittees.

JOHN MARTENS, WINNIE CHANG, KELLY HITCHCOCK,
ARIANA SARAR, and AMY CUSHING,
Subcommittee Staff

PART 2

FY 2014 BUDGET JUSTIFICATIONS

	Page
Executive Office of the President	1
The Judiciary	233



The Judiciary

Fiscal Year 2014

Congressional Budget Summary

PREPARED BY
THE ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE OF THE U.S. COURTS
WASHINGTON, DC
March 2013

FOREWORD

Overview

The Judiciary's fiscal year 2014 budget request of \$7.2 billion is a 2.6 percent increase over the Judiciary's fiscal year 2013 Continuing Resolution (CR) level, which is the level assumed to build this request. The Judicial Conference is grateful for the continued support provided by Congress during this difficult fiscal environment.

Like the rest of the federal government, the Judiciary is currently operating under a six-month CR through March 27, 2013. Once the fiscal year 2013 appropriations level is determined, the Judiciary will update its fiscal year 2014 request as appropriate and apprise the Appropriations Committees of changes to the request level.

Sequestration

At the time we submit this budget request, sequestration seems increasingly likely. If sequestration does occur, it will cripple the Judiciary's ability to carry out its constitutional and statutory functions. For nearly a decade, the Judiciary has been doing its part to manage its share of the federal budget with an aggressive cost-containment program. However, no amount of cost containment would allow the courts to continue to operate efficiently and effectively at the post-sequestration funding

levels proposed. The current fiscal realities, coupled with the threat of sequestration, have resulted in the courts downsizing by approximately 1,900 probation officers and clerks office staff since July 2011 – about 9 percent of our workforce. These losses could double under sequestration. Judiciary operations under sequestration would require emergency, short-term measures to manage these significant reductions. It will become impossible to economize further without affecting the Judiciary's core functions. Public safety will be compromised and the delivery of justice will be delayed.

Cost Containment

The Judiciary continues to take seriously its role as steward of the taxpayers' dollars and regularly reviews program and business practices to identify areas where economics and efficiencies can be achieved. The Judiciary has been focused on cost containment since the Judicial Conference adopted its initial cost-containment strategy in 2004. These efforts have resulted in cost avoidance in discretionary spending and slowed growth in several areas, especially General Services Administration rent. Prior to fiscal year 2013, the courts were able to minimize the loss of court staff because of these cost-containment initiatives.

More recently, the Judiciary has embarked on additional efforts to accelerate current and new cost containment initiatives, further prioritizing efforts to make actual cost reductions as well as limit future growth in requirements. Many of these issues are sensitive and complex and will challenge long-held ways the Judiciary has conducted its business. These initiatives will be needed to offset the continuing budget constraints we face. They will not, however, be sufficient to offset the costs of sequestration if it occurs. Even with these new or accelerated cost-containment initiatives, if current estimates of sequestration are realized, the courts face the loss of thousands of court staff to furloughs and layoffs.

Fiscal Year 2014 Budget Request

The Judicial Conference recognizes the austere and constrained fiscal environment and is requesting essentially a no-growth budget that seeks to maintain on-board staffing levels. For most accounts, the fiscal year 2014 request represents only current services over assumed fiscal year 2013 levels.

For the Courts' Salaries and Expenses account, the request is a current services budget and provides no program increases in fiscal year 2014. In addition, the Judiciary is not seeking funding to restore any of the nearly 1,900 staff lost in the last eighteen months. We are committed to requesting only the absolute minimum level the Judicial Conference believes is necessary to avoid further downsizing in the courts.

The Judiciary's workload is heavily influenced by national policies initiated in the Executive and Legislative Branches. The courts receive criminal cases filed by the Department of Justice, civil cases filed by the government, businesses and individual citizens, and bankruptcy cases filed by businesses and individuals. The courts also receive new administrative initiatives and policy decisions, such as enhanced law enforcement of the financial services industry, and human trafficking and immigration – all of which impact the Judiciary's workload. The Judiciary does not control the number of cases that are filed in the courts, must handle each case filed, and, for criminal cases, has little flexibility in how quickly it must handle these cases.

The Judiciary also performs a critical public safety role in its supervision of a criminal offender population released into the community that is growing in both numbers and level of criminal risk. Probation and pretrial services officers must supervise both convicted felons released from prison and criminal defendants awaiting trial. In many cases, these officers also supervise mental health treatment, drug testing, and drug aftercare.

The Constitution requires legal representation for indigent criminal defendants, and our Defender Services program is the statutorily mandated mechanism for fulfilling this requirement. An increase of \$31.3 million over the assumed fiscal year 2013 level is requested for the Defender Services program.

The Judiciary's request also includes an increase of \$21.3 million over the assumed fiscal year 2013 levels to protect Judiciary facilities, judges, court staff, and the public. This additional funding will provide all court facilities with the appropriate number of court security officers and functional screening and security equipment.

Julia S. Gibbons

Julia S. Gibbons
United States Circuit Judge
for the Sixth Circuit Court of Appeals
Chair, Budget Committee of the
Judicial Conference of the United States

The Judiciary's fiscal year 2014 budget request of \$7.2 billion is summarized in the following pages. It represents the Judiciary's focused effort to balance the requirements of justice with the unprecedented fiscal realities facing the nation. A more detailed description of the Judiciary's fiscal year 2014 request can be found in *The Judiciary, Budget Estimates for Fiscal Year 2014, Congressional Submission*.

Thomas F. Hogan

Honorable Thomas F. Hogan
Senior United States District Judge
Director, Administrative Office
of the United States Courts
Secretary, Judicial Conference of the United States

	<u>Page</u>
TABLE OF CONTENTS	
Foreword	i
Overview of the Judiciary	1
Fiscal Year 2014 Budget Summary - Details of Request	5
Summary Tables	
Judiciary Appropriation Funding	7
Summary of FTE for FY 2012 - FY 2014	8
FY 2014 Summary of Requested Changes	9
Outlays for FY 2012 - FY 2014	10
Fiscal Year 2014 Budget Request Summaries by Appropriation	
Supreme Court of the United States	
Salaries and Expenses	13
Care of the Building and Grounds	15
United States Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit	17
United States Court of International Trade	19
Courts of Appeals, District Courts, and Other Judicial Services	
Summary of FY 2014 Budget Request	21
FY 2014 Summary of Requested Changes	22
FY 2014 Appropriations Increases Pie Chart	23
FY 2014 Appropriations Pie Chart	24
Judiciary Workload Factors	25
Salaries and Expenses	27
Defender Services	37
Fees of Jurors and Commissioners	41
Court Security	45
Administrative Office of the United States Courts	51
Federal Judicial Center	53
Payments to Judiciary Trust Funds	55
United States Sentencing Commission	57
Appropriation Language Changes	59
General Provisions Changes	59
General Provisions	60

Overview of The Judiciary

The organization of the judiciary, the district and circuit boundaries, the places of holding court, and the number of federal judges are established by laws passed by Congress and signed by the President. The number of federal judges in each district and in the courts of appeals is authorized by Congress on the basis of workload.

In addition to the adjudication of cases, other related functions, such as the provision of criminal defense services and the supervision of offenders, are prescribed by statute. The following sections provide a brief overview of the work of the courts and other related activities of the Judicial Branch.

United States Supreme Court

The United States Supreme Court consists of nine justices, one of whom is appointed as Chief Justice of the United States. The Supreme Court is the final arbiter in the federal court system.

United States Courts of Appeals

There are 13 courts of appeals and 179 authorized appellate court judgeships nationwide. Twelve of the courts of appeals have jurisdiction over cases within a regional area or "circuit." The twelve regional courts of appeals review cases from the United States district courts and the United States Tax Court, and orders and decisions from a number of federal administrative agencies.

The **United States Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit** has exclusive national jurisdiction over a large number of diverse subject areas, including international trade, government contracts, patents, trademarks, certain money claims against the United

The Federal Judiciary

- United States Supreme Court**
- U.S. Courts of Appeals**
 - 12 Regional Circuit Courts of Appeals
 - 1 U.S. Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit
- Trial Courts**
 - U.S. District Courts
 - U.S. Bankruptcy Courts
 - U.S. Court of International Trade
 - U.S. Court of Federal Claims
- Other Judiciary Entities/Programs**
 - Probation and Pretrial Services
 - Defender Services
 - Court Security
 - Fees of Jurors and Commissioners
 - Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts
 - Federal Judicial Center
 - Judiciary Trust Funds
 - United States Sentencing Commission

States government, federal personnel, and veterans' benefits. Appeals to the court come from all 94 federal district courts, as well as the United States Court of Federal Claims, the United States Court of International Trade, and the United States Court of Appeals for Veterans Claims.

United States District Courts

There are 94 district courts in the 50 states, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and the territories of Guam, the U.S. Virgin Islands and the Northern Mariana Islands. The U.S. District Courts are the courts of general jurisdiction in the federal court system, and most federal cases are initially tried and decided in these courts. There are 678 authorized Article III district court judgeships nationwide.

The Federal Magistrates Act of 1968 created the office of magistrate judge to assist the district court judges. Magistrate judges are non-Article III judges appointed by the district judges, and they serve for a term of years rather than a lifetime appointment. Full-time magistrate judges serve a term of eight years and may be reappointed.

United States Bankruptcy Courts

The bankruptcy courts are separate units of the district courts. Federal courts have exclusive jurisdiction over bankruptcy cases. This means that a bankruptcy case cannot be filed in a state court. United States bankruptcy judges are non-Article III judges appointed by the courts of appeals for a term of years rather than a lifetime appointment. They serve for a term of 14 years and may be reappointed.

United States Court of International Trade

The Court of International Trade, with nine Article III judges, has exclusive nationwide jurisdiction of civil actions against the United States, its agencies and officers, and certain civil actions brought by the United States, arising out of import transactions and the administration and enforcement of the federal customs and international trade laws.

United States Court of Federal Claims

The Court of Federal Claims has nationwide jurisdiction over certain types of claims against the federal government. Its 16 judges are appointed for a term of 15 years by the President with the advice and consent of the Senate. Judges appointed to the Court of Federal Claims are authorized under Article I of the constitution and do not have the tenure and salary protections of Article III judges.

Probation and Pretrial Services

Federal probation and pretrial services officers protect the public through the investigation and supervision of defendants and offenders within the federal criminal justice system. A pretrial services officer supervises defendants awaiting trial who are released into our communities and provides a source of information upon which the court can determine conditions of release or detention while criminal cases are pending adjudication. In support of sentencing determinations, which require both uniformity of practice and attention to individual circumstances, probation officers provide the court with reliable information concerning the offender, the victim, and the offense committed, as well as an impartial application of the sentencing guidelines.

Probation officers supervise offenders sentenced to probation as well as offenders coming out of federal prison who are required to serve a term of supervised release.

Defender Services

The federal judiciary oversees and administers the federal defender and appointed counsel program, which provides legal representation and other services to persons financially unable to obtain counsel in criminal and related matters in federal court. The Sixth Amendment to the Constitution guarantees that "[i]n all criminal prosecutions the accused shall enjoy the right...to have the assistance of counsel for his defense." The Criminal Justice Act provides that courts shall appoint counsel from federal public and community defender organizations or from a panel of private attorneys ("panel attorneys") established by the court.

Court Security

The judiciary's Court Security appropriation funds protective guard services and security systems and equipment for United States courthouses and other facilities housing federal court operations. These services are contracted for and managed by the United States Marshals Service, with additional guard services provided by the Federal Protective Service.

Fees of Jurors and Commissioners

The judiciary receives funding to provide for the statutory fees and allowances of federal grand and petit jurors and for the compensation of land commissioners

Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts

The Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts is the central support entity for the judicial branch. It has management oversight of the court security program, the probation and pretrial services program, and the defender services program. It supports the Judicial Conference of the United States in determining judiciary policies; develops new methods, systems, and programs for conducting the business of the federal courts efficiently and economically; develops and supports the application of technology; collects and analyzes statistics on the business of the federal courts for accurate planning and decisions about resource needs; provides financial management services and personnel and payroll support; and conducts audits and reviews to ensure the continued quality and integrity of federal court operations.

Federal Judicial Center

The Federal Judicial Center is the judiciary's research and education agency. The Center undertakes research and evaluation of judicial operations and procedures for both the committees of the Judicial Conference and the courts themselves. It provides judges, court personnel, and others orientation, continuing education and training through seminars; curriculum units for in-court use; monographs and manuals; and audio, video, and interactive media programs.

Payment to Judiciary Trust Funds

This appropriation finances annuity payments to retired bankruptcy judges and magistrate judges, U.S. Court of Federal Claims judges, and spouses and dependent children of deceased judicial officers.

U.S. Sentencing Commission

The U.S. Sentencing Commission promulgates sentencing policies, practices, and guidelines for the federal criminal justice system. The Chair, three Vice Chairs, and three other voting commissioners are appointed by the President with the advice and consent of the Senate.

Budget Summary - Details of Request

The judiciary's appropriation request for fiscal year 2014 totals \$7,221,707,000 an increase of \$179,665,000, or 2.6 percent over the fiscal year 2013 assumed appropriations¹.

Adjustments to Base

A total of \$175.0 million (97.4 percent) of the \$179.7 million increase requested will provide for pay adjustments, inflation and other adjustments to base necessary to maintain current services.

Base adjustments include:

1. An increase of \$85.5 million (48.9 percent of the base adjustments) will provide for inflationary pay and benefit rate increases, including expected January 2014 pay adjustments, changes in health benefit premiums, changes in benefit costs for both judges and supporting personnel, cost-of-living rate increases for panel attorneys, and a wage rate adjustment for court security officers.
2. An increase of \$33.6 million (19.2 percent of base adjustments) is necessary to replace non-appropriated sources of funds used to support base requirements in
 3. An increase of \$25.8 million (14.7 percent of base adjustments) is associated with an additional 27 senior judges and 90 associated staff, and an additional 10 active Article III judges and 51 associated staff.
 4. An increase of \$17.4 million (9.9 percent of base adjustments) will provide for increases in contract rates and other standard inflationary increases.
 5. A net increase of \$11.3 million (6.5 percent of base adjustments) will provide for the increase in weighted representations associated with 209,231 non-capital and capital representations projected in fiscal year 2014.
 6. An increase of \$9.0 million (5.1 percent of base adjustments) is requested for the annualization of new space delivered in fiscal year 2013, the cost of new space expected to be delivered in fiscal year 2014, and space related inflation.
 7. An increase of \$2.7 million (1.5 percent of base adjustments) is associated with security systems and equipment requirements.

¹ As of the time of this submission, final action had not yet occurred on the judiciary's FY 2013 appropriations. The amount reflects the judiciary's assumptions regarding the FY 2013 appropriations level for this account based on the FY 2013 CR level (P.L. 112-175).

8. An increase of \$2.0 million (1.1 percent of base adjustments) will provide for estimated increases in Federal Protective Service (FPS) security charges, based on rates established by FPS.
9. An increase of \$1.9 million (1.1 percent of base adjustments) is associated with a projected net change in available jurors.
10. An increase of \$1.5 million (0.9 percent of base adjustments) is requested for payments to the Judiciary Retirement Trust Funds. This is a mandatory appropriation.
11. A net increase of \$0.5 million (0.3 percent of base adjustments) will provide for the annualization of new court security officers expected to be hired in fiscal year 2013 (contractor conversions) and 8 additional court security officers for space being delivered in fiscal year 2014.
12. A decrease of \$2.7 million (- 1.5 percent of base adjustments) is associated with reductions to the pro se and death penalty law clerk staffing based on a revised staffing formula.
13. A decrease of \$5.2 million (- 3.0 percent of base adjustments) is associated with base reductions to the Supreme Court (cost-containment), court security program (cost-containment), and Administrative Office (non-recurring requirements).
14. A decrease of \$8.3 million (- 4.7 percent of base adjustments) is associated with non-recurring costs for new judges in fiscal year 2013.
- Program Increases
- The remaining \$4.7 million (2.6 percent) of the requested increase is for program enhancements.
- Program increases include:
15. An increase of \$3.0 million (64.5 percent of program enhancements) will provide for the facade restoration at the Supreme Court.
16. An increase of \$1.7 million (35.5 percent of program enhancements) will provided for 8 additional hours of annual court security officers training.
- The tables on pages 7 through 10, and the individual account summaries, provide detailed information on the judiciary's fiscal year 2014 request.

Appropriation Account	FY 2012 Enacted				FY 2013 Assumed ¹				FY 2014 Request					
	Mandatory ²		Discretionary		Mandatory ³		Discretionary		Mandatory		Discretionary		Total	
	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total
U.S. Supreme Court														
Salaries & Expenses	\$2,197	\$71,622	\$74,819		\$2,207	\$73,066	\$75,273		\$2,213	\$72,625	\$74,838			
Care of the Building and Grounds	\$0	\$8,159	\$8,159		\$0	\$8,209	\$8,209		\$0	\$11,635	\$11,635			
U. S. Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit														
U.S. Court of International Trade	\$2,513	\$29,998	\$32,511		\$2,524	\$30,182	\$32,706		\$2,532	\$30,823	\$33,355			
U.S. Court of International Trade	\$1,718	\$19,729	\$21,447		\$1,715	\$19,850	\$21,565		\$1,727	\$20,246	\$21,973			
Courts of Appeals, District Courts & Other Judicial Services														
Salaries & Expenses - Direct	\$327,707	\$4,687,293	\$5,015,000		\$338,037	\$4,715,979	\$5,054,016		\$353,062	\$4,817,177	\$5,170,239			
Vaccine Injury Trust Fund	\$0	\$5,000	\$5,000		\$0	\$5,031	\$5,031		\$0	\$5,327	\$5,327			
Total Salaries and Expenses	\$327,707	\$4,692,293	\$5,020,000		\$338,037	\$4,721,010	\$5,059,047		\$353,062	\$4,822,504	\$5,175,566			
Defender Services	\$0	\$1,031,000	\$1,031,000		\$0	\$1,037,310	\$1,037,310		\$0	\$1,068,623	\$1,068,623			
Fees of Jurors & Commissioners	\$0	\$51,908	\$51,908		\$0	\$52,226	\$52,226		\$0	\$54,414	\$54,414			
Court Security	\$0	\$500,000	\$500,000		\$0	\$503,060	\$503,060		\$0	\$524,338	\$524,338			
Subtotal, CADCOUS	\$327,707	\$6,275,201	\$6,602,908		\$338,037	\$6,313,606	\$6,651,643		\$353,062	\$6,469,879	\$6,822,941			
Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts	\$0	\$82,909	\$82,909		\$0	\$83,416	\$83,416		\$0	\$85,354	\$85,354			
Federal Judicial Center	\$0	\$27,000	\$27,000		\$0	\$27,165	\$27,165		\$0	\$27,664	\$27,664			
Judiciary Retirement Funds	\$103,768	\$0	\$103,768		\$125,464	\$0	\$125,464		\$126,931	\$0	\$126,931			
U.S. Sentencing Commission	\$0	\$16,500	\$16,500		\$0	\$16,601	\$16,601		\$0	\$17,016	\$17,016			
Direct Vaccine Injury Trust Fund	\$437,903	\$6,527,118	\$6,965,021		\$469,947	\$6,567,064	\$7,037,011		\$486,465	\$6,729,915	\$7,216,380			
Total	\$437,903	\$6,532,118	\$6,970,021		\$469,947	\$6,572,095	\$7,042,042		\$486,465	\$6,735,242	\$7,221,707			

¹ As of the time of this submission, final action had not yet occurred on the judiciary's FY 2013 appropriations. The amount reflects the judiciary's assumptions regarding the FY 2013 appropriations level for this account based on the FY 2013 CR level (P.L. 112-175).

² For FY 2012, the enacted mandatory level was \$437,903; actual mandatory spending was \$440,293.

³ For FY 2013, the requested mandatory level was \$469,947; projected mandatory spending is \$476,320.

245

The Judiciary
Summary of FTE

Appropriation	FY 2012 Actual	FY 2013 Estimate	FY 2014 Request	Increase over FY 2013
Supreme Court	539	547	547	0
Salaries and Expenses	497	497	497	0
Building and Grounds	42	50	50	0
Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit	146	154	154	0
Court of International Trade	68	80	80	0
Courts of Appeals, District Courts, and other Judicial Services	32,662	32,394	32,582	188
Salaries and Expenses	29,692	29,349	29,507	158
- Service Centers	204	204	204	0
Defender Services	2,704	2,763	2,792	29
Fees of Jurors & Commissioners	0	0	0	0
Court Security	62	78	79	1
Administrative Office of the United States Courts	605	619	619	0
Federal Judicial Center	133	135	135	0
Judicial Retirement Funds	0	0	0	0
United States Sentencing Commission	98	105	105	0
Total, Judiciary¹	34,251	34,034	34,222	188

¹ The judiciary totals do not reflect reimbursable positions (238 in FY 2012; 246 in FY 2013; and 247 in FY 2014).

FY 2014 Summary of Requested Changes

	COURTS OF APPEALS, DISTRICT COURTS, AND OTHER JUDICIAL SERVICES										Total Judiciary ¹ FTE (2000)												
	Supreme Court FTE (2000)	Federal Circuit FTE (2000)	International Trade FTE (2000)	Salaries and Expenses FTE (2000)	Insider Services FTE (2000)	Fest of Jurors and Commissioners (2000)	Court Security FTE (2000)	Subtotal FTE (2000)	Administrative Offices FTE (2000)	Fed. Judicial Center FTE (2000)		Judiciary Trust Funds (2000)	Sentencing Commission FTE (2000)										
FY 2013 CR (P.L. 11-175)	547	154	32,706	80	21,565	29,349	5,031	2,761	1,071,310	52,226	78	50,060	32,190	6,646,612	135	27,165	123,464	105	16,601	33,830	7,046,504		
FY 2013 Vaccine Injury Trust Fund							5,031							5,031							5,031		
FY 2013 Available Appropriation	547	154	32,706	80	21,565	29,349	5,031	2,761	1,071,310	52,226	78	50,060	32,190	6,646,612	135	27,165	123,464	105	16,601	33,830	7,046,504		
FY 2014 Adjustments to Base																							
Judges:																							
- Pay and benefits cost adjustments			24		24		5,582															5,582	
- Additional sector judges						117	16,297						117	16,297								117	16,297
- Increase in average number of filled Article III judgeships						61	9,479						61	9,479								61	9,479
- Non-recurring costs of new FY 2013 judges							(8,263)							(8,263)									(8,263)
- Payments to judiciary retirement trust funds																							
Court Personnel:																							
- Pay and benefit cost adjustments	1,601		325		314		56,330		8,610														1,601
- Other Changes																							
- Funding necessary to maintain current services							19,338		7,461	(145)		5,394		32,048									32,048
- Inflation (non-space-related)	584		127		126		12,622		2,660	470		101		15,853									15,853
- Vaccine Injury Trust Fund adjustment							296							296									296
- Space related costs (includes inflation for space rental rates)							7,502		1,265			154		8,971									8,971
- Amortization of new FY 2013 positions (contractor conversions)												1		(38)									(38)
- Defender Services workload changes													29	11,317									11,317
- Changes to available judges																							
- FPS security services charges																							
- FY 2014 court security officer wage adjustments																							
- Additional court security officers in FY 2014 (8)																							
- Adjustments to base for security systems and equipment																							
- Adjustments to base (non-recurring requirements)																							
- Adjustments to Pro Se and Death Penalty Formula																							
- Base reductions (cost-containment)	(2,216)						(20)		(2,664)					(1,702)									(1,702)
- Base reductions (cost-containment)	(0)		649		488		158		116,519	2,108	1	19,626	188	189,646									188
Subtotal, FY 2014 Adjustments to Base	547	154	33,355	80	21,973	29,597	5,175,546	2,795	1,068,623	54,414	79	52,646	32,378	6,821,289	135	27,444	126,931	105	17,016	34,918	7,217,855		
FY 2014 Adjusted Base																							
FY 2014 Program Increases																							
- CSO training																							
- Federal Reinstatement																							
Subtotal, FY 2014 Program Increases	3,000																						
Total Increases Requested, FY 2014	2,991		649		488		158		116,519	2,108	1	21,278	188	171,298									188
FY 2014 Appropriation Request	547	154	33,355	80	21,973	29,597	5,175,546	2,795	1,068,623	54,414	79	52,646	32,378	6,821,541	135	27,444	126,931	105	17,016	34,918	7,217,855		

The judiciary FTE totals do not reflect reimbursable positions (238 in FY 2012, 246 in FY 2013, and 247 in FY 2014).

THE JUDICIARY

Outlays - FY 2012 to FY 2014
(Dollars in Thousands)

Appropriation	FY 2012	FY 2013 ^{1/}	FY 2014 ^{1/}	Outlay Spendout Rates		
				YR 1	YR 2	YR 3
Supreme Court						
Discretionary	66,842	72,394	72,598	80%	20%	0%
Mandatory	2,104	2,207	2,213	100%	0%	0%
Total, Salaries and Expenses	68,946	74,601	74,811			
Buildings and Grounds	16,691	16,566	14,465	68%	12%	20%
Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit						
Discretionary	29,568	31,430	32,545	80%	20%	0%
Mandatory	2,075	2,524	2,532	100%	0%	0%
Total, Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit	31,643	33,954	35,077			
Court of International Trade						
Discretionary	17,944	20,585	21,063	95%	5%	0%
Mandatory	1,566	1,715	1,727	100%	0%	0%
Total, Court of International Trade	19,510	22,300	22,790			
<i>Courts of Appeals, District Courts, and Other Judicial Services:</i>						
Salaries and Expenses - Discretionary	4,784,897	4,724,017	4,832,280	93%	7%	0%
Salaries and Expenses - Mandatory	330,280	344,410	353,062	100%	0%	0%
Total, Salaries and Expenses	5,115,677	5,068,427	5,185,342			
Defender Services	1,039,548	1,051,000	1,067,914	97%	3%	0%
Fees of Jurors & Commissioners	54,929	53,870	54,314	99.5%	0.5%	0%
Court Security	512,289	514,000	526,000	63.3%	36.7%	0%
Total, Courts of Appeals, District Courts, and Other Judicial Services	6,722,443	6,687,297	6,833,570			
Administrative Office of the United States Courts	83,143	83,449	90,089	94%	6%	0%
Federal Judicial Center	26,802	29,565	28,297	95%	5%	0%
Judicial Retirement Funds (MANDATORY)	103,768	125,464	126,931	100%	0%	0%
United States Sentencing Commission	16,797	17,376	17,151	85%	15%	0%
Subtotal, Discretionary	6,649,450	6,614,252	6,756,716			
Subtotal, Mandatory	440,294	476,320	486,465			
Total, Judiciary	7,089,744	7,090,572	7,243,181			

^{1/} Mandatory amounts for fiscal years 2013 and 2014 reflect planned outlay levels.

Fiscal Year 2014 Request

Summary by Appropriation

**U.S. Supreme Court
Salaries and Expenses**

FY 2014 Request	
U. S. Supreme Court, Salaries and Expenses	
	FTE (\$000)
FY 2013 Assumed Appropriation ^{1/}	497 75,273
Adjustments to Base	0 (435)
FY 2014 Appropriation	497 \$74,838

^{1/} As of the time of this submission, final action had not yet occurred on the judiciary's FY 2013 appropriations. The amount reflects the judiciary's assumptions regarding the FY 2013 appropriations level for this account based on the FY 2013 CR level (P.L. 112-175).

Budget Summary

The Supreme Court requests \$74.8 million for its Salaries and Expenses account in fiscal year 2014, a 0.6 percent decrease from the fiscal year 2013 assumed appropriation.

Adjustments to Base

The Supreme Court requests \$0.4 million in fiscal year 2014 for the Salaries and Expense account. The fiscal year 2014 request includes \$1.8 million for increases to standard pay and other inflationary adjustments, and a decrease of \$2.2 million for Court-initiated cost savings.

250

U.S. Supreme Court - Salaries and Expenses Comparative Summary of Obligations by Category (\$000)					
Category	FY 2012 Actual	FY 2013 Estimate	FY 2014 Request	Requested Increase/Decrease	
Compensation and Benefits	51,720	55,859	56,910	1,051	
Rent, Communications and Utilities	1,085	1,178	1,200	22	
Travel	442	574	516	(58)	
Other	16,709	17,662	16,212	(1,450)	
Total Obligations	69,956	75,273	74,838	(435)	
Financing Adjustment	4,863	0	0	0	
Available Appropriation	74,819	75,273	74,838	(435)	

**U.S. Supreme Court
Care of the Building and Grounds**

FY 2014 Request	
U.S. Supreme Court, Care of the Building and Grounds	FTE (\$000)
FY 2013 Assumed Appropriation ^{1/}	50 8,209
Adjustments to Base	0 426
Program Increase:	
North and South Facade Restoration	3,000
FY 2014 Appropriation	50 \$11,635

Adjustments to Base

The Supreme Court, Care of the Building and Grounds, fiscal year 2014 budget request includes an increase of \$0.4 million in adjustments to base for standard pay, and other inflationary adjustments.

Program Increase

1. Facade Restoration: \$3.0 million

The Court requests \$3.0 million for the maintenance and preservation of the north and south exterior facades of the Supreme Court Building.

^{1/} As of the time of this submission, final action had not yet occurred on the judiciary's FY 2013 appropriations. The amount reflects the judiciary's assumptions regarding the FY 2013 appropriations level for this account based on the FY 2013 CR level (P.L. 112-175).

Budget Summary

The Supreme Court requests \$11.6 million for its Care of the Building and Grounds account in fiscal year 2014, a 41.7 percent increase over the fiscal year 2013 assumed appropriation. The fiscal year 2014 request includes program increases for the north and south exterior facade restoration to the Supreme Court building.

252

U.S. Supreme Court - Care of the Building and Grounds Comparative Summary of Obligations by Category (\$000)				
Category	FY 2012 Actual	FY 2013 Estimate	FY 2014 Request	Requested Increase/Decrease
Compensation and Benefits	4,196	3,991	4,263	272
Rent, Communications and Utilities	1,380	2,907	2,900	(7)
Other	6,999	7,387	6,137	(1,250)
Total Obligations	12,575	14,285	13,300	(985)
Financing Adjustment	(4,416)	(6,076)	(1,665)	4,411
Available Appropriation	8,159	8,209	11,635	3,426

United States Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit

FY 2014 Request Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit	
	FTE (\$000)
FY 2013 Assumed Appropriation ^{1/}	154 \$32,706
Adjustments to Base	649
FY 2014 Appropriation	154 \$33,355

^{1/} As of the time of this submission, final action had not yet occurred on the judiciary's FY 2013 appropriations. The amount reflects the judiciary's assumptions regarding the FY 2013 appropriations level for this account based on the FY 2013 CR level (P.L. 112-175).

Budget Summary

The Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit requests \$33.4 million in fiscal year 2014, a 2.0 percent increase over the fiscal year 2013 assumed appropriation. This request continues the Court's efforts to keep up with its varied and growing subject-matter jurisdiction.

Adjustments to Base

The Court's adjustments to base for fiscal year 2014 total \$0.6 million to provide for standard pay, other inflationary adjustments, and other court operating expenses. The Court requests no program increases.

254

U.S. Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit Comparative Summary of Obligations by Category (\$000)					
Category	FY 2012 Actual	FY 2013 Estimate	FY 2014 Request	Requested Increase/Decrease	
Compensation and Benefits	18,770	19,900	20,249	349	
Rent, Communications and Utilities	7,120	7,200	7,393	193	
Travel	101	105	109	4	
Other	6,325	6,277	6,265	(12)	
Total Obligations	32,316	33,482	34,016	534	
Financing Adjustment	195	(776)	(661)	115	
Available Appropriation	32,511	32,706	33,355	649	

United States Court of International Trade

FY 2014 Request U.S. Court of International Trade	
	FTE (\$000)
FY 2013 Assumed Appropriation ^{1/}	80 \$21,565
Adjustments to Base	408
FY 2014 Appropriation	80 \$21,973

^{1/} As of the time of this submission, final action had not yet occurred on the judiciary's FY 2013 appropriations. The amount reflects the judiciary's assumptions regarding the FY 2013 appropriations level for this account based on the FY 2013 CR level (P.L. 112-175).

Budget Summary

The Court of International Trade requests \$22.0 million in fiscal year 2014, a 1.9 percent increase over the fiscal year 2013 assumed appropriation.

Adjustments to Base

The Court's adjustments to base for fiscal year 2014 total \$0.4 million for standard pay and other inflationary adjustments. The Court requests no program increases.

256

U.S. Court of International Trade Comparative Summary of Obligations by Category (\$000)					
Category	FY 2012 Actual	FY 2013 Estimate	FY 2014 Request	Requested Increase/Decrease	
Compensation and Benefits	8,452	9,820	10,220	400	
Rent, Communications and Utilities	9,267	9,974	9,712	(262)	
Travel	153	148	151	3	
Other	3,631	2,367	2,373	6	
Total Obligations	21,503	22,309	22,456	147	
Financing Adjustment	(56)	(744)	(483)	261	
Available Appropriation	21,447	21,565	21,973	408	

COURTS OF APPEALS, DISTRICT COURTS AND OTHER JUDICIAL SERVICES
Summary of the Fiscal Year 2014 Budget Request

The *Courts of Appeals, District Courts, and Other Judicial Services* accounts fund most of the day-to-day operations and activities of the federal courts. The four accounts under this heading include:

- ◆ **Salaries and Expenses**, which funds the operating costs of appellate, district and bankruptcy courts, and probation and pretrial services offices;
- ◆ **Defender Services**, which funds the necessary expenses to provide defense representation under the Criminal Justice Act (CJA) for persons financially unable to obtain defense counsel;
- ◆ **Fees of Jurors and Commissioners**, which funds the fees and allowances of grand and petit jurors, and the compensation of jury and land commissioners; and
- ◆ **Court Security**, which provides for the necessary expenses to provide protective guard services and security equipment for judiciary facilities.

The Fiscal Year 2014 Budget Request

The Judicial Conference requests \$6,822.9 million in appropriations in fiscal year 2014 for these four accounts, an increase of \$171.3 (2.6 percent) over fiscal year 2013 assumed appropriations of \$6,651.6 million. The following table details the fiscal year 2013 assumed appropriations and fiscal year 2014 requested appropriations levels for the four accounts.

The \$171.3 million increase in appropriations includes funding for 188 additional FTE, and is comprised of standard adjustments to base totaling \$169.6 million and 188 FTE, and program increases totaling \$1.7 million. The table on page 22 summarizes the requested changes for each account.

Appropriations for the *Courts of Appeals, District Courts, and Other Judicial Services*

(\$000)	FY 2013 Assumed Appropriations ^{1/}	FY 2014 Request	Increase over FY 2013	% Change
Salaries and Expenses ^{2/}	\$5,059,047	\$5,175,566	\$ 116,519	2.3%
Defender Services	\$1,037,310	\$1,068,623	\$ 31,313	3.0%
Fees of Jurors	\$52,226	\$54,414	\$ 2,188	4.2%
Court Security	\$503,060	\$524,338	\$ 21,278	4.2%
Total	\$6,651,643	\$6,822,941	\$ 171,298	2.6%

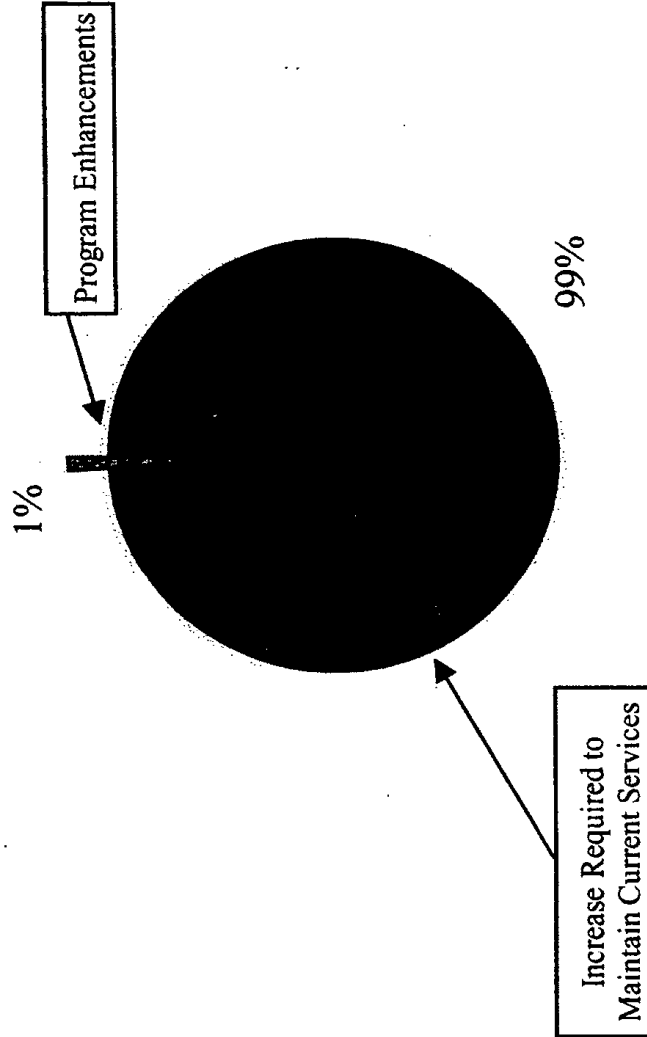
^{1/} As of the time of this submission, final action had not yet occurred on the judiciary's FY 2013 appropriations. The amount reflects the judiciary's assumptions regarding the FY 2013 appropriations level for this account based on the FY 2013 CR level (P.L. 112-175).

^{2/} Salaries and Expenses includes funds from the Vaccine Injury Trust Fund.

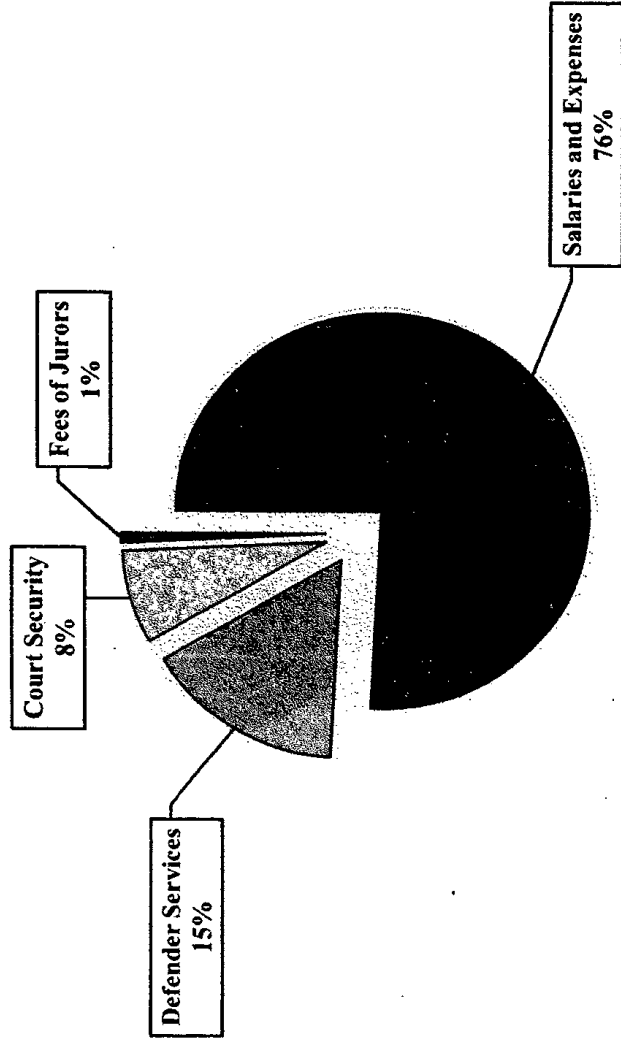
FY 2014 Summary of Requested Changes		COURTS OF APPEALS, DISTRICT COURTS, AND OTHER JUDICIAL SERVICES					
		Salaries and Expenses FTE (\$000)	Defender Services FTE (\$000)	Fees of Jurors and Commissioners (\$000)	Court Security FTE (\$000)	Court of Appeals, District Courts, and Other Judicial Services ¹ FTE (\$000)	Total
FY 2013 CR (P.L. 112-175)		29,349	2,763	52,226	78	503,060	6,646,612
FY 2013 Vaccine Injury Trust Fund		-	-	-	-	-	5,031
FY 2013 Available Appropriation		29,349	2,763	52,226	78	503,060	6,651,643
FY 2014 Adjustments to Base							
Judges:							
- Pay and benefit cost adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	5,582
- Additional senior judges		117	-	-	-	-	16,297
- Increase in average number of filled Article III judgeships		61	-	-	-	-	9,479
- Non-recurring costs of new FY 2013 judges		-	-	-	-	-	(8,263)
Court Personnel							
- Pay and benefit cost adjustments		-	8,610	-	-	171	65,111
Other Changes							
- Funding necessary to maintain current services		-	7,461	(145)	-	5,394	32,048
- Inflation (non-space-related)		-	2,660	470	-	101	15,853
- Vaccine Injury Trust Fund adjustment		-	296	-	-	-	-296
- Space related costs (includes inflation for space rental rates)		-	7,502	-	-	154	8,921
- Amunialization of new FY 2013 positions (contractor conversions)		-	-	-	1	(38)	(38)
- Defender Services workload changes		-	29	-	-	-	11,317
- Change in available jurors		-	-	1,863	-	-	1,863
- FPS security service charges		-	-	-	-	1,951	1,951
- FY 2014 court security officer wage adjustments		-	-	-	-	10,401	10,401
- Additional court security officers in FY 2014 (8)		-	-	-	-	516	516
- Adjustments to base for security systems and equipment		-	-	-	-	2,678	2,678
- Adjustments to Pro Se and Death Penalty Formula		(20)	-	-	-	(1,702)	(2,664)
- Base reductions (cost-containment)		-	-	-	-	-	(1,702)
Subtotal, FY 2014 Adjustments to Base		158	31,313	2,188	1	19,626	169,646
FY 2014 Adjusted Base		29,507	1,068,623	54,414	79	522,686	6,821,289
FY 2014 Program Increases							
- CSO training		-	-	-	-	1,652	1,652
Subtotal, FY 2014 Program Increases		158	31,313	2,188	1	21,278	171,298
Total increases requested, FY 2014		29,507	1,068,623	54,414	79	524,338	6,822,941
FY 2014 Appropriation Request		29,507	1,068,623	54,414	79	524,338	6,822,941

¹ The Court of Appeals, District Courts, and Other Judicial Services FTE totals do not reflect reimbursable positions (28 in FY 2013, and 29 in FY 2014).

**FY 2014 Requested Appropriation Increases
Courts of Appeals, District Courts, and Other Judicial Services**



FY 2014 Budget Request by Account
Court of Appeals, District Courts, and Other Judicial Services
(Appropriations)



261

Judiciary Workload Factors

WORKLOAD FACTOR	12 months ending June 30, 2007 Actual	12 months ending June 30, 2008 Actual	12 months ending June 30, 2009 Actual	12 months ending June 30, 2010 Actual	12 months ending June 30, 2011 Actual	12 months ending June 30, 2012 Actual	12 months ending June 30, 2013 Projected
Criminal Filings	66,674	70,024	75,324	78,213	78,764	73,455	67,500
Year-to-Year Change:		5%	8%	4%	1%	-7%	-8%
Criminal Defendants Filed	88,245	91,782	96,718	100,031	102,605	96,915	90,500
Year-to-Year Change:		4%	5%	3%	3%	-6%	-7%
Probation: Persons Under Supervision	115,930	120,051	123,839	126,642	129,319	132,785	135,500
Year-to-Year Change:		4%	3%	2%	2%	3%	2%
Pretrial Services: Cases Activated	95,955	98,862	103,604	110,671	107,197	105,852	101,700
Year-to-Year Change:		3%	5%	7%	-3%	-1%	-4%
Bankruptcy Filings	751,056	967,831	1,306,315	1,572,597	1,529,560	1,311,602	1,213,700
Year-to-Year Change:		29%	35%	20%	-3%	-14%	-7%
Appellate Filings	58,809	59,406	59,399	56,097	55,353	57,699	55,900
Year-to-Year Change:		1%	0%	-6%	-1%	4%	-3%
Civil Filings	272,067	256,354	257,204	285,215	289,630	286,232	282,300
Year-to-Year Change:		-6%	0%	11%	2%	-1%	-1%

25

**Courts of Appeals, District Courts and Other Judicial Services
Salaries and Expenses**

FY 2014 Request		
Courts of Appeals, District Courts and other Judicial Services, Salaries and Expenses	FTE	(\$000)
FY 2013 Assumed Appropriation ^{1/}	29,349	\$5,054,016
Vaccine Injury Trust Fund		5,031
FY 2013 Available Appropriation	29,349	5,059,047
Adjustments to Base	158	116,519
FY 2014 Appropriation	29,507	\$5,175,566
Vaccine Injury Trust Fund		(\$5,327)
FY 2014 Direct Appropriation	29,507	\$5,170,239

^{1/} As of the time of this submission, final action had not yet occurred on the judiciary's FY 2013 appropriations. The amount reflects the judiciary's assumptions regarding the FY 2013 appropriations level for this account based on the FY 2013 CR level (P.L. 112-175).

other funding sources, including current year fee collections and prior year carryforward balances, to offset the need for appropriated funds. The judiciary projects that these sources of non-appropriated funds will total \$320.3 million in fiscal year 2014, \$19.3 million below the fiscal year 2013 estimated financial plan level of \$339.6 million.

Adjustments to Base

The requested increase for the Salaries and Expenses appropriation includes \$116.5 million for standard pay and other inflationary increases, and other adjustments that will allow the courts to maintain a fiscal year 2013 service level in fiscal year 2014. There are no requested program increases. In broad categories, these increases include:

1. Pay and benefit cost adjustment for judges: \$5.6 million

An increase of \$5.6 million will provide for expected changes in pay and benefit rates for judges, including an estimated 1.0 percent pay adjustment in fiscal year 2014.

2. Increase in the number of senior judges: FTE 117 \$16.3 million

An increase of \$16.3 million will provide for an additional 27 senior judges and 90 associated staff anticipated in fiscal year 2014.

Budget Summary

The Judicial Conference requests \$5,175.6 million for the Salaries and Expenses account in fiscal year 2014, including \$5.3 million for the Vaccine Injury Trust Fund. This is a 2.3 percent increase over the fiscal year 2013 assumed appropriation of \$5,059.0 million. The Salaries and Expenses appropriation makes up 72 percent of the judiciary's total appropriations request, and 76 percent of the *Courts of Appeals, District Courts and Other Judicial Services* request. This account provides for the operating expenses of the 12 regional circuit courts of appeals, district courts, bankruptcy courts, and probation and pretrial services offices. This account utilizes

7. Funds necessary to maintain fiscal year 2013 service levels due to an anticipated decline in non-appropriated funds: \$19.3 million

The fiscal year 2013 estimated financial plan assumes that current year fee collections and prior-year carryforward balances from fiscal year 2013 will total \$339.6 million. The fiscal year 2014 request estimates that these non-appropriated sources of funds used to help finance court operations will total \$320.3 million, a net decrease of \$19.3 million from fiscal year 2013 assumed levels. The judiciary requests direct appropriated funds for fiscal year 2014 to replace these non-appropriated funds in order to maintain the same level of service as provided in fiscal year 2013.

8. Non-pay inflationary and contractual increases: \$12.6 million

An increase of \$12.6 million is requested for a 1.9 percent general inflationary increase and other contractual increases.

9. Vaccine Injury Compensation Trust Fund: \$0.3 million

The fiscal year 2014 level reflects an increase of \$0.3 million for standard pay and non-pay inflationary adjustments.

3. Increase in average number of filled Article III judgeships: FTE 61 \$9.5 million

An increase of \$9.5 million will provide for an additional 10 Article III judgeships and 51 associated staff anticipated in fiscal year 2014.

4. Non-recurring costs associated with new fiscal year 2013 judges (Article III and magistrate judges): (\$8.3 million)

A decrease of \$8.3 million is requested for non-recurring, one-time costs associated with new judges in fiscal year 2013.

5. Pay and benefit adjustments for court personnel: \$56.3 million

An increase of \$56.3 million will provide for an estimated 1.0 percent pay adjustment in 2014, within-grade increases, and changes in benefits rates.

6. Adjustments to Pro Se and Death Penalty Law Clerks Formula Changes (\$2.7 million) FTE (20)

A reduction of -\$2.7 million (-20 FTE) is associated with pro se law clerks and death penalty law clerks. The reduction is associated with a revision to the staffing formula for pro se law clerks and death penalty law clerks.

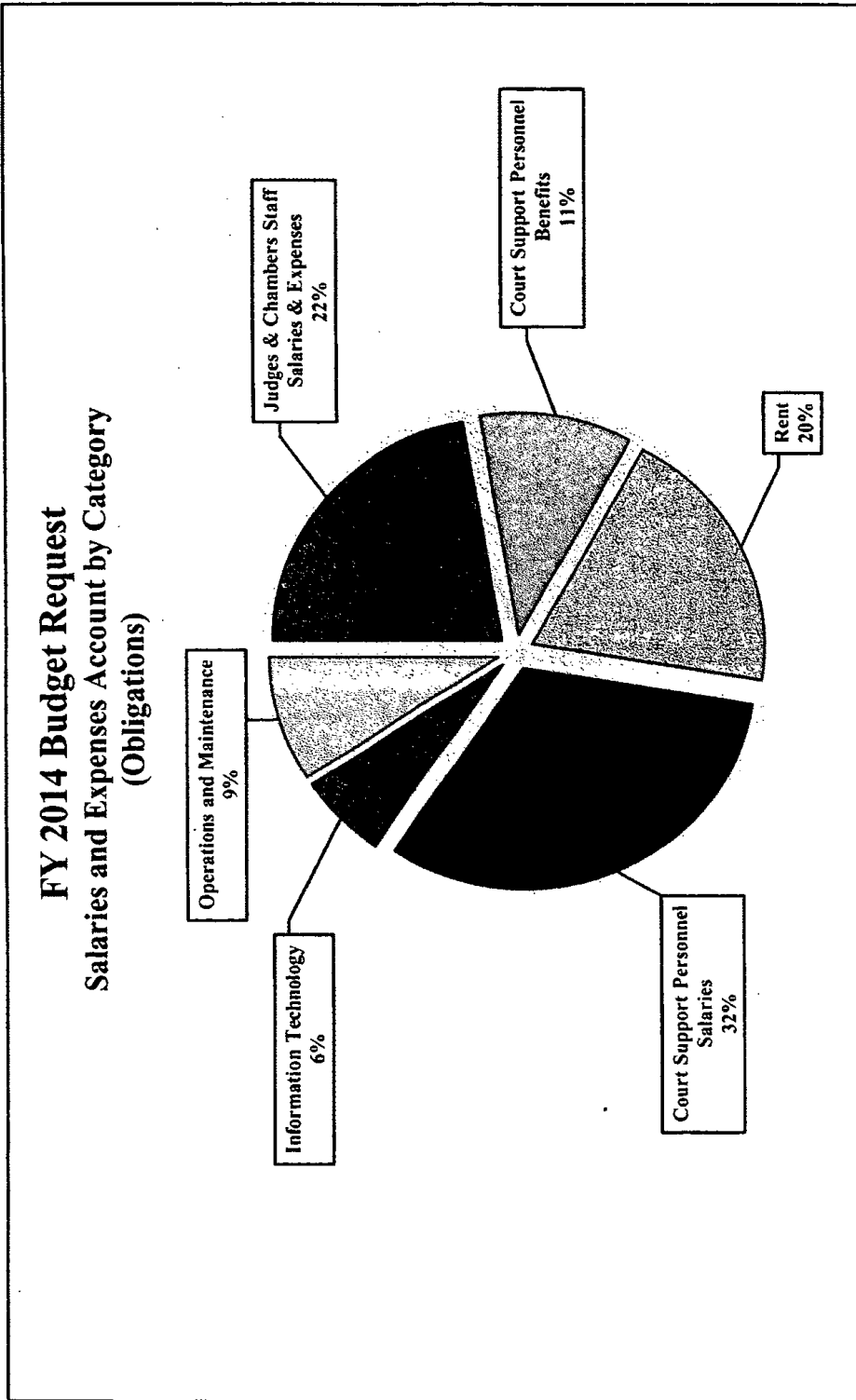
10. GSA space rental and related expenses: \$7.5 million

The judiciary requests a net increase of \$7.5 million in fiscal year 2014 for General Services Administration (GSA) rent and related services associated with (a) annualizing new space expected to be occupied during fiscal year 2013 (+\$9.0 million), (b) inflationary increase for GSA rent costs (+\$6.7 million), (c) new space projected to be delivered by GSA in fiscal year 2014 (+\$6.4 million), (d) reduction to tenant improvements for non-prospectus projects (-\$6.4 million); and (e) other space-related adjustments (-\$8.2 million).

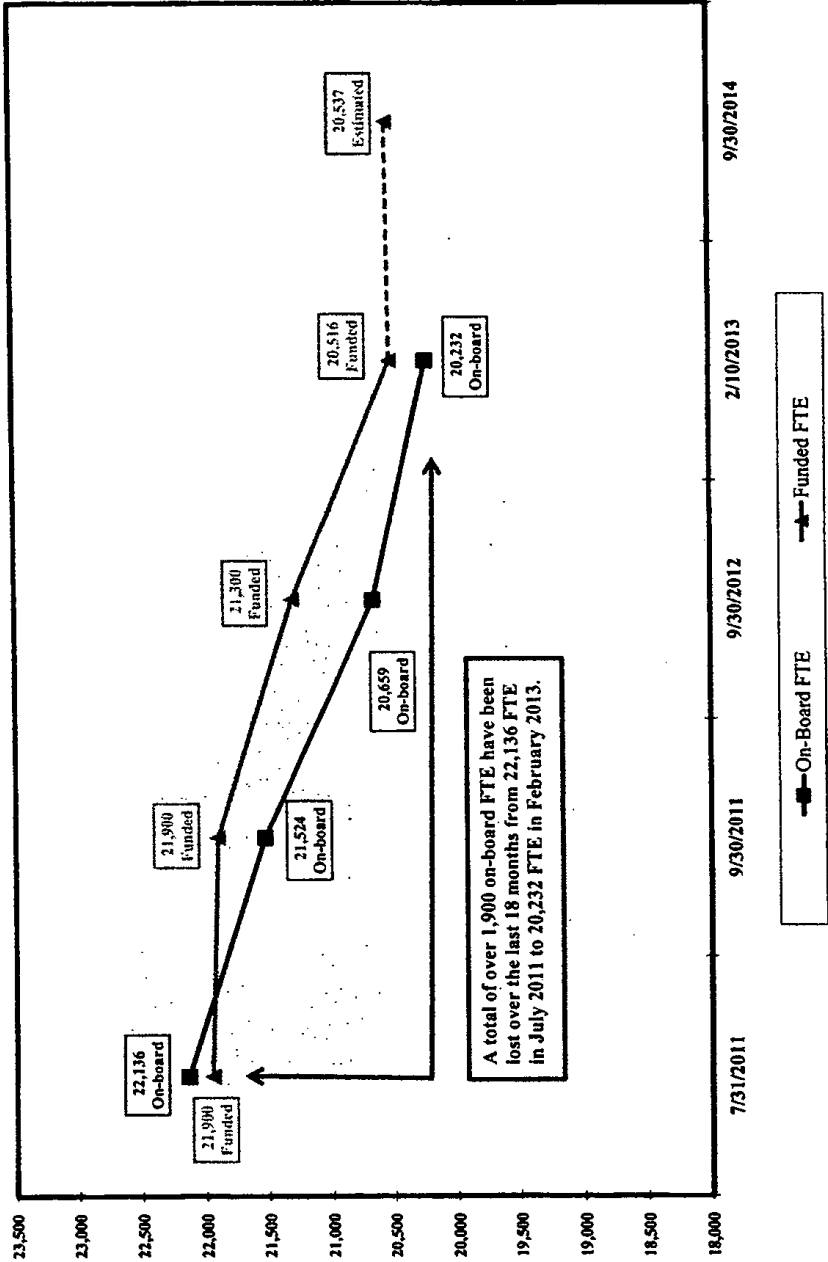
265

U.S. Courts of Appeals, District Courts and Other Judicial Services, Salaries and Expenses Comparative Summary of Obligations by Category (\$000)					
Category	FY 2012 Actual	FY 2013 Estimate	FY 2014 Request	Requested Increase/Decrease	
Compensation and Benefits	3,462,371	3,594,463	3,601,941		7,478
Rent, Communications and Utilities	1,158,882	1,239,866	1,247,837		7,971
Travel	50,464	54,915	55,066		151
Other	589,019	589,472	591,053		1,581
Total Obligations	5,260,736	5,478,716	5,495,897		17,181
Financing Adjustment	(245,736)	(424,700)	(325,658)		99,042
Available Appropriation (Direct)	5,015,000	5,054,016	5,170,239		116,223
Vaccine Injury Trust Fund	5,000	5,031	5,327		296
Total Available Appropriation	5,020,000	5,059,047	5,175,566		116,519

30



**Court Support Staffing
FY 2011 - FY 2014**



Explanation of Other Funding Sources

In addition to appropriated funds, each year the judiciary uses other non-appropriated funds to offset its appropriation requirement. Fee collections, primarily from court filing fees, comprise the majority of these sources of funds. These fees are used to offset expenses within the Salaries and Expenses account.

“Unencumbered” Funds

In addition to fee collections, in certain instances the judiciary may carry forward funds from one year to the next. These carryforward funds are considered “unencumbered” when they are generated by savings in the financial plan in base areas or where budgeted costs did not materialize. These savings are usually unforeseen and uncontrollable by the judiciary. For example, the judiciary does not control the confirmation rate of Article III judges. The judiciary makes its best estimate, based on historical confirmation rates of how many judges will be confirmed in the upcoming year. When confirmations fall below historical estimates, the funds budgeted for these judgeships are not obligated. New space delivery is another area that can produce savings. The judiciary budgets for rent costs based on projected delivery dates provided by the General Services Administration. If delivery of the space by GSA is delayed, the previously budgeted rent costs become unencumbered.

A similar situation exists within the Judiciary Information Technology Fund. The Salaries and Expenses account must, by statute, procure its information technology needs, including hardware and software as well as system development requirements, from this fund. The fund is financed by deposits from the Salaries and Expenses account and, once deposited, the funds remain available without fiscal year limitation. It is common for savings in the Judiciary Information Technology Fund financial plan to occur. Information technology costs often are difficult to predict with precision, and when costs come in below projections,

savings are realized. Savings in the plan are carried forward in the fund and offset the required deposit in the following year. The judiciary uses these carryforward funds to offset the following year’s appropriation requirements.

Recognizing that savings in the financial plan tend to occur each year, but at unpredictable levels, the judiciary has tried to estimate the level of unencumbered funds that will be available to offset fiscal year 2014 requirements. As the table below indicates, the judiciary has estimated that unencumbered funds will be \$320.3 million in fiscal year 2014, a net decrease of \$19.3 million from the \$339.6 million in the fiscal year 2013 estimated financial plan to help finance court operations. The judiciary requests appropriated funds for fiscal year 2014 to replace these non-appropriated funds in order to maintain the same level of services provided in fiscal year 2013. Because these funds are used as a general offset to judiciary requirements, the difference in their availability from one fiscal year to the next affects the judiciary’s appropriation requirement. If this loss in non-appropriated funds is not offset by a like amount of appropriated funds, it will result in a reduction in resources needed to fund base requirements. Due to the unpredictable nature of these funds, the judiciary will keep Congress informed throughout the appropriations cycle as to the current level of anticipated unencumbered non-appropriated funds and adjust its request for appropriated funds accordingly.

Sources of Non-Appropriated Funds in Salaries and Expenses

(\$000)	FY 2013 Plan	FY 2014 Request	Difference
Salaries and Expenses			
<i>Fee Collections</i>	243,669	240,331	(3,338)
<i>Other S&E and JITF Carryforward</i>	96,000	80,000	(16,000)
Total	339,669	320,331	(19,338)

costs associated with the delivery of a new courthouse and then carry forward these project specific funds if the project is delayed.

These "encumbered" funds, while adding to the judiciary's projected obligations in a given fiscal year, do not impact the judiciary's appropriations requirement. Even if the total amount fluctuates from year to year, the funds associated with the specific project are brought forward from the prior year to fund the project, resulting in no additional appropriation requirements.

"Encumbered" Funds

Carryforward funds are considered "encumbered" when both the funds and the associated need for the funds shift to the next year. The judiciary has no-year authority for specific purposes. In some cases, as was described above, this authority is used to carry forward savings where planned expenses did not occur. This authority is also used when planned expenses are delayed, or slipped, from one year to the next. In fiscal year 2013, \$71.3 million will be slipped from fiscal year 2012. These "slippages" occur primarily in two areas: information technology investments and costs associated with new space delivery. In the Judiciary Information Technology Fund, one of the principle purposes for the creation of this fund was the recognition that the development of major information technology systems occurs over a period of years and is not efficiently driven by fiscal year limitations. Even so, the judiciary only budgets for information technology costs that it reasonably expects to complete in a given year. Because funds assigned to information technology investments can carry forward to the following year, this ensures that, for individual investments, funds to complete a phase will be available even if not obligated by the end of the fiscal year. This flexibility allows projects to stay on or under budget by avoiding the need to make costly contractual or other obligations based on the calendar rather than project readiness.

Similarly, the judiciary also receives a limited amount of no-year authority in its regular appropriation for space alterations and furniture associated with new space delivery. Because space alteration and building projects are also subject to unpredictable delays, the ability of the judiciary to carry forward funds associated with specific projects allows the judiciary to budget for major space renovation costs and other non-rental

270

Salaries and Expenses Obligations - Judiciary Information Technology Fund Program Requirements
(\$000)

(\$000) IT Program Component	A			B		C		Change: FY 2013 Adj. Base Requirements to FY 2014 Current Services Requirements
	FY 2013 Projected Obligations	FY 2012 Slipped Requirements	FY 2013 Base Requirements (col a - col b)	FY 2012 Slipped Requirements	FY 2013 Base Requirements (col a - col b)	FY 2014 Total Requirements		
Court Administration Systems	2,390	71	2,319			2,397	78	
Judicial Statistics and Reporting Systems	3,308	0	3,308			3,302	(6)	
Court Allotments	92,820	1,857	90,963			89,641	(1,322)	
Probation and Pretrial Services	12,437	163	12,274			13,898	1,624	
Financial Systems	38,313	9,648	28,665			30,139	1,474	
Human Resources Systems	18,556	498	18,058			18,040	(18)	
Management Information Systems	11,547	699	10,848			11,400	552	
Infrastructure and Collaboration Tools	70,940	7,067	63,873			67,653	3,780	
Telcommunications Program	77,581	6,837	70,744			71,024	280	
Court Support Reimbursable Program	26,165	0	26,165			26,688	523	
TOTAL, SALARIES AND EXPENSES	354,057	26,840	327,217			334,182	6,965	

**Court of Appeals, District Courts and Other Judicial Services
Defender Services**

FY 2014 Request		
Courts of Appeals, District Courts and Other Judicial Services, Defender Services	FTE	(\$000)
FY 2013 Assumed Appropriation ^{1/}	2,763	\$1,037,310
Adjustments to Base	29	31,313
FY 2014 Appropriation	2,792	\$1,068,623

^{1/} As of the time of this submission, final action had not yet occurred on the judiciary's FY 2013 appropriations. The amount reflects the judiciary's assumptions regarding the FY 2013 appropriations level for this account based on the FY 2013 CR level (P.L. 112-175).

Adjustments to Base

An increase of \$31.3 million is requested for pay and inflationary adjustments that will allow the judiciary to meet its constitutional obligation to provide defense counsel to all eligible persons in fiscal year 2014. In broad categories, these increases include:

1. *Pay and benefit adjustments, Federal Defender Organizations, and Program Administration: \$8.6 million*

An increase of \$8.6 million will provide for an estimated 1.0 percent pay adjustment in 2014, within-grade increases, and changes in benefits rates.

Budget Summary

The Judicial Conference requests \$1,068.6 million for Defender Services in fiscal year 2014, a 3.0 percent increase over the fiscal year 2013 assumed appropriation. This appropriation is approximately 15 percent of the judiciary's total fiscal year 2014 budget request. This funding supports the provision of constitutionally-mandated legal representation and other services to persons financially unable to obtain counsel in criminal and related matters in federal court. The Criminal Justice Act (CJA) provides that courts shall appoint counsel from federal public and community defender organizations or from a panel of private attorneys established by the court. Costs associated with this account are driven by the number and type of prosecutions brought by United States Attorneys.

2. *Increases in weighted caseload: FTE 29 \$11.3 million*

A net increase of \$11.3 million is requested for additional and more costly representations in fiscal year 2014. The additional funding will provide for the increase in weighted representations associated with the 209,231 non-capital and capital representations projected in fiscal year 2014. Beginning in fiscal year 2014, the judiciary used a new method for formulating the federal defender organizations (FDOs) portion of the Defender Services request. This method relies on case-weight measures as the sole means for determining workload and funding needs. This approach promotes an empirically-based model that more accurately reflects the needs of the FDOs.

Projected CJA Representations			
	FY 2013	FY 2014	Difference
Federal Defender Organizations	115,055	116,331	1,276
Panel Attorneys	92,300	92,900	600
Total Projected Representations	207,355	209,231	1,876

* FDO caseload projections are based on raw cases converted to weighted cases

4. **Funds necessary to maintain fiscal year 2013 service levels due to an anticipated decline in non-appropriated funds: \$7.5 million**

In fiscal year 2013, \$17.5 million in balances from fiscal year 2012 was available to finance fiscal year 2013 requirements. In fiscal year 2014, absent unforeseen expenses that might arise, the judiciary expects \$10.0 million in non-appropriated funds to be available, a decrease of \$7.5 million from fiscal year 2013. Therefore, the judiciary requests that the decline in these non-appropriated funds be replaced with direct appropriations in order to maintain the fiscal year 2013 level of representations in fiscal year 2014.

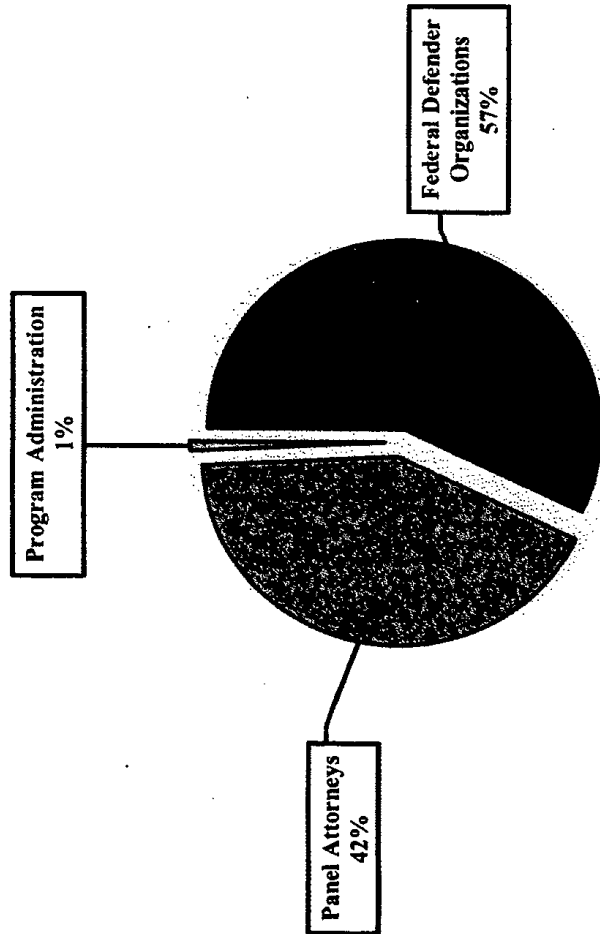
5. **Other inflationary increases: \$3.9 million**

An increase of \$3.9 million is required for inflationary adjustments for all non-pay categories, as well as for space rental costs.

273

Courts of Appeals, District Courts and Other Judicial Services Defender Services Comparative Summary of Obligations by Category (\$000)				
Category	FY 2012 Actual	FY 2013 Estimate	FY 2014 Request	Requested Increase/Decrease
Compensation and Benefits	371,784	376,392	391,819	15,427
Rent, Communications and Utilities	45,594	47,650	49,799	2,149
Travel	8,729	9,823	10,854	1,031
Contractual Services (includes panel attorney payments)	473,797	474,821	478,261	3,440
Other (includes grants to Community Defender Organizations)	144,305	146,085	147,890	1,805
Total Obligations	1,044,209	1,054,771	1,078,623	23,852
Financing Adjustment	(13,209)	(17,461)	(10,000)	7,461
Available Appropriation	1,031,000	1,037,310	1,068,623	31,313

**FY 2014 Budget Request
Defender Services Account by Category
(Obligations)**



**Courts of Appeals, District Courts and Other Judicial Services
Fees of Jurors and Commissioners**

FY 2014 Request	
Courts of Appeals, District Courts and Other Judicial Services, Fees of Jurors and Commissioners	
	(\$000)
FY 2013 Assumed Appropriation ^{v/}	\$52,226
Adjustments to Base	2,188
FY 2014 Appropriation	\$54,414

^{v/}As of the time of this submission, final action had not yet occurred on the judiciary's FY 2013 appropriations. The amount reflects the judiciary's assumptions regarding the FY 2013 appropriations level for this account based on the FY 2013 CR level (P.L. 112-175).

Budget Summary

The Judicial Conference requests \$54.4 million for Fees of Jurors and Commissioners in fiscal year 2014, a 4.2 percent increase over the fiscal year 2013 assumed appropriation. This appropriation is less than one percent of the judiciary's total budget. Costs associated with this account may be unpredictable and are driven by the number of jury trials, the length of those trials, and statutory rates for reimbursement paid to jurors.

Adjustments to Base

All of the adjustments in this account are base adjustments that will allow the account to continue to pay for the statutory fees and expenses to grand and petit jurors and compensation of land commissioners in fiscal year 2014. These adjustments include:

1. Inflationary adjustments: \$0.4 million

In addition to the attendance fees, jurors also are reimbursed for certain expenses including meals and lodging for sequestered jurors and transportation of juries to view evidence or crime scenes. Inflationary increases associated with these expenses are expected to total \$0.1 million for grand jurors and \$0.3 million for petit jurors in fiscal year 2014.

2. Projected change in juror days: \$1.9 million

Based on projected changes in the number of available grand and petit jurors, overall expenses are projected to increase by \$1.9 million in fiscal year 2014. Requirements for grand jurors related to these expenses are expected to decrease by \$0.1 million and requirements for petit jurors are projected to increase by \$2.0 million.

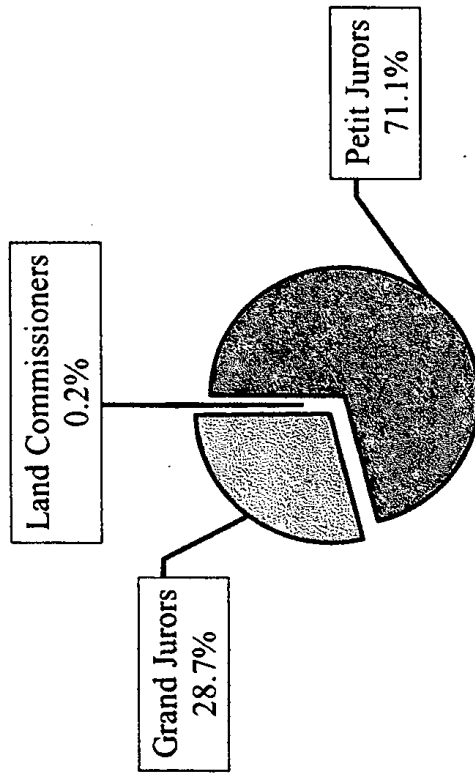
3. Change in carryforward balances: (\$0.1 million)

The fiscal year 2013 financial plan was financed in part by \$2.1 million in carry forward balances from prior years. The judiciary anticipates that \$2.2 million in carry forward balances will be available to finance fiscal year 2014 requirements. The judiciary requests a decrease in appropriated funds for fiscal year 2014 to reflect the additional \$0.1 million projected to be available in carry forward balances.

276

Courts of Appeals, District Courts and Other Judicial Services Fees of Jurors and Commissioners Comparative Summary of Obligations by Category (\$000)				
Category	FY 2012 Actual	FY 2013 Estimate	FY 2014 Request	Requested Increase/Decrease
Compensation and Benefits	26,023	25,627	26,941	1,314
Rent, Communications and Utilities	1,709	1,549	1,695	146
Travel	25,465	25,551	26,354	803
Other	1,894	1,579	1,649	70
Total Obligations	55,091	54,306	56,639	2,333
Financing Adjustment	(3,183)	(2,080)	(2,225)	(145)
Available Appropriation	51,908	52,226	54,414	2,188

**FY 2014 Budget Request
Fees of Jurors and Commissioners Account by Category
(Obligations)**



**Courts of Appeals, District Courts and Other Judicial Services
Court Security**

FY 2014 Request Courts of Appeals, District Courts and Other Judicial Services, Court Security		
	FTE	(\$000)
FY 2013 Assumed Appropriation ^{1/}	78	\$503,060
Adjustments to Base Program Increase	1	19,626
CSO Training	0	1,652
FY 2014 Appropriation	79	\$524,338

^{1/}As of the time of this submission, final action had not yet occurred on the judiciary's FY 2013 appropriations. The amount reflects the judiciary's assumptions regarding the FY 2013 appropriations level for this account based on the FY 2013 CR level (P.L. 112-175).

Adjustments to Base

The Court Security request for adjustments to base is for pay, inflationary increases, and other adjustments that will maintain fiscal year 2013 current services. This request also includes the annualization of 2 positions (1 FTE) expected to be hired in fiscal year 2013. In broad categories, these adjustments include:

1. Pay and benefit increase: \$0.2 million

This increase accounts for an estimated 1.0 percent pay adjustment in 2014, within-grade increases, and changes in benefits rates.

2. Annualization of new fiscal year 2013 USMS positions (\$0.04 million) *FTE 1*

In fiscal year 2013, Congress provided partial funding for two new judiciary-funded positions at the USMS. These two positions are conversions of current contract positions, resulting in net cost savings.

Budget Summary

The Judicial Conference requests \$524.4 million for Court Security in fiscal year 2014, a 4.2 percent increase over the fiscal year 2013 assumed appropriation. The majority of the funding is transferred to the U.S. Marshals Service (USMS), which is responsible for administering the Judicial Facility Security Program. The Court Security appropriation is approximately 7 percent of the judiciary's total budget.

3. Additional court security officers (8) associated with fiscal year 2014 new and existing space: \$0.5 million

The increase provides for eight additional CSOs for new and renovated existing space expected to be delivered in fiscal year 2014.

4. Department of Labor and Collective Bargaining Agreements wage rate and other contractual adjustment: \$10.4 million

This increase provides for an average 3 percent wage adjustment for contract court security officers as established by the Department of Labor and based on collective bargaining agreements.

5. Reduction to court security officer costs (cost-containment): (\$1.7 million)

Due to current budgetary constraints and cost-containment efforts, the judiciary plans to eliminate 68 positions in districts identified as overstaffed with CSO positions. Overstaffed means that a district has been allocated more CSO positions that it is authorized under the CSO staffing formula. The reductions are not anticipated to have any significant impact on security. Thirty-seven of the 68 CSO positions were already eliminated prior to the beginning of fiscal year 2013, and the fiscal year 2013 financial plan was lowered accordingly. The judiciary plans to eliminate the remaining 31 CSO positions prior to the start of fiscal year 2014.

6. Non-pay inflationary increases: \$0.1 million

The funding requested will provide for a general inflationary increase of 1.9 percent for travel, supplies, equipment, and other contractual services (exclusive of Court Security Officers contracts).

7. Inflationary increase in GSA space rental costs: \$0.1 million

The funding requested will provide for a general inflationary increase of 2.5 percent for GSA space rental costs.

8. Changes in Federal Protective Service security charges: \$1.9 million

The requested increase of \$1.9 million will fund basic security (\$0.2 million) and building-specific (\$1.7 million) operating expenses based on anticipated billings from the Federal Protective Service. This brings the total request to \$79.4 million in fiscal year 2014, compared to \$77.5 million projected in fiscal year 2013 -- a 2.5 percent increase over 2013.

(\$000)	FY 2013	FY 2014
Basic	31,320	31,531
Building-Specific	46,155	47,895
Total FPS	77,475	79,426

9. Adjustments to base for security systems and equipment: \$2.7 million

The requested amount reflects a net increase of \$2.7 million in the court security systems and equipment acquisition plan. This includes \$12.8 million in increases for additional and replacement equipment; cyclical replacement of screening equipment; nationwide maintenance contract for existing security systems and equipment; equipment for probation and pretrial services offices and equipment; public defender organizations; and a nationwide contract for vehicle barrier maintenance. An offsetting decrease of \$10.1 million is for security systems for new and renovated facilities; perimeter security improvements; cyclical replacement of hardware and software for

access control systems; GSA installation and alterations; CSO radios, accessories, repairs and over-the-air re-key; screening equipment for new buildings; and itemiser consumables.

10. Funds necessary to maintain fiscal year 2013 service levels due to an anticipated decline in non-appropriated funds: \$5.4 million

The fiscal year 2013 financial plan is financed in part by \$5.4 million in carryforward balances from fiscal year 2012. Since no carryforward balances are expected from fiscal year 2013, the judiciary requests appropriated funds for fiscal year 2014 to replace these non-appropriated funds in order to maintain the same level of service as provided in fiscal year 2013.

Program Increase

11. CSO Training: \$1.7 million

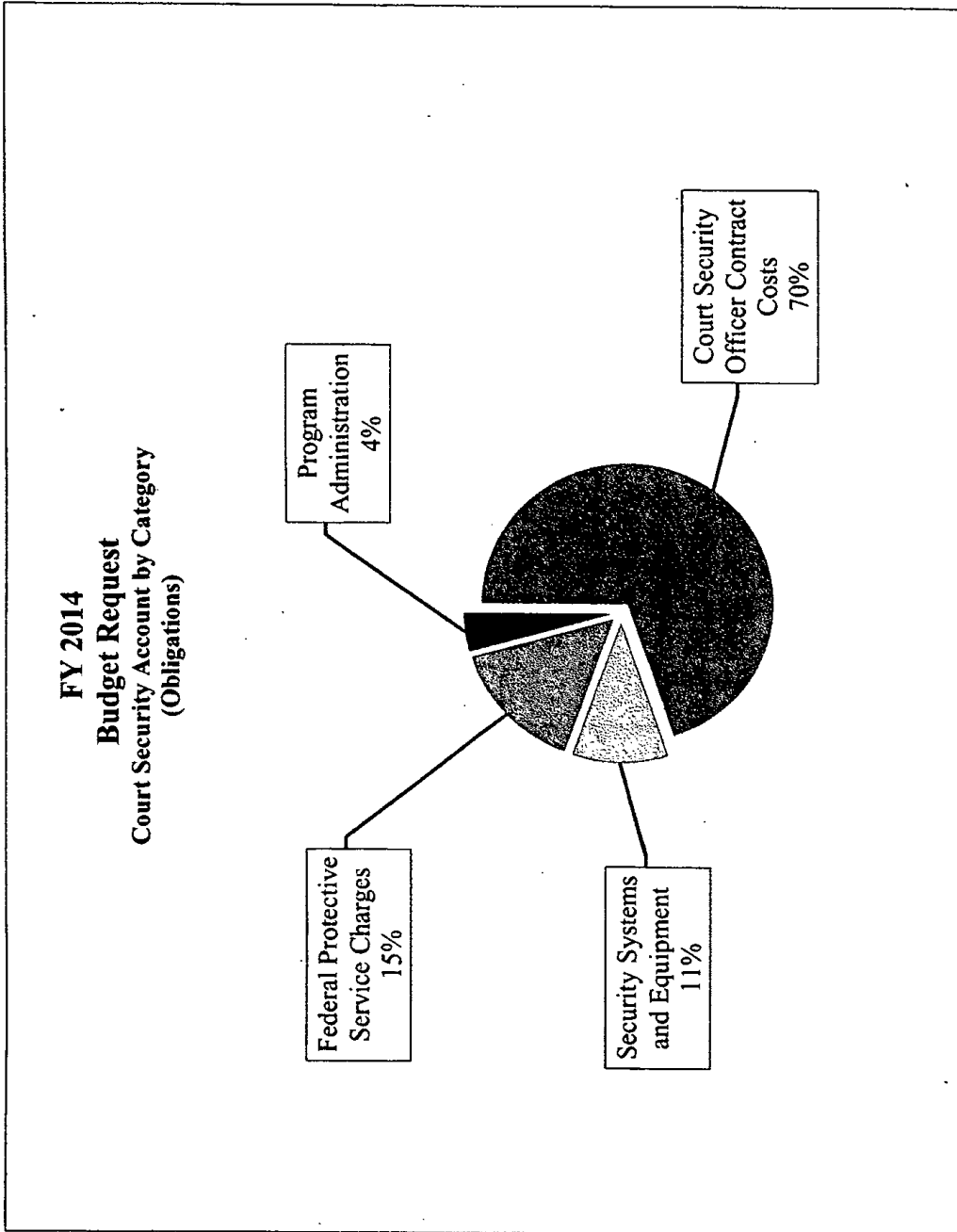
The current CSO contract provides for eight hours of annual CSO training. The funding requested will be used to provide CSOs with eight additional hours of training on many areas critical to the effective performance of their duties. The additional training will help ensure a more-skilled CSO workforce and will improve the vital security services CSOs provide.

281

Courts of Appeals, District Courts and Other Judicial Services Court Security Comparative Summary of Obligations by Category (\$000)					
Category	FY 2012 Actual	FY 2013 Estimate	FY 2014 Request	Requested Increase/Decrease	
Compensation and Benefits	9,315	10,557	10,689	132	
Rent, Communications and Utilities	7,005	7,492	7,667	175	
Travel	391	330	335	5	
Court Security Officers Contract	337,347	355,632	366,409	10,777	
Federal Protective Service Charges	71,442	77,475	79,426	1,951	
Other	78,528	59,899	64,684	4,785	
Total Obligations	504,028	511,385	529,210	17,825	
Financing Adjustment	(4,028)	(8,325)	(4,872)	3,453	
Available Appropriation	500,000	503,060	524,338	21,278	

48

Court Security - Summary of Requirements and Financing										
	Court Security Officers (CSOs)		Security Systems/Equip		Program Administration		FPS Provided Security		Total	
	CSOs	\$000	\$000	FTE	\$000	FTE	\$000	\$000	FTE	\$000
FY 2013 Financial Obligations	4,227	355,632	52,594	78	22,753	78	77,475	77,475	78	508,454
Less: Carryforward from FY 2012	0	0	(5,394)	0	0	0	0	0	0	(5,394)
Total FY 2013 Assumed Appropriation	4,227	355,632	47,200	78	22,753	78	77,475	77,475	78	503,060
FY 2014 Appropriation Increases / Decreases	(11)	10,777	8,072	1	478	1	1,951	1,951	1	21,278
Total FY 2014 Request	4,216	366,409	55,272	79	23,231	79	79,426	79,426	79	524,338



Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts

FY 2014 Request Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts		
	FTE	(\$000)
FY 2012 Assumed Appropriation ¹¹	619	\$83,416
Adjustments to Base		1,938
FY 2014 Appropriation	619	\$85,354

judiciary. As such, the court staffing levels are a primary workload driver for the AO.

Adjustments to Base

The AO requests \$0.3 million for increases to standard pay and other inflationary adjustments and \$1.6 million to replace non-appropriated funds in order to maintain the same level of service as provided in fiscal year 2013.

¹¹ As of the time of this submission, final action had not yet occurred on the judiciary's FY 2013 appropriations. The amount reflects the judiciary's assumptions regarding the FY 2013 appropriations level for this account based on the FY 2013 CR level (P.L. 112-175).

Budget Summary

The Administrative Office (AO) requests \$85.4 million in fiscal year 2014, a 2.3 percent increase over the fiscal year 2013 assumed appropriation. In addition to the appropriation provided by Congress, the AO receives non-appropriated funds from sources such as fee collections and carryover balances to offset its appropriation requirements. The AO also receives reimbursements from other judiciary accounts for information technology development and support services that are in direct support of the courts, the court security program, and defender services.

The AO provides administrative, legal, financial management, program, security, and information technology services to the federal courts. It provides support and staff counsel to the Judicial Conference of the United States and its committees, and implements Judicial Conference policies as well as applicable federal statutes and regulations. The AO is the focal point for communication and coordination within the judiciary and with Congress, the executive branch, and the public on behalf of the

285

Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts Comparative Summary of Obligations by Category (\$000)					
Category	FY 2012 Actual	FY 2013 Estimate	FY 2014 Request	Requested Increase/Decrease	
Compensation and Benefits	133,996	136,227	137,556	1,329	
Rent, Communications and Utilities	583	657	683	26	
Travel	926	1,139	1,183	44	
Other	8,433	9,215	7,358	(1,857)	
Total Obligations	143,938	147,238	146,780	(458)	
Financing Adjustment	(19,369)	(20,076)	(16,860)	3,216	
Reimbursable Program	(41,660)	(43,746)	(44,566)	(820)	
Available Appropriation	82,909	83,416	85,354	1,938	

52

Federal Judicial Center

FY 2014 Request Federal Judicial Center		Adjustments to Base
	FTE	(\$000)
FY 2013 Assumed Appropriation ^{1/}	135	\$27,165
Adjustments to Base		499
FY 2014 Appropriation	135	\$27,664

Adjustments to Base

The Federal Judicial Center requests \$0.5 million in adjustments to base increases, which are comprised of standard pay and other inflationary adjustments. The FJC requests no program increases.

^{1/}As of the time of this submission, final action had not yet occurred on the judiciary's FY 2013 appropriations. The amount reflects the judiciary's assumptions regarding the FY 2013 appropriations level for this account based on the FY 2013 CR level (P.L. 112-175).

Budget Summary

The Federal Judicial Center (FJC) requests \$27.7 million in fiscal year 2014, a 1.8 percent increase over the fiscal year 2013 assumed appropriation. The FJC, which is the research and education arm of the Third Branch, provides judges and other judiciary personnel with education and training on legal developments and efficient litigation management and court administration. As such, its workload is derived in large part by the population of the courts.

287

Federal Judicial Center Comparative Summary of Obligations by Category (\$000)					
Category	FY 2012 Actual	FY 2013 Estimate	FY 2014 Request	Requested Increase/Decrease	
Compensation and Benefits	17,772	17,967	18,289	322	
Rent, Communications and Utilities	356	548	560	12	
Travel	6,359	6,198	6,210	12	
Other	2,898	2,805	2,855	50	
Total Obligations	27,385	27,518	27,914	396	
Financing Adjustment	(385)	(353)	(250)	103	
Available Appropriation	27,000	27,165	27,664	499	

54

Payment to Judiciary Trust Funds

FY 2014 Request	
Payment to Judiciary Trust Funds	
FY 2013 Assumed Appropriation ^{1/}	(\$000) \$125,464
Adjustments to Base	1,467
FY 2014 Appropriation	\$126,931

^{1/} As of the time of this submission, final action had not yet occurred on the judiciary's FY 2013 appropriations. The amount reflects the judiciary's assumptions regarding the FY 2013 appropriations level for this account based on the FY 2013 CR level (P.L. 112-175).

Adjustments to Base

Based on independent actuarial calculations, a net increase of \$1.5 million is required for this account for fiscal year 2014 detailed as follows:

Judicial Officers' Retirement Fund	\$9.6 million
Judicial Survivors' Annuities Fund	(\$6.3 million)
United States Court of Federal Claims Judges' Retirement Fund	(\$1.8 million)
Total	\$1.5 million

Budget Summary

The Judicial Conference requests \$126.9 million for the Judiciary Trust Fund in fiscal year 2014, a 1.2 percent increase over the fiscal year 2013 assumed appropriation. The Judiciary Trust Fund is a congressionally-scored mandatory account and is divided among three trust funds that finance payments to (1) retired bankruptcy and magistrate judges, (2) retired Court of Federal Claims judges, and (3) spouses and dependent children of deceased judicial officers. The appropriation requirements are calculated annually by an enrolled actuary pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 9503.

Payment to Judiciary Trust Funds Comparative Summary of Obligations by Category (\$000)				
Category	FY 2012 Actual	FY 2013 Estimate	FY 2014 Request	Requested Increase/Decrease
Other	103,768	125,464	126,931	1,467
Total Obligations/Appropriation	103,768	125,464	126,931	1,467

United States Sentencing Commission

regional hearings across the country and the input received will help to shape the Commission's policy priorities for the year.

Adjustments to Base

The Commission requests \$0.4 million in adjustments to base increases, which are comprised of pay and other inflationary adjustments. The Commission requests no program increases.

FY 2014 Request U.S. Sentencing Commission		FTE	(\$000)
FY 2013 Assumed Appropriation	11	105	\$16,601
Adjustments to Base			41.5
FY 2014 Appropriation		105	\$17,016

¹¹ As of the time of this submission, final action had not yet occurred on the judiciary's FY 2013 appropriations. The amount reflects the judiciary's assumptions regarding the FY 2013 appropriations level for this account based on the FY 2013 CR level (P.L. 112-175).

Budget Summary

The U.S. Sentencing Commission requests \$17.0 million in fiscal year 2014, a 2.5 percent increase over the fiscal year 2013 assumed appropriation.

The fulfillment of the Commission's duties to review and revise the guidelines regularly, collect data from federal sentencing courts, analyze these data to provide meaningful information on federal sentencing practices, and provide extensive training to guideline users can be satisfied only with full funding of its fiscal year 2014 request. Full funding will allow the Commission to continue its efforts to review and revise the guidelines; provide specialized training on federal sentencing issues, including application of the guidelines; modernize its data collection, analysis, and reporting systems; and continue its review of alternatives to incarceration. The Commission has begun a comprehensive assessment of federal sentencing. As part of the assessment, the Commission held

291

U.S. Sentencing Commission Comparative Summary of Obligations by Category (\$000)					
Category	FY 2012 Actual	FY 2013 Estimate	FY 2014 Request	Requested Increase/Decrease	
Compensation and Benefits	12,409	12,454	12,757	303	
Rent, Communications and Utilities	52	59	61	2	
Travel	403	549	519	(30)	
Other	4,420	4,501	3,679	(822)	
Total Obligations	17,284	17,563	17,016	(547)	
Financing Adjustment	(784)	(962)	0	962	
Available Appropriation	16,500	16,601	17,016	415	

58

Appropriation Language Changes

There are two proposed changes for the U.S. Supreme Court Salaries and Expense appropriation.

Proposed for deletion is the language that simplifies the authority to hire a driver for the Chief Justice and Associate Justices and removes the \$10,000 ceiling for expenses associated with this.

The other proposed change is to reduce the no-year authority from \$2.0 million to \$1.5 million for only one year.

U.S. Supreme Court Salaries and Expense

For expenses necessary for the operation of the Supreme Court, as required by law, excluding care of the building and grounds, including [purchase or hire, driving, maintenance, and operation of an automobile for the Chief Justice, not to exceed \$10,000 for the purpose of transporting Associate Justices, and] hire of passenger motor vehicles as authorized by 31 U.S.C. 1343 and 1344; not to exceed \$10,000 for official reception and representation expenses; and for miscellaneous expenses, to be expended as the Chief Justice may approve, [\$75,273,000] \$74,838,000, of which [\$2,000,000] \$1,500,000 shall remain available until expended.

General Provisions Changes

New Section 306: The proposed language would allow federal judges to receive the same automatic annual cost of living adjustments (COLA), currently authorized by section 461 of title 28 of the United States Code, that members of Congress, Executive Schedule officials, and the Vice President are authorized to receive.

New Section 307: Nearly all of the Judiciary, through the authorities granted the Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts, and most Executive and Legislative Branch agencies have the authority to enter into 1-year severable service contracts that cross fiscal year lines; enter into contracts for multiple years; and to make contract financing payments, including advance, partial, progress or other payments. The Supreme Court, the Federal Judicial Center, and the U.S. Sentencing Commission are the only Judicial Branch entities without this authority. Providing these agencies with this authority would reduce the contracting and budgeting workload at the beginning of the fiscal year as well as improve the ability to manage and provide oversight of service contracts.

General Provisions - The Judiciary

Sec. 305. In accordance with 28 U.S.C. 561-569, and notwithstanding any other provision of law, the United States Marshals Service shall provide, for such courthouses as its Director may designate in consultation with the Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts, for purposes of a pilot program, the security services that 40 U.S.C. 1315 authorizes the Department of Homeland Security to provide, except for the services specified in 40 U.S.C. 1315(b)(2)(E). For building-specific security services at these courthouses, the Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts shall reimburse the United States Marshals Service rather than the Department of Homeland Security.

Sec. 306. Section 140 of Public Law 97-92, as amended by Public Law 107-77 (28 U.S.C. 461 note), is repealed.

Sec. 307. The Supreme Court of the United States, the Federal Judicial Center, and the United States Sentencing Commission are hereby authorized, now and hereafter, to enter into contracts for the acquisition of severable services for a period that begins in one fiscal year and ends in the next fiscal year and to enter into contracts for multiple years for the acquisition of property and services, to the same extent as executive agencies under the authority of 41 U.S.C. Sections 3902 and 3903, respectively.

Sec. 301. Appropriations and authorizations made in this title which are available for salaries and expenses shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109.

Sec. 302. Not to exceed 5 percent of any appropriation made available for the current fiscal year for the Judiciary in this Act may be transferred between such appropriations, but no such appropriation, except "Courts of Appeals, District Courts, and Other Judicial Services, Defender Services" and "Courts of Appeals, District Courts, and Other Judicial Services, Fees of Jurors and Commissioners", shall be increased by more than 10 percent by any such transfers: Provided, That any transfer pursuant to this section shall be treated as a reprogramming of funds under sections 604 and 608 of this Act and shall not be available for obligation or expenditure except in compliance with the procedures set forth in section 608.

Sec. 303. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the salaries and expenses appropriation for "Courts of Appeals, District Courts, and Other Judicial Services" shall be available for official reception and representation expenses of the Judicial Conference of the United States: Provided, That such available funds shall not exceed \$11,000 and shall be administered by the Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts in the capacity as Secretary of the Judicial Conference.

Sec. 304. Section 3314(a) of title 40, United States Code, shall be applied by substituting "Federal" for "executive" each place it appears.

The Judiciary
Fiscal Year 2014
Congressional Budget Justification

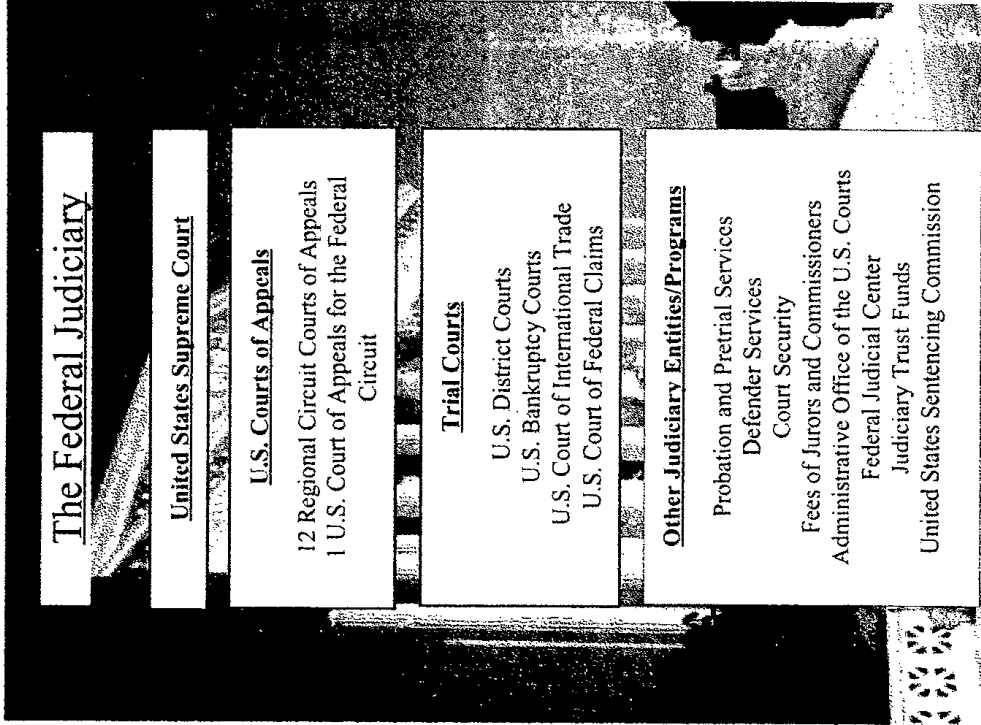


TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page Number</u>
Overview of The Judiciary	Overview - 1
Summary of Budgetary Requirements for Fiscal Year 2014	
Summary of Fiscal Year 2014 Request	Summary - 1
Summary of Appropriation Request for Fiscal Year 2014	Summary - 3
Summary of Mandatory Costs	Summary - 4
Summary of Personnel	Summary - 5
Fiscal Year 2014 Summary of Requested Changes	Summary - 6
Comparative Summary of Obligations by Object Classification	Summary - 7
Fiscal Year 2012 Summary	Summary - 8
Fiscal Year 2013 Summary	Summary - 9
Fiscal Year 2014 Summary	Summary - 10
Outlay Table	Summary - 11
Supreme Court	
Summary Statement	1.1
Salaries and Expenses	1.2
Care of the Building and Grounds	1.19
United States Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit	2.1
United States Court of International Trade	3.1

Courts of Appeals, District Courts, and Other Judicial Services	
Overview	4.1
Salaries and Expenses	5.1
Appendix 1 - Court Support Staffing	Appendix - 1
Defender Services	6.1
Fees of Jurors and Commissioners	7.1
Court Security	8.1
Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts	9.1
Federal Judicial Center	10.1
Payments to Judiciary Trust Funds	11.1
United States Sentencing Commission	12.1
Judiciary Information Technology Fund	13.1
Appendix 2 - Electronic Public Access Program	Appendix - 2
General Provisions	14.1

Overview of The Judiciary



The organization of the judiciary, the district and circuit boundaries, the places of holding court, and the number of federal judges are established by laws passed by Congress and signed by the President. The number of federal judges in each district and in the courts of appeals is authorized by Congress on the basis of workload.

In addition to the adjudication of cases, other related functions, such as the provision of criminal defense services and the supervision of offenders, are prescribed by statute. The following sections provide a brief overview of the work of the courts and other related activities of the Judicial Branch.

United States Supreme Court

The United States Supreme Court consists of nine justices, one of whom is appointed as Chief Justice of the United States. The Supreme Court is the final arbiter in the federal court system.

United States Courts of Appeals

There are 13 courts of appeals and 179 authorized appellate court judgeships nationwide. Twelve of the courts of appeals have jurisdiction over cases within a regional area or "circuit." The twelve regional courts of appeals review cases from the United States district courts and the United States Tax Court, and orders and decisions from a number of federal administrative agencies.

The United States Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit has exclusive national jurisdiction over a large number of diverse subject areas, including international trade, government contracts, patents, trademarks, certain money claims against the

United States Court of International Trade

The Court of International Trade, with nine Article III judges, has exclusive nationwide jurisdiction of civil actions against the United States, its agencies and officers, and certain civil actions brought by the United States, arising out of import transactions and the administration and enforcement of the federal customs and international trade laws.

United States Court of Federal Claims

The Court of Federal Claims has nationwide jurisdiction over certain types of claims against the federal government. Its 16 judges are appointed for a term of 15 years by the President with the advice and consent of the Senate. Judges appointed to the Court of Federal Claims are authorized under Article I of the constitution and do not have the tenure and salary protections of Article III judges.

Probation and Pretrial Services

Federal probation and pretrial services officers protect the public through the investigation and supervision of defendants and offenders within the federal criminal justice system. A pretrial services officer supervises defendants awaiting trial who are released into our communities and provides a source of information upon which the court can determine conditions of release or detention while criminal cases are pending adjudication. In support of sentencing determinations, which require both uniformity of practice and attention to individual circumstances, probation officers provide the court with reliable information concerning the offender, the victim, and the offense committed, as well as an impartial application of the sentencing

United States government, federal personnel, and veterans' benefits. Appeals to the court come from all 94 federal district courts, as well as the United States Court of Federal Claims, the United States Court of International Trade, and the United States Court of Appeals for Veterans Claims.

United States District Courts

There are 94 district courts in the 50 states, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and the territories of Guam, the U.S. Virgin Islands and the Northern Mariana Islands. The U.S. District Courts are the courts of general jurisdiction in the federal court system, and most federal cases are initially tried and decided in these courts. There are 678 authorized Article III district court judgeships nationwide.

The Federal Magistrates Act of 1968 created the office of magistrate judge to assist the district court judges. Magistrate judges are non-Article III judges appointed by the district judges, and they serve for a term of years rather than a lifetime appointment. Full-time magistrate judges serve a term of eight years and may be reappointed.

United States Bankruptcy Courts

The bankruptcy courts are separate units of the district courts. Federal courts have exclusive jurisdiction over bankruptcy cases. This means that a bankruptcy case cannot be filed in a state court. United States bankruptcy judges are non-Article III judges appointed by the courts of appeals for a term of years rather than a lifetime appointment. They serve for a term of 14 years and may be reappointed.

guidelines. Probation officers supervise offenders sentenced to probation as well as offenders coming out of federal prison who are required to serve a term of supervised release.

Defender Services

The federal judiciary oversees and administers the federal defender and appointed counsel program, which provides legal representation and other services to persons financially unable to obtain counsel in criminal and related matters in federal court. The Sixth Amendment to the Constitution guarantees that "[i]n all criminal prosecutions the accused shall enjoy the right...to have the assistance of counsel for his defense." The Criminal Justice Act provides that courts shall appoint counsel from federal public and community defender organizations or from a panel of private attorneys ("panel attorneys") established by the court.

Court Security

The judiciary's Court Security appropriation funds protective guard services and security systems and equipment for United States courthouses and other facilities housing federal court operations. These services are contracted for and managed by the United States Marshals Service, with additional guard services provided by the Federal Protective Service.

Fees of Jurors and Commissioners

The judiciary receives funding to provide for the statutory fees and allowances of federal grand and petit jurors and for the compensation of land commissioners.

Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts

The Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts is the central support entity for the judicial branch. It has management oversight of the court security program, the probation and pretrial services program, and the defender services program. It supports the Judicial Conference of the United States in determining judiciary policies; develops new methods, systems, and programs for conducting the business of the federal courts efficiently and economically; develops and supports the application of technology; collects and analyzes statistics on the business of the federal courts for accurate planning and decisions about resource needs; provides financial management services and personnel and payroll support; and conducts audits and reviews to ensure the continued quality and integrity of federal court operations.

Federal Judicial Center

The Federal Judicial Center is the judiciary's research and education agency. The Center undertakes research and evaluation of judicial operations and procedures for both the committees of the Judicial Conference and the courts themselves. It provides judges, court personnel, and others orientation, continuing education and training through seminars; curriculum units for in-court use; monographs and manuals; and audio, video, and interactive media programs.

Payment to Judiciary Trust Funds

This appropriation finances annuity payments to retired bankruptcy judges and magistrate judges, U.S. Court of Federal Claims judges, and spouses and dependent children of deceased judicial officers.

U.S. Sentencing Commission

The U.S. Sentencing Commission promulgates sentencing policies, practices, and guidelines for the federal criminal justice system. The Chair, three Vice Chairs, and three other voting commissioners are appointed by the President with the advice and consent of the Senate.

Budget Summary - Details of Request

The judiciary's appropriation request for fiscal year 2014 totals \$7,221,707,000 an increase of \$179,665,000, or 2.6 percent over the fiscal year 2013 assumed appropriations¹.

Adjustments to Base

A total of \$175.0 million (97.4 percent) of the \$179.7 million increase requested will provide for pay adjustments, inflation and other adjustments to base necessary to maintain current services.

Base adjustments include:

1. An increase of \$85.5 million (48.9 percent of the base adjustments) will provide for inflationary pay and benefit rate increases, including expected January 2014 pay adjustments, changes in health benefit premiums, changes in benefit costs for both judges and supporting personnel, cost-of-living rate increases for panel attorneys, and a wage rate adjustment for court security officers.
2. An increase of \$33.6 million (19.2 percent of base adjustments) is necessary to replace non-appropriated sources of funds used to support base requirements in

¹ As of the time of this submission, final action had not yet occurred on the judiciary's FY 2013 appropriations. The amount reflects the judiciary's assumptions regarding the FY 2013 appropriations level for this account based on the FY 2013 CR level (P.L. 112-175).

fiscal year 2013 with direct appropriations. The judiciary will keep the Appropriations Subcommittees informed of any change in this estimate.

3. An increase of \$25.8 million (14.7 percent of base adjustments) is associated with an additional 27 senior judges and 90 associated staff, and an additional 10 active Article III judges and 51 associated staff.
4. An increase of \$17.4 million (9.9 percent of base adjustments) will provide for increases in contract rates and other standard inflationary increases.
5. A net increase of \$11.3 million (6.5 percent of base adjustments) will provide for the increase in weighted representations associated with 209,231 non-capital and capital representations projected in fiscal year 2014.
6. An increase of \$9.0 million (5.1 percent of base adjustments) is requested for the annualization of new space delivered in fiscal year 2013, the cost of new space expected to be delivered in fiscal year 2014, and space related inflation.
7. An increase of \$2.7 million (1.5 percent of base adjustments) is associated with security systems and equipment requirements.

8. An increase of \$2.0 million (1.1 percent of base adjustments) will provide for estimated increases in Federal Protective Service (FPS) security charges, based on rates established by FPS.
9. An increase of \$1.9 million (1.1 percent of base adjustments) is associated with a projected net change in available jurors.
10. An increase of \$1.5 million (0.9 percent of base adjustments) is requested for payments to the Judiciary Retirement Trust Funds. This is a mandatory appropriation.
11. A net increase of \$0.5 million (0.3 percent of base adjustments) will provide for the annualization of new court security officers expected to be hired in fiscal year 2013 (contractor conversions) and 8 additional court security officers for space being delivered in fiscal year 2014.
12. A decrease of \$2.7 million (- 1.5 percent of base adjustments) is associated with reductions to the pro se and death penalty law clerk staffing based on a revised staffing formula.
13. A decrease of \$5.2 million (- 3.0 percent of base adjustments) is associated with base reductions to the Supreme Court (cost-containment), court security program (cost-containment), and Administrative Office (non-recurring requirements).
14. A decrease of \$8.3 million (- 4.7 percent of base adjustments) is associated with non-recurring costs for new judges in fiscal year 2013.
- Program Increases**
- The remaining \$4.7 million (2.6 percent) of the requested increase is for program enhancements.
- Program increases include:
15. An increase of \$3.0 million (64.5 percent of program enhancements) will provide for the facade restoration at the Supreme Court.
16. An increase of \$1.7 million (35.5 percent of program enhancements) will provided for 8 additional hours of annual court security officers training.

	FY 2012				FY 2013				FY 2014 Request					
	Enacted		Total Available		Assumed 1/		Total Available		Change		Total		Request	
	Mand. 2/	Discret.			Mand. 3/	Discret.			Mand.	Discret.	Mand.	Discret.	Mand.	Discret.
Supreme Court	2,197	72,622	74,819	75,273	2,207	73,066	75,273	(435)	6	(441)	2,213	72,625	2,213	74,838
Salaries and Expenses	-	8,159	8,159	8,209	-	8,209	8,209	3,426	-	3,426	-	11,635	-	11,635
Building and Grounds	2,197	80,781	82,978	83,482	2,207	81,275	83,482	2,991	6	2,985	2,213	84,260	2,213	86,473
Total, Supreme Court	2,513	29,998	32,511	32,706	2,524	30,182	32,706	641	8	641	2,532	30,823	2,532	33,355
Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit	1,718	19,729	21,447	21,565	1,715	19,850	21,565	396	12	396	1,727	20,246	1,727	21,973
Courts of Appeals, District Courts and Other Judicial Services	327,707	4,687,293	5,015,000	5,054,016	338,037	4,715,979	5,054,016	107,571	8,652	107,571	353,062	4,817,177	353,062	5,170,239
Salaries and Expenses - Direct	-	5,000	5,000	5,031	-	5,031	5,031	296	-	296	-	5,327	-	5,327
Vaccine Injury Fund	327,707	4,692,293	5,020,000	5,059,047	338,037	4,721,010	5,059,047	107,867	8,652	107,867	353,062	4,822,504	353,062	5,175,566
Total, Salaries and Expenses	-	1,031,000	1,031,000	1,037,310	-	1,037,310	1,037,310	31,313	-	31,313	-	1,068,623	-	1,068,623
Defender Services	-	51,908	51,908	52,226	-	52,226	52,226	2,188	-	2,188	-	54,414	-	54,414
Fees of Jurors and Commissioners	-	500,000	500,000	503,060	-	503,060	503,060	21,278	-	21,278	-	524,338	-	524,338
Court Security	327,707	6,275,201	6,602,908	6,651,643	338,037	6,313,606	6,651,643	162,646	8,652	162,646	353,062	6,469,879	353,062	6,822,941
Subtotal (CABCOJS)	-	82,999	82,999	83,416	-	83,416	83,416	1,938	-	1,938	-	85,354	-	85,354
Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts	-	27,000	27,000	27,165	-	27,165	27,165	499	-	499	-	27,664	-	27,664
Federal Judicial Center	103,768	-	103,768	125,464	125,464	-	125,464	1,467	1,467	1,467	126,931	-	126,931	
Payment to Judicial Retirement Funds	-	16,500	16,500	16,601	-	16,601	16,601	415	-	415	-	17,016	-	17,016
Sentencing Commission	437,903	6,527,118	6,965,021	7,037,011	449,947	6,567,064	7,037,011	169,224	10,145	169,224	486,465	6,729,915	486,465	7,216,380
Direct	-	5,000	5,000	5,031	-	5,031	5,031	296	-	296	-	5,327	-	5,327
Vaccine Injury Fund	437,903	6,532,118	6,970,021	7,042,042	449,947	6,572,095	7,042,042	169,520	10,145	169,520	486,465	6,735,242	486,465	7,221,707
Total														

1/ As of the time of this submission, final action had not yet occurred on the Judiciary's FY 2013 appropriations. The amount reflects the Judiciary's assumptions

the FY 2013 appropriation level for this account based on the FY 2013 CR level (P.L. 112-175).

2/ For FY 2012, the enacted mandatory level was \$437,903; actual mandatory spending was \$440,293.

3/ For FY 2013, the requested mandatory level was \$469,947; projected mandatory spending is \$476,320.

305

The Judiciary
Summary of Mandatory Costs

	FY 2012 Actual ^{1/}		FY 2013 Estimate ^{2/}		FY 2014	
	Authorized Positions	Amount (\$000)	Authorized Positions	Amount (\$000)	Change Authorized Positions	Request Amount (\$000)
Supreme Court	9	2,104	9	2,207	-	9 2,213
Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit	12	2,075	12	2,524	-	12 2,532
Court of International Trade	9	1,566	9	1,715	-	9 1,727
Courts of Appeals, District Courts and Other Judicial Services	1,196	330,780	1,196	344,410	-	1,196 353,062
Payment to Judiciary Trust Funds	-	103,768	-	125,464	-	- 126,931
Total	1,226	440,293	1,226	476,320	-	1,226 486,465

^{1/} Fiscal Year 2012 amounts reflect the actual spending; the enacted mandatory level is \$437,903.

^{2/} Fiscal Year 2013 amounts reflect the planned spending; the requested mandatory level is \$469,947.

Summary - 4

Summary of Personnel

Full Time Equivalents by Account	FY 2012		FY 2013		FY 2014 Request	
	Actual FTEs		Estimate FTEs		Increase FTEs	Total FTEs
<i>Direct Positions</i>						
Supreme Court	497		497		-	497
Salaries and Expenses						50
Building and Grounds	42		50		-	154
Court of Appeals for the Fed. Circuit	146		154		-	80
Court of International Trade	68		80		-	
Courts of Appeals, District Courts and Other Judicial Services						
Salaries and Expenses	29,692		29,349		158	29,507
- Service Centers	204		204		-	204
Defender Services	2,704		2,763		29	2,792
Fees of Jurors and Commissioners	-		-		-	-
Court Security	62		78		1	79
<i>Subtotal</i>	32,662		32,394		788	32,582
Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts	605		619		-	619
Federal Judicial Center	133		135		-	135
Payment to Judicial Retirement Funds	-		-		-	-
Sentencing Commission	98		105		-	105
Grand Total	34,251		34,034		188	34,222
<i>Reimbursable Positions</i>						
Supreme Court						
Salaries and Expenses	-		-		-	-
Buildings and Grounds	-		-		-	-
Court of Appeals for the Fed. Circuit	-		-		-	-
Court of International Trade	-		-		-	-
Courts of Appeals, District Courts and Other Judicial Services	-		-		-	-
Salaries and Expenses	27		28		1	29
Defender Services	-		-		-	-
Fees of Jurors and Commissioners	-		-		-	-
Court Security	-		-		-	-
<i>Subtotal</i>	27		28		1	29
Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts	210		217		-	217
Federal Judicial Center	1		1		-	1
Payment to Judicial Retirement Funds	-		-		-	-
Sentencing Commission	-		-		-	-
Violent Crime Reduction Trust Fund	-		-		-	-
Grand Total	238		246		1	247

FY 2014 Summary of Requested Changes

	COURTS OF APPEALS, DISTRICT COURTS, AND OTHER JUDICIAL SERVICES												Total Judiciary FTE (5000)												
	Supreme Court FTE (5000)	Federal Circuit FTE (5000)	International Trade FTE (5000)	Salaries and Expenses FTE (5000)	Defender Services FTE (5000)	Fees of Jurors and Commissioners (5000)	Court Security FTE (5000)	Subtotal FTE (5000)	Administrative Officer FTE (5000)	Fed. Judicial Center FTE (5000)	Judiciary Trust Funds (5000)	Retiree Commission FTE (5000)													
FY 2013 CR P.L. 112-175	547	83,482	154	32,706	80	21,985	29,349	5,054,016	2,763	1,077,310	51,226	78	50,000	32,190	6,046,612	619	82,999	135	27,165	123,464	105	16,601	33,800	7,008,504	
FY 2013 Vaccine Injury Trust Fund								5,031							5,031										
FY 2013 Available Appropriation	547	83,482	154	32,706	80	21,985	29,349	5,054,016	2,763	1,077,310	51,226	78	50,000	32,190	6,046,612	619	82,999	135	27,165	123,464	105	16,601	33,800	7,008,504	
FY 2014 Adjustments to Base *																									
Judges:																									
- Pay and benefit cost adjustments				24				5,582							5,582										5,582
- Additional senior judges							117	16,297						117	16,297									117	16,297
- Increase in average number of filled Article III judgeships							61	9,479						61	9,479									61	9,479
- Non-recurring costs of new FY 2013 judges								(8,263)							(8,263)										(8,263)
- Payments to judiciary retirement trust funds																									
- Court Personnel																									
- Pay and benefit cost adjustments				325				56,310		8,610					65,111										65,111
- Other Changes																									
- Funding necessary to maintain current services								19,338		7,461					26,800										26,800
- Inflation (non-space-related)				127				12,622		2,660					15,853										15,853
- Vaccine Injury Trust Fund adjustment								296							296										296
- Space related costs (includes inflation for space rental rates)				173				7,302		1,265					8,921										8,921
- Annualization of new FY 2013 positions (contractor conversions)																									
- Defender Services workload changes																									
- Change in available jurors																									
- FTS security service charges																									
- FY 2014 court security officer wage adjustments																									
- Additional court security officers in FY 2014 (8)																									
- Adjustments to base for security systems and equipment																									
- Adjustments to base (non-recurring requirements)																									
- Adjustments to Pro Se and Death Penalty Formula																									
- Base reduction (cost-containment)																									
- Subtotal, FY 2014 Adjustments to Base				649				116,519	29	31,313	2,188	1	19,626	188	169,646										169,646
FY 2014 Adjusted Base	547	83,473	154	33,355	80	21,973	29,587	5,175,566	2,792	1,068,623	54,414	79	52,626	32,378	6,221,289	619	83,354	135	27,664	126,031	105	17,016	34,018	7,217,955	
FY 2014 Program Increases																									
- CSO training																									
- Peace Restoration																									
- Subtotal, FY 2014 Program Increases																									
Total Increases Requested, FY 2014				649				116,519	29	31,313	2,188	1	19,626	188	169,646										169,646
FY 2014 Appropriation Request	547	83,473	154	33,355	80	21,973	29,587	5,175,566	2,792	1,068,623	54,414	79	52,626	32,378	6,221,941	619	83,354	135	27,664	126,031	105	17,016	34,018	7,217,907	

* The Judiciary FTE needs do not reflect reimbursable positions (238 in FY 2012, 246 in FY 2013, and 247 in FY 2014).

THE JUDICIARY				
COMPARATIVE SUMMARY OF OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECT CLASSIFICATION (IN THOUSANDS OF DOLLARS)				
Object Classification	FY 2012 Actual	FY 2013 Estimate	FY 2014 Request	
Personnel Services and benefits				
11 Personnel compensation	3,111,887	3,195,883	3,216,885	
12 Personnel benefits	950,489	1,017,446	1,024,233	
13 Benefits for former personnel	15,560	10,047	9,885	
Total personnel services and benefits	4,077,936	4,223,376	4,251,002	
Contractual services and supplies				
21 Travel	93,326	99,157	100,997	
22 Transportation of things	6,589	6,300	6,329	
23 Rental payments to GSA	1,056,377	1,145,448	1,154,670	
23 Rental payments to others	32,574	33,601	33,682	
23 Communications utilities & misc. charges	143,953	139,866	140,905	
24 Printing and reproduction	11,023	15,907	15,986	
25 Other services	1,445,102	1,479,679	1,498,609	
26 Supplies and materials	28,472	29,361	29,625	
Total contractual services and supplies	2,817,416	2,949,319	2,980,803	
Acquisition of capital assets				
31 Equipment	211,249	208,751	209,422	
32 Lands and Structures	3,409	5,122	5,872	
Total acquisition of capital assets	214,658	213,879	213,294	
Grants and fixed charges				
41 Grants, subsidies and contributions	130,058	131,644	133,910	
42 Insurance claims and indemnities	358	300	-	
43 Interest and dividends	-	-	-	
Total grants and fixed charges	130,416	131,944	133,910	
91 Undefined Disbursements	10,703	46	46	
Total obligations	7,251,129	7,518,564	7,579,055	
Unobligated balance, start-of-year	(260,233)	(211,137)	(102,198)	
Unobligated balance, end-of-year	211,137	102,198	7,210	
Unobligated balance, expiring	11,370	-	-	
Current Year Offsetting Collections	(215,678)	(352,499)	(257,487)	
Information Technology Fund	(3,643)	(4,576)	(4,872)	
Prior Year Recoveries	(24,062)	(10,508)	-	
Appropriation, Enacted	6,970,021	7,042,042	7,221,707	

Detailed tables by fiscal year and appropriation follow

THE JUDICIARY
COMPARATIVE SUMMARY OF OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECT CLASSIFICATION (\$000)

Fiscal Year 2012

Object Classification	Supreme Court	Ct. of Appeals Federal Cir.	Ct. of Int'l Trade	Salaries and Expenses	Defender Services	Fees of Jurors	Court Security	Administrative Office		Federal Judicial Ct.	Judiciary Trust Funds	Sentencing Commission	Vaccine Injury Trust Fund, Supplemental	Total Judiciary
								Direct Program ¹	Reimbursable Program ²					
Personnel Services and benefits														
11 Personnel compensation	42,339	15,319	6,741	2,631,010	285,372	26,022	7,103	105,168	(30,504)	1,823	-	9,554	-	3,111,887
12 Personnel benefits	13,571	3,410	1,700	816,578	86,156	1	2,212	28,095	(8,058)	3,949	-	2,855	-	950,489
13 Benefits for former personnel	6	21	11	14,783	256	-	-	733	(250)	-	-	-	-	15,561
Total personnel services and benefits	55,916	18,770	8,452	3,462,371	371,784	26,023	9,315	133,996	(38,812)	17,772	-	12,409	-	4,077,936
Contractual services and supplies														
21 Travel	447	101	153	50,464	8,729	25,465	391	926	(1,127)	6,359	-	403	-	93,326
22 Transportation of things	68	73	12	6,035	250	-	57	41	-	45	-	8	-	6,389
23 Rental payments to GSA	-	6,865	8,735	995,391	39,354	-	6,032	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,056,377
23 Rental payments to others	-	-	-	32,172	402	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32,574
23 Communications utilities & misc. charges	2,465	255	532	131,319	5,838	1,709	973	583	(129)	356	-	52	-	143,953
24 Printing and reproduction	437	104	6	10,116	118	-	-	81	-	40	-	121	-	11,023
25 Other services	11,989	4,668	1,822	402,868	473,797	671	439,133	4,791	(2,302)	1,231	103,768	2,926	-	1,445,102
26 Supplies and materials	2,893	145	44	19,485	1,749	1,223	1,749	386	(93)	842	-	49	-	28,472
Total contractual services and supplies	18,299	12,151	11,304	1,647,650	530,237	29,068	448,335	6,808	(2,636)	8,873	103,768	3,559	-	2,817,416
Acquisition of capital assets														
31 Equipment	4,907	794	597	130,715	12,130	-	37,068	3,134	(152)	740	-	1,316	-	211,249
32 Lands and Structures	3,409	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,409
Total acquisition of capital assets	8,316	794	597	130,715	12,130	-	37,068	3,134	(152)	740	-	1,316	-	214,658
Grants and fixed charges														
41 Grants, subsidies and contributions	-	-	-	-	130,058	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130,058
42 Insurance claims and indemnities	-	-	-	-	-	-	358	-	-	-	-	-	-	358
43 Interest and dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total grants and fixed charges	-	-	-	-	130,058	-	358	-	-	-	-	-	-	130,416
91 Undefined Disbursements ²	-	601	1,150	-	-	-	8,952	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,703
FY 2012 Total Obligations	82,531	32,316	21,503	5,260,736	1,044,209	55,091	504,028	143,938	(41,660)	27,385	103,768	17,384	-	7,351,129
Unobligated balance, start-of-year	(18,976)	(2,742)	(1,132)	(202,556)	(20,424)	(6,453)	(6,990)	-	-	-	-	(1,860)	-	(260,233)
Unobligated balance, end-of-year	13,660	2,636	1,227	176,000	8,738	3,270	4,644	-	-	-	-	902	-	211,137
Unobligated balance, expiring	4,863	152	299	-	-	-	5,927	-	-	-	-	129	-	11,370
Encumbered Carryforward	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplemental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current Year Offsetting Collections	-	-	-	(196,652)	-	-	-	(18,560)	-	(383)	-	(15)	-	(215,679)
Prior Year Recoveries	-	(66)	-	(16,078)	-	-	(6,460)	(809)	-	-	-	-	-	(24,082)
Information Technology Fund	-	(535)	(1,150)	(5,000)	-	-	(1,149)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,643)
Vaccine Injury Compensation Trust Fund	-	-	-	(5,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	-
Transfer	-	750	700	(1,450)	-	-	-	(41,660)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reimbursable Program ¹	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,660	-	-	-	-	-
FY 2012 Appropriation, Enacted	84,978	32,511	21,447	5,015,000	1,031,000	51,908	500,000	81,909	(41,660)	27,000	103,768	16,500	5,000	6,970,021

¹ More information on AO reimbursable program obligations is included in section v.

² Deposited into the JTF fund.

THE JUDICIARY
COMPARATIVE SUMMARY OF OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECT CLASSIFICATION (\$000)

Fiscal Year 2013	Supreme Court	Ct. of Appeals Federal Cir.	Ct. of Just. Trade	Salaries and Expenses	Defender Services	Fees of Jurors ¹	Court Security	Administrative Office		Federal Judicial Ctr.	Judiciary Trust Funds	Sensencing Commission	Vaccine Injury Trust Fund	Total Judiciary
								Direct Program ¹	Reimbursable Program ¹					
Personal Services and benefits														
11 Personnel compensation	44,980	16,200	7,824	2,706,197	288,187	25,626	8,195	106,591	(31,475)	13,921	-	9,607	-	3,195,883
12 Personnel benefits	14,818	3,675	1,966	878,926	87,935	1	2,362	29,091	(6,241)	4,046	-	2,847	-	1,017,446
13 Benefits for former personnel	32	25	-	9,340	270	-	-	545	(165)	-	-	-	-	10,047
Total personnel services and benefits	59,850	19,900	9,820	3,594,463	376,392	25,627	10,557	136,227	(39,881)	17,967	-	12,454	-	4,223,376
Contractual services and supplies														
21 Travel	574	105	148	54,915	9,823	25,351	330	1,159	(175)	6,198	-	549	-	99,157
22 Transportation of things	69	76	17	5,689	288	-	51	61	-	60	-	9	-	6,300
23 Rental payments to GSA	-	6,925	9,684	1,082,153	40,533	-	6,153	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,145,448
23 Rental payments to others	-	-	-	33,193	408	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,601
23 Communications utilities & misc. charges	4,085	275	290	124,520	6,709	1,549	1,339	657	(165)	548	-	59	-	139,866
24 Printing and reproduction	498	106	15	14,816	158	-	-	97	-	71	-	146	-	15,907
25 Other services	12,914	4,910	1,593	389,738	474,821	560	462,080	5,644	(3,050)	1,357	125,464	3,648	-	1,479,679
26 Supplies and materials	2,655	150	86	21,426	1,865	1,019	949	584	(200)	777	-	50	-	29,361
Total contractual services and supplies	20,795	12,547	11,833	1,726,450	534,385	28,679	470,902	8,182	(3,590)	9,011	125,464	4,461	-	2,949,319
Acquisition of capital assets														
31 Equipment	3,791	989	656	157,803	12,150	-	29,626	2,829	(751)	540	-	648	-	208,757
32 Lands and Structures	5,122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,122
Total acquisition of capital assets	8,913	989	656	157,803	12,150	-	29,626	2,829	(751)	540	-	648	-	213,879
Grants and fixed charges														
41 Grants, subsidies and contributions	-	-	-	-	131,644	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	131,644
42 Insurance claims and indemnities	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300
43 Interest and dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300
Total grants and fixed charges	-	-	-	-	131,644	-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	131,944
Undeclared Disbursements ²	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46
FY 2013 Total Obligations	89,558	33,482	22,309	5,476,716	1,054,771	54,306	511,345	147,238	(43,746)	27,518	125,464	17,563	-	7,518,564
Unobligated balance, start-of-year	(13,660)	(2,636)	(1,227)	(176,000)	(8,738)	(3,270)	(4,644)	-	-	-	-	(962)	-	(211,137)
Unobligated balance, end-of-year	7,584	1,906	483	80,000	10,000	2,225	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102,198
Unobligated balance, expired	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Encumbered carry-forward	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current Year Offsetting Collections	-	-	-	(323,669)	(10,000)	-	-	(18,431)	-	(353)	-	-	-	(332,499)
Prior Year Recoveries	-	-	-	(5,031)	(8,723)	(1,035)	(750)	(1,645)	-	-	-	-	-	(10,508)
Information Technology Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vaccine Injury Compensation Trust Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reimbursable Program ¹	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(43,746)	-	-	-	-	5,021	(4,576)
FY 2013 Appropriation, Advanced	83,482	32,706	21,565	5,054,816	1,037,310	52,126	503,040	83,416	-	27,165	125,464	16,681	-	7,042,042

¹ More information on AIC reimbursable program obligations is included in section 9.

² Deposited into the JTY fund.

THE JUDICIARY
COMPARATIVE SUMMARY OF OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECT CLASSIFICATION (\$MM)

Object Classification	Administrative Office											Total Judiciary		
	Supreme Court	Ct of Appeals Federal Cir.	Ct of Intl Trade	Salaries and Expenses	Defender Services	Fees of Jurors	Court Security	Direct Program ¹	Reimbursable Program ¹	Federal Judicial Cir	Judiciary Trust Funds		Sentencing Commission	Vaccine Injury Trust Fund
Personnel Services and benefits														
11 Personnel compensation	45,317	16,305	8,024	2,711,232	300,490	26,940	8,283	108,090	(31,989)	14,129	-	9,864	-	3,216,885
12 Personnel benefits	15,824	3,719	2,084	881,343	91,022	1	2,406	29,443	(8,642)	4,160	-	2,893	-	1,024,233
13 Benefits for former personnel	32	25	132	9,366	307	-	-	23	-	-	-	-	-	9,885
Total personnel services and benefits	61,173	20,249	10,220	3,601,941	391,818	26,941	10,689	137,536	(40,631)	18,289	-	12,757	-	4,251,002
Contractual services and supplies														
21 Travel	516	109	151	55,066	10,854	26,354	335	1,183	(300)	6,210	-	510	-	100,997
22 Transportation of things	70	79	17	5,705	273	-	52	63	-	61	-	9	-	6,129
23 Rental payments to GSA	-	7,098	9,534	1,089,690	42,041	-	6,307	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,154,670
23 Rental payments to others	-	-	-	33,284	398	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,682
23 Communications utilities & misc. charges	4,100	295	178	124,863	7,360	1,695	1,360	683	(2,501)	560	-	81	-	140,905
24 Printing and reproduction	508	108	15	14,856	160	-	-	101	-	72	-	166	-	15,086
25 Other services	11,263	4,967	1,778	390,810	478,261	584	476,480	5,864	(2,548)	1,383	126,931	2,827	-	1,498,609
26 Supplies and materials	2,712	155	74	21,445	1,949	1,065	964	607	(186)	789	-	51	-	29,625
Total contractual services and supplies	19,169	12,811	11,747	1,735,719	541,296	29,698	485,507	8,501	(3,284)	9,075	126,931	3,633	-	2,980,803
Acquisition of capital assets														
31 Equipment	3,924	910	489	158,238	11,599	-	33,014	723	(651)	550	-	626	-	209,422
32 Lands and Structures	3,872	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,872
Total acquisition of capital assets	7,796	910	489	158,238	11,599	-	33,014	723	(651)	550	-	626	-	213,294
Grants and fixed charges														
41 Grants, subsidies and contributions	-	-	-	-	133,910	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133,910
42 Insurance claims and indemnities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
43 Interest and dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total grants and fixed charges	-	-	-	-	133,910	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133,910
91 Undefined Disbursements ²	-	46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46
FY 2014 Total Obligations	88,138	34,016	22,456	5,495,897	1,078,623	56,639	\$39,210	146,780	(44,566)	27,914	126,931	17,016	-	7,579,855
Unobligated balance, start-of-year	(7,584)	(1,906)	(483)	(80,000)	(10,000)	(2,225)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(102,188)
Unobligated balance, end-of-year	5,919	1,291	-	(240,331)	-	-	-	(16,840)	-	(250)	-	-	-	2,210
Current Year Offsetting Collections	-	(46)	-	(5,337)	-	-	(4,872)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(257,887)
Information Technology Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vaccine Injury Compensation Trust Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(44,566)	-	-	-	-	5,327	(4,822)
Reimbursable Program ¹	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85,354	-	-	-	-	-	-
FY 2014 Appropriation, Available	86,473	33,355	21,973	5,170,239	1,068,623	\$4,414	\$34,338	85,354	-	27,664	126,931	17,016	-	7,221,707

¹ More information on AO reimbursable program obligations is included in section 9.

² Deposited into the JTF fund.

THE JUDICIARY
Outlays - FY 2012 to FY 2014
 (Dollars in Thousands)

Appropriation	FY 2012	FY 2013 ^{1/}	FY 2014 ^{1/}	Outlay Spendout Rates		
				YR 1	YR 2	YR 3
Supreme Court						
Discretionary	66,842	72,394	72,598	80%	20%	0%
Mandatory	2,104	2,207	2,213	100%	0%	0%
Total, Salaries and Expenses	68,946	74,601	74,811			
Buildings and Grounds	16,691	16,566	14,465	68%	12%	20%
Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit						
Discretionary	29,568	31,430	32,545	80%	20%	0%
Mandatory	2,075	2,524	2,532	100%	0%	0%
Total, Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit	31,643	33,954	35,077			
Court of International Trade						
Discretionary	17,944	20,585	21,063	95%	5%	0%
Mandatory	1,566	1,715	1,727	100%	0%	0%
Total, Court of International Trade	19,510	22,300	22,790			
<i>Courts of Appeals, District Courts, and Other Judicial Services:</i>						
Salaries and Expenses - Discretionary	4,784,897	4,724,017	4,832,280	93%	7%	0%
Salaries and Expenses - Mandatory	330,780	344,410	351,062	100%	0%	0%
Total, Salaries and Expenses	5,115,677	5,068,427	5,183,342			
Defender Services	1,039,548	1,051,000	1,067,914	97%	3%	0%
Fees of Jurors & Commissioners	54,929	53,870	54,314	99.5%	0.5%	0%
Court Security	512,289	514,000	526,000	63.3%	36.7%	0%
Total, Courts of Appeals, District Courts, and Other Judicial Services	6,722,443	6,687,297	6,833,570			
Administrative Office of the United States Courts	83,143	83,449	90,089	94%	6%	0%
Federal Judicial Center	26,802	29,565	28,297	95%	5%	0%
Judicial Retirement Funds (MANDATORY)	103,768	125,464	126,931	100%	0%	0%
United States Sentencing Commission	16,797	17,376	17,151	85%	15%	0%
Subtotal, Discretionary	6,649,450	6,614,252	6,756,716			
Subtotal, Mandatory	440,294	476,320	486,465			
Total, Judiciary	7,089,744	7,090,572	7,243,181			

^{1/} Mandatory amounts for fiscal years 2013 and 2014 reflect planned outlay levels.

**SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES
SUMMARY STATEMENT RELATING APPROPRIATION ESTIMATES TO THE CURRENT APPROPRIATION**

\$83,482,000

Fiscal Year 2013 CR Level (P.L. 112-175)

Requirements	
2013	2014
Assumed	Requested
Appropriation	Appropriation
	Increase/Decrease

\$75,273,000	\$74,838,000	(\$435,000)
\$8,209,000	\$11,635,000	\$3,426,000
\$83,482,000	\$86,473,000	\$2,991,000

Salaries and Expenses
Care of the Building and Grounds
Totals

\$2,991,000

Proposed Increase over Fiscal Year 2013 Appropriation

\$86,473,000

Total Requested Budget Authority, Fiscal Year 2014

SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES
Salaries and Expenses
SUMMARY STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT REQUIREMENTS

Fiscal Year 2013 CR Level (P.L. 112-175)	\$75,273,000
Fiscal Year 2014 Requested Appropriation	\$74,838,000
Requested Decrease from Fiscal Year 2013 Appropriation	(\$435,000)

APPROPRIATION LANGUAGE

SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the operation of the Supreme Court, as required by law, excluding care of the building and grounds, including [purchase or hire, driving, maintenance, and operation of an automobile for the Chief Justice, not to exceed \$10,000 for the purpose of transporting Associate Justices, and] hire of passenger motor vehicles as authorized by 31 U.S.C. 1343 and 1344; not to exceed \$10,000 for official reception and representation expenses; and for miscellaneous expenses, to be expended as the Chief Justice may approve, [\$75,273,000] \$74,838,000, of which [\$2,000,000] \$1,500,000 shall remain available until expended.

**SUMMARY OF REQUEST
SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES
SALARIES AND EXPENSES
FISCAL YEAR 2014**
(Dollar amounts in thousands)

Fiscal Year 2014 Resource Requirements:

	Mandatory FTE	Amount	Discretionary FTE	Amount	Total FTE	Amount
Fiscal Year 2013 CR Level (P.L. 112-175).....	9	2,207	488	73,066	497	75,273
Adjustments to Base to Maintain Current Services:						
A. Justices						
Pay and benefit cost adjustments						
1.15 1. Proposed January 2014 pay adjustment (1.0% for nine months).....	-	-	-	16	-	16
1.15 2. Health benefits increase.....	-	5	-	-	-	5
1.16 3. FICA increase.....	-	1	-	-	-	1
B. Court Support Personnel						
Pay and benefits cost adjustments						
1.16 1. Proposed January 2014 pay adjustment (1.0% for nine months).....	-	-	-	280	-	280
1.16 2. Promotions and within-grade increases.....	-	-	-	363	-	363
1.16 3. Health benefits increase.....	-	-	-	94	-	94
1.16 4. FICA increase.....	-	-	-	11	-	11
1.17 5. FERS increase.....	-	-	-	581	-	581
C. Other Adjustments						
General inflationary adjustments						
1.17 1. Inflationary increases in charges for contracts, services, supplies, and equipment.....	-	-	-	369	-	369
1.17 2. Library services.....	-	-	-	61	-	61
1.17 3. Finance system cost reduction.....	-	-	-	(1,348)	-	(1,348)
1.17 4. Technology fund cost reduction.....	-	-	-	(500)	-	(500)
1.18 5. Overtime savings.....	-	-	-	(300)	-	(300)
1.18 6. Travel savings.....	-	-	-	(68)	-	(68)
Subtotal, adjustments to base to maintain current services.....	-	6	-	(441)	-	(435)
Total Appropriation Required, Fiscal Year 2014.....	9	2,213	488	72,625	497	74,838

**SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES
SALARIES AND EXPENSES
Obligations by Activity (\$000)**

Activity	Fiscal Year 2012 Actual	Fiscal Year 2013 Estimate	Fiscal Year 2014 Request
Salaries and Expenses, Total Obligations	69,956	75,273	74,838
Unobligated Balance, Start of the Year	-	-	-
Unobligated Balance, End of the Year	-	-	-
Unobligated Balance, Expiring	4,863	-	-
Available Appropriation	74,819	75,273	74,838

Object Classification (\$000)

Description	Fiscal Year 2012 Actual	Fiscal Year 2013 Estimate	Fiscal Year 2014 Request
11 Personnel compensation	39,184	41,930	42,189
12 Personnel benefits	12,530	13,897	14,689
13 Benefits for former personnel	6	32	32
21 Travel	442	574	516
22 Transportation of things	68	69	70
23 Rent, communications and utilities	1,085	1,178	1,200
24 Printing and reproduction	437	498	508
25 Other services	9,329	11,249	9,616
26 Supplies and materials	1,968	2,055	2,094
31 Equipment	4,907	3,791	3,924
Total Obligations	69,956	75,273	74,838

SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES
Salaries & Expenses
Relation of Obligations to Outlays (\$000)

	Fiscal Year 2012 Actual	Fiscal Year 2013 Estimate	Fiscal Year 2014 Request	Difference (+) or (-)
Obligations incurred, net	69,956	75,273	74,838	(435)
Obligated balance, start of year	7,832	8,842	9,514	672
Obligated balance, end of year	(8,842)	(9,514)	(9,541)	(27)
Net Outlays	68,946	74,601	74,811	210

Personnel Summary

	Fiscal Year 2012 Actual	Fiscal Year 2013 Estimate	Fiscal Year 2014 Request	Difference (+) or (-)
Total compensable workyears:	497	497	497	0
Full-time equivalent employment				

SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES
Salaries & Expenses
Technology Fund Obligations and Financing
(\$000)

Activity	Fiscal Year 2012 Actual	Fiscal Year 2013 Estimated	Fiscal Year 2014 Request
Unobligated Balance, Start of the Year	4,520 \$	4,518 \$	5,768 \$
New Deposits	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 1,500
Unobligated Balance, End of the Year	\$ (4,518)	\$ (-5,768)	\$ (6,518)
No-Year Fund, Total Obligations	\$ 2,002	\$ 750	\$ 750

Note:

FY 2012 Actuals : Finalize Windows 7 and Desktop PC deployment project for Courtside network. Evaluate SharePoint for external network, begin evaluation of mobile device solutions.

FY 2013 Projected : Continue the implementation of SharePoint, continue development of mobile device solutions for tablets and smart phones to include centralized management.

FY 2014 Request : Begin preparations for the next court-wide desktop platform roll-out.

Before the establishment of no-year funding, the Court encountered difficulties in planning technology upgrades because it lacked an assurance of available funds to commence and complete the upgrades. Congress's initiation of the no-year funding mechanism in fiscal year 2006 resolved that difficulty. Under the no-year funding mechanism, technology fund balances have been built up in \$2 million annual increments and spent when needed to accomplish scheduled technology upgrades, typically over four-year cycles. For fiscal year 2014, we are requesting the no-year authority be reduced to \$1.5 million during the current upgrades cycle to reflect cost savings.

**Table SC.1
Summary of Supreme Court Cases**

Term*	Case Filings During Term	Carried Over From Prior Term	Total Cases	Original & Paid	In Forma Pauperis	Total Cases Disposed Of	Total Cases Not Disposed Of
1975	3,940	821	4,761	2,366	2,395	3,806	955
1980	4,174	970	5,144	2,773	2,371	4,255	889
1981	4,422	889	5,311	2,957	2,354	4,433	878
1982	4,201	878	5,079	2,727	2,352	4,201	878
1983	4,222	878	5,100	2,706	2,394	4,141	959
1984	4,047	969	5,006	2,590	2,416	4,261	745
1985	4,413	745	5,158	2,581	2,577	4,275	883
1986	4,240	888	5,123	2,559	2,564	4,348	775
1987	4,493	775	5,268	2,593	2,675	4,387	881
1988	4,776	881	5,657	2,599	3,058	4,329	828
1989	4,918	828	5,746	2,430	3,316	4,982	814
1990	5,502	814	6,316	2,865	3,951	5,412	904
1991	5,866	904	6,770	2,463	4,807	5,828	942
1992	6,308	942	7,245	2,453	4,792	6,356	889
1993	6,897	889	7,786	2,454	5,332	6,682	1,104
1994	6,996	1,104	8,100	2,526	5,574	7,132	968
1995	6,597	968	7,565	2,467	5,098	6,599	966
1996	6,684	966	7,600	2,485	5,165	6,689	911
1997	6,781	911	7,692	2,439	5,253	6,718	974
1998	7,109	974	8,083	2,394	5,689	7,015	1,068
1999	7,377	1,068	8,445	2,421	6,024	7,382	1,113
2000	7,852	1,113	8,965	2,314	6,651	7,713	1,252
2001	7,924	1,252	9,176	2,218	6,958	8,025	1,151
2002	8,255	1,151	9,406	2,197	7,209	8,337	1,069
2003	7,814	1,068	8,882	2,064	6,818	7,791	1,092
2004	7,496	1,092	8,588	2,045	6,543	7,503	1,087
2005	8,521	1,087	9,608	2,033	7,575	8,209	1,399
2006	8,857	1,399	10,256	2,075	8,181	8,895	1,361
2007	8,241	1,361	9,602	1,974	7,628	8,375	1,227
2008	7,788	1,228	8,966	1,945	7,021	7,824	1,142
2009	8,159	1,142	9,301	1,913	7,388	8,096	1,205
2010	7,857	1,205	9,062	1,895	7,167	7,828	1,234
2011	7,713	1,239	8,952	1,870	7,082	7,656	1,296
2012**	7,605	1,297	8,902	1,876	6,931	7,532	1,370

*October Term 2012 corresponds with fiscal year 2013.

**Projection for full Term.

CLER-0087-12-2012

**Table SC.2
Summary of Case Dispositions**

Term	Cases Granted Review		Cases Reviewed and Decided Without Argument During Term	Cases Granted Review During Term
	Argued This Term	Disposed of by Opinion		
1975	179	176	184	172
1980	154	152	122	183
1981	184	170	126	201
1982	183	174	119	179
1983	184	174	81	149
1984	175	159	73	185
1985	171	171	106	187
1986	175	174	109	167
1987	167	160	87	180
1988	170	168	107	147
1989	146	146	80	123
1990	125	125	115	141
1991	127	123	77	121
1992	116	115	113	97
1993	99	99	70	99
1994	94	94	69	96
1995	90	90	120	106
1996	90	90	83	87
1997	96	94	51	90
1998	90	88	59	81
1999	88	79	54	92
2000	86	83	127	99
2001	88	85	72	88
2002	84	79	66	91
2003	91	89	52	87
2004	87	85	826	80
2005	90	82	105	78
2006	78	74	280	77
2007	75	72	208	95
2008	87	83	95	88
2009	82	77	95	78
2010	86	83	84	90
2011	79	73	187	66
2012*	73	70	145	68

CLER-067A-12-2012

*Projection for full Term.

**Table SC.3
Applications to Individual Justices,
Including Capital Cases**

Term	Applications for Relief to Individual Justices	Chambers Opinions	Applications for Stay in Capital Cases*
1975	1,165	10	0
1980	1,096	11	32
1981	1,145	7	39
1982	1,077	19	45
1983	1,072	14	76
1984	982	11	62
1985	1,050	6	66
1986	951	11	86
1987	1,001	3	60
1988	1,064	5	90
1989	929	0	71
1990	984	8	55
1991	968	1	74
1992	974	2	76
1993	1,113	5	79
1994	992	5	82
1995	1,067	5	87
1996	935	1	110
1997	985	1	115
1998	1,100	0	133
1999	1,085	0	132
2000	1,145	1	87
2001	1,006	2	91
2002	1,096	3	99
2003	1,064	2	86
2004	1,081	3	68
2005	1,236	2	112
2006	1,243	2	71
2007	1,094	3	20
2008	1,167	2	63
2009	1,268	2	60
2010	1,277	2	65
2011	1,256	1	61
2012**	1,260	2	60

CLF-0678-12-2012

* Some applications addressed to a Justice are referred to the whole Court for decision.

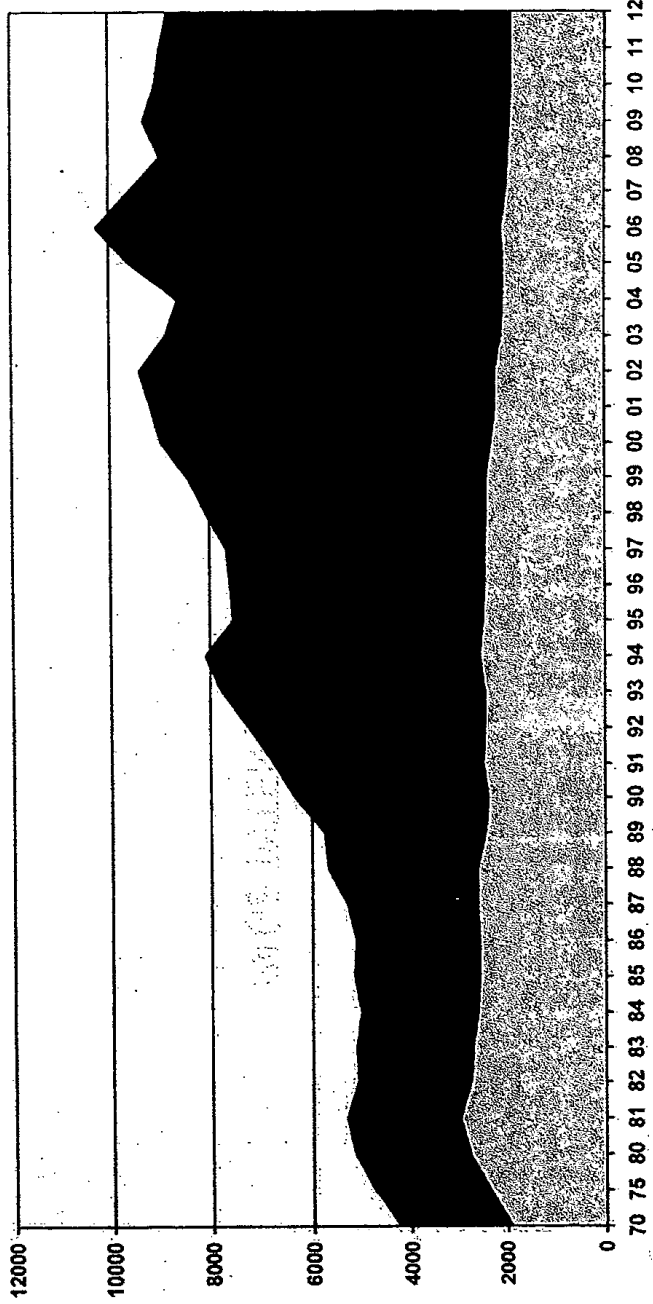
** Projection for full Term.

Office of the Clerk

SUPREME COURT OF THE US

Cases on Docket By Type

No. of Cases ■ Original & Paid ■ In Forma Pauperis



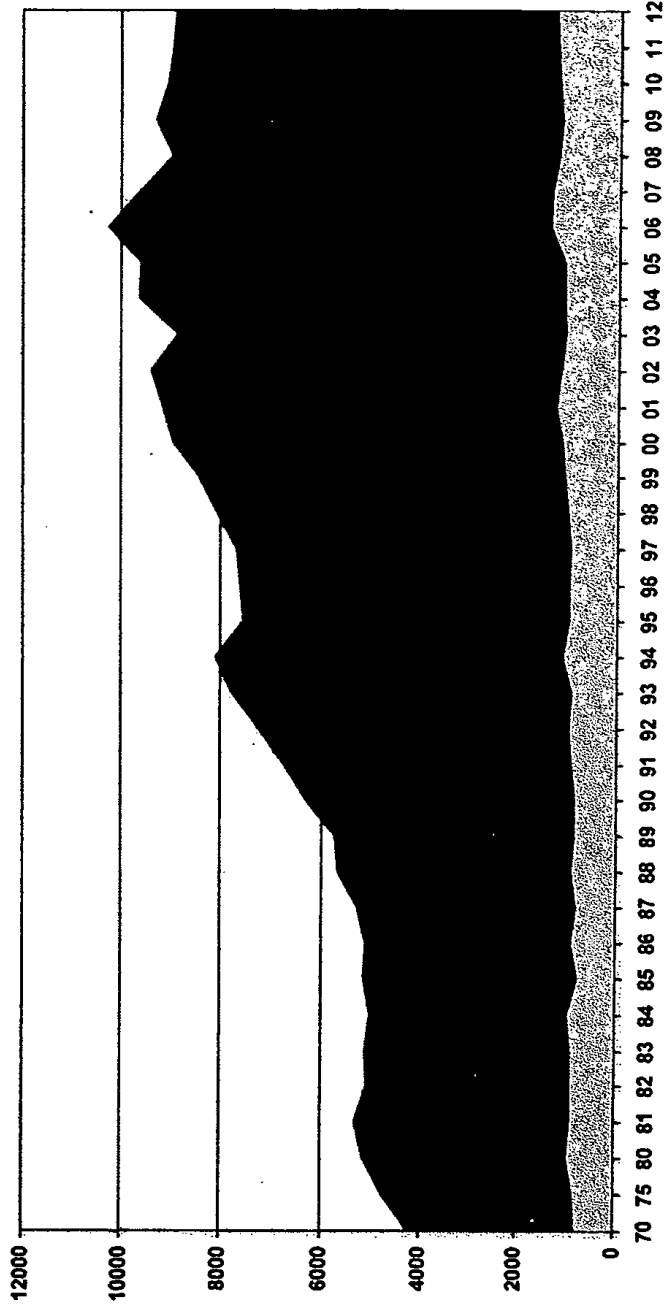
Term Year 2011

Office of the Clerk

SUPREME COURT OF THE US

Cases Carried Over & Docketed

No. of Cases  **Carried Over**  **Docketed During Term**



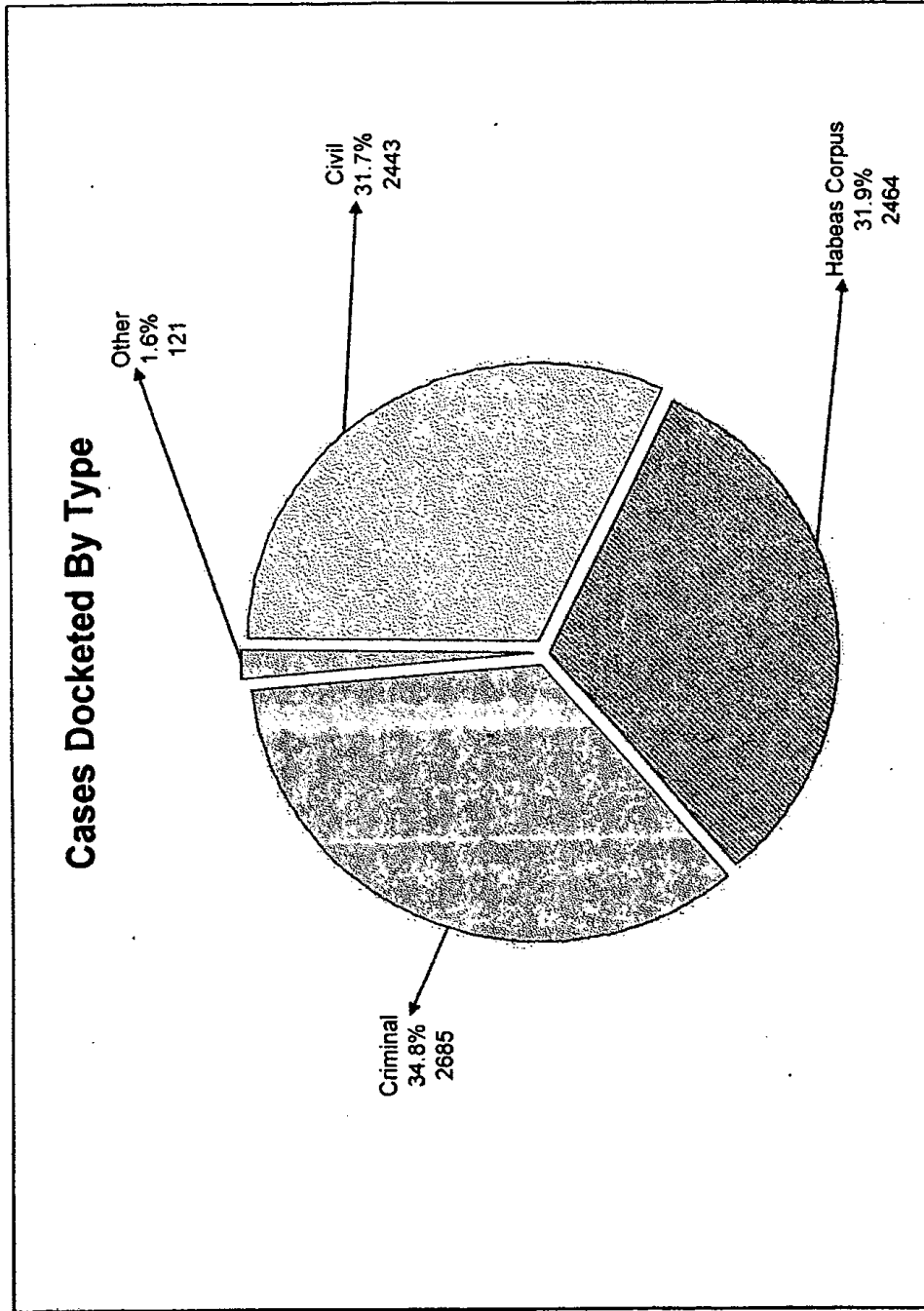
323

Term Year 2011

1.11

Office of the Clerk

SUPREME COURT OF THE US



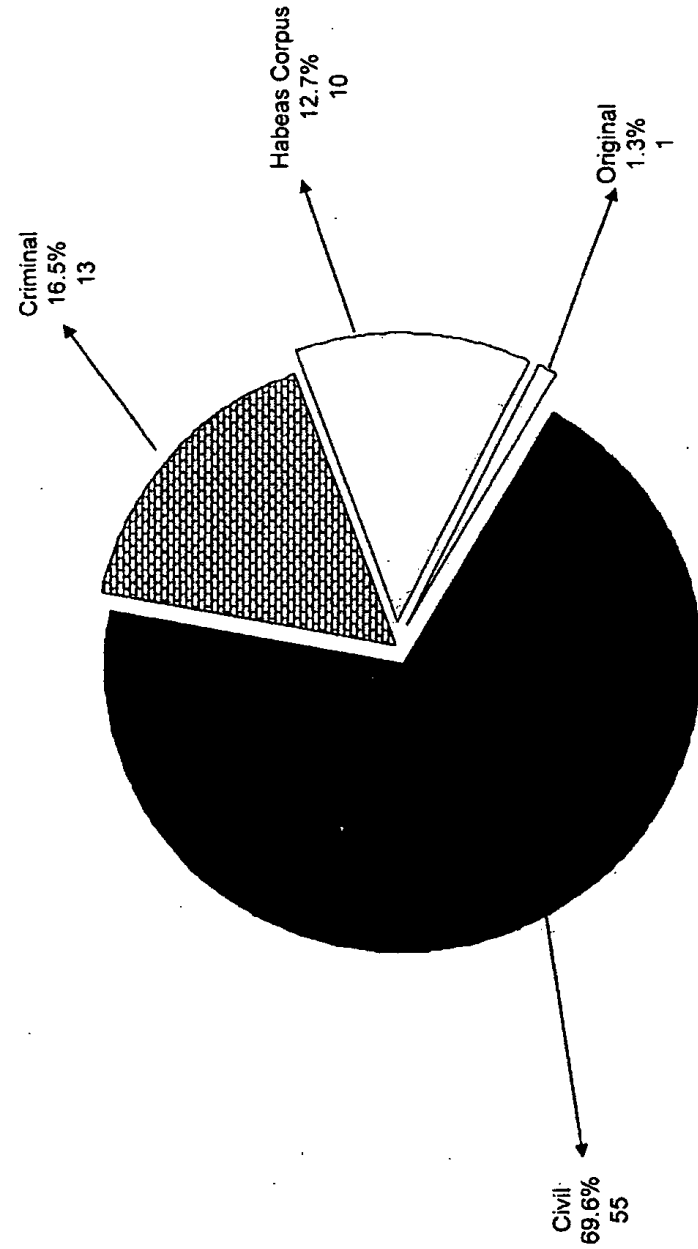
Term Year 2011

1.12

Office of the Clerk

SUPREME COURT OF THE US

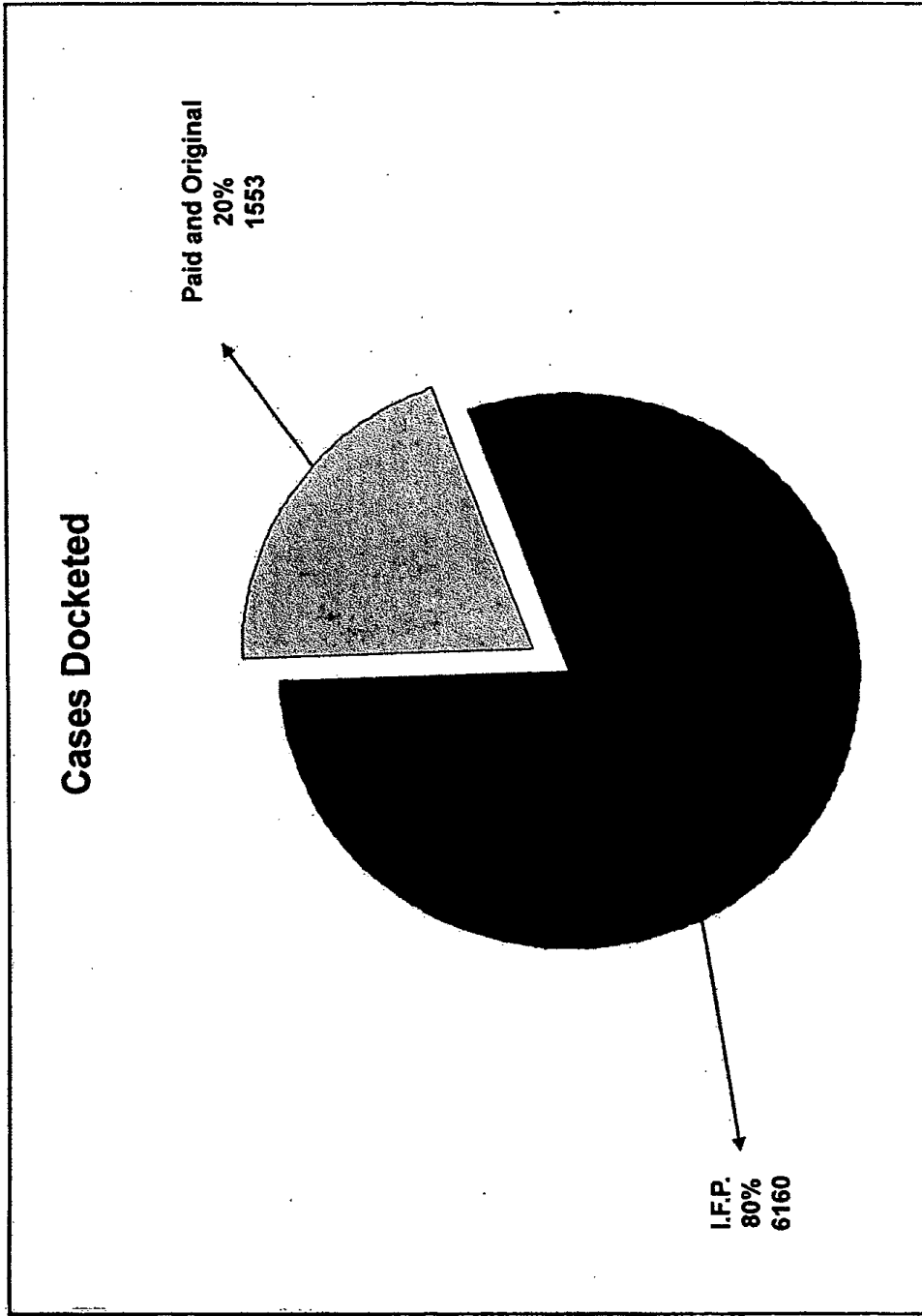
Cases Argued By Type



Term Year 2011

Office of the Clerk

SUPREME COURT OF THE US



Term Year 2011

1.14

furnishings, automation, and offsite warehouse space for activities that include mail screening.

ADJUSTMENTS TO BASE TO MAINTAIN CURRENT SERVICES

The following narrative provides information and justification for each of the adjustments to base for the Supreme Court. The major headings for this section of the narrative are: Justices, Court Support Personnel, and Other Adjustments.

A. JUSTICES

Pay and Benefits Cost Adjustments

1. Proposed January 2014 pay adjustment

Requested Increase: \$16,000

As of February 2013, the Office of Management and Budget is projecting that federal pay rates will increase by an average of 1.0 percent beginning on or after January 1, 2014. The requested increase provides for the cost of nine months of the anticipated pay increase in fiscal year 2014.

2. Health benefits increase

Requested Increase: \$5,000

Based on information from the Office of Personnel Management, health benefit premium contributions are projected to increase by 3.3 percent in January 2013 and 3.3

GENERAL STATEMENT AND INFORMATION

The Supreme Court requests funds for salaries of the Chief Justice, eight Associate Justices, the Counselor to the Chief Justice, the four Statutory Officers of the Court, and the employees of the Court. The Court also requests funds for the necessary expenses of the Court, including printing and binding of the Supreme Court reports, purchasing books for the Supreme Court and miscellaneous expenses for fiscal year 2014.

Justification of Changes

The Court has undertaken cost-savings measures to reduce its funding request in light of the financial challenges facing the country. The Court's budget request totals \$74,838,000 for fiscal year 2014. This sum includes inflationary adjustments of \$1,781,000 to the fiscal year 2013 assumed appropriation of \$75,273,000, and Court-initiated cost savings of \$2,216,000, resulting in a net decrease of \$435,000 from the fiscal year 2013 assumed appropriation. The budget request includes no-year funding for planning and implementing periodic Court-wide technology and automation upgrades. The Court requests a one-time reduction in no-year funding during the current upgrade cycle, from \$2,000,000 to \$1,500,000, to reflect cost savings.

Adjustments to base to maintain current services include funds for pay and benefits increases for current Justices and staff. Also included are increased costs of ongoing activities such as travel, postage, supplies, law books, equipment,

percent in January 2014. The requested increase annualizes the 2013 premium increase, and includes a nine-month provision for the anticipated fiscal year 2014 premium increase and other changes.

3. FICA increase

Requested Increase: \$1,000

Funds are requested to provide for the base adjustment in employer contributions to the Old Age, Survivor, and Disability Insurance (OASDI) portion of the FICA tax. The salary cap for OASDI increased from \$110,100 in January 2012 to \$113,700 in January 2013. The requested increase estimates the additional agency contribution.

B. COURT SUPPORT PERSONNEL

1. Proposed January 2014 pay adjustment

Requested Increase: \$280,000

As of February 2013, the Office of Management and Budget is projecting that federal pay rates will increase by an average of 1.0 percent beginning on or after January 1, 2014. The requested increase provides for the cost of nine months of the anticipated pay increase in fiscal year 2014.

2. Promotions and within-grade increases

Requested Increase: \$363,000

The requested increase provides for promotions and within-grade increases for personnel. The salary plan for judicial support personnel provides for periodic within-grade increases for staff who receive at least a satisfactory performance rating.

3. Health benefits increase

Requested Increase: \$94,000

Based on information from the Office of Personnel Management, health benefit premium contributions are projected to increase by 3.3 percent in January 2013 and 3.3 percent in January 2014. The requested increase annualizes the 2013 premium increase, and includes a nine-month provision for the anticipated fiscal year 2014 premium increase and other changes.

4. FICA increase

Requested Increase: \$11,000

Funds are requested to provide for the base adjustment in employer contributions to the Old Age, Survivor, and Disability Insurance (OASDI) portion of the FICA tax. The salary cap for OASDI increased from \$110,100 in January 2012 to \$113,700 in January 2013. The requested increase estimates the additional agency contribution.

2. Library services

Requested Increase: \$61,000

The increase is requested to cover estimated increases in the costs of library services, including law book accessions and continuations, and computer-assisted legal research.

3. Finance system cost reduction

Requested Decrease: (\$1,348,000)

The Court has initiated a new program of financial management resource sharing to reduce costs and operate more efficiently. In fiscal year 2013, the Court began resource sharing with the Department of Interior's Interior Business Center (IBC) for its financial systems. In 2014, this resource sharing initiative will be expanded to include the Court's human resources and payroll systems as well. As a result of these innovations, the Court anticipates future savings in personnel, budget, and accounting costs.

4. Technology fund cost reduction

Requested Decrease: (\$500,000)

The Technology fund was established as a no-year funding source to provide for multi-year projects that enhance Court-wide technology and office automation. The fund is designed to accumulate for expenditure during technology upgrades, which occur beginning every third year with completion in the fifth year. The Court has received a \$2 million appropriation

5. FERS increase

Requested Increase: \$581,000

The Supreme Court's costs for the Federal Employees Retirement System (FERS) have increased an average of 7.6 percent in recent years. This requested increase will cover the additional expenses of FERS employees hired to replace employees under the Civil Service Retirement System who retire or leave the Supreme Court.

C. OTHER ADJUSTMENTS

General inflationary adjustments

1. Inflationary increases in charges for contracts, services, supplies, and equipment

Requested Increase: \$369,000

Consistent with guidance from the Office of Management and Budget, this request of \$369,000 will fund inflationary increases of 1.9 percent for operating expenses such as travel, communications, printing, contractual services, supplies and materials, and furniture and equipment.

for this fund annually since its inception in fiscal year 2006. The Court has carefully managed this fund. Reflecting the consequent cost savings, the Court proposes to reduce the fiscal year 2014 appropriation by \$500,000 to \$1,500,000 to reflect this one-year reduction in funding.

5. Overtime cost reduction

Requested Decrease: (\$300,000)

As a result of our belt-tightening, the Court anticipates a reduction in overtime compensation of \$300,000.

6. Travel cost reduction

Requested Decrease: (\$68,000)

In light of the government's current fiscal challenges, the Court plans to reduce its travel expenditures by 10 percent, resulting in savings of \$68,000.

SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES
Care of the Building and Grounds
SUMMARY STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT REQUIREMENTS

Fiscal Year 2013 CR Level (P.L. 112-175)	\$8,209,000
Fiscal Year 2014 Requested Appropriation	\$11,635,000
Requested Increase from Fiscal Year 2013 Appropriation	\$3,426,000

APPROPRIATION LANGUAGE

SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES

CARE OF THE BUILDING AND GROUNDS

For such expenditures as may be necessary to enable the Architect of the Capitol to carry out the duties imposed upon the Architect by 40 U.S.C. 6111 and 6112, [\$8,209,000] \$11,635,000, to remain available until expended.

**SUMMARY OF REQUEST
SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES
CARE OF THE BUILDING AND GROUNDS
FISCAL YEAR 2014
(Dollar amounts in thousands)**

Fiscal Year 2014 Resource Requirements:

Fiscal Year 2013 CR Level (P.L. 112-175).....	<u>FTEs</u>	50
	<u>Amount</u>	\$8,209

Page
No.

Adjustments to Base to Maintain Current Services:

A. Personnel

1.24	1. Proposed January 2014 pay adjustment (1.0% for nine months).....		48
1.24	2. Within-grade increases.....		30
1.24	3. Health benefits increase.....		186
1.24	4. FICA increase.....		8

B. Other Adjustments

1.24	5. General inflationary increases.....		154
------	--	--	-----

Subtotal, Adjustments to Base to Maintain Current Services..... 426

Total Current Services Appropriation Required..... 50 8,635

C. Program Increases

1.25	6. Increase for North and South Façade Restoration.....		3,000
------	---	--	-------

Subtotal, Program Increases..... 3,000

Total Fiscal Year 2014 Appropriation Required..... 50 11,635

Total Appropriation Change, Fiscal Year 2013 to Fiscal Year 2014..... 3,426

**SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES
CARE OF THE BUILDING AND GROUNDS
Obligations by Activity (\$000)**

Activity	Fiscal Year 2012 Actual	Fiscal Year 2013 Estimate	Fiscal Year 2014 Request
Care of Building and Grounds, Total Obligations	12,575	14,285	13,300
Unobligated Balance, Start of Year	(18,076)	(13,660)	(7,584)
Unobligated Balance, End of Year	13,660	7,584	5,919
Available Appropriation	8,159	8,209	11,635

Object Classification (\$000)

Description	Fiscal Year 2012 Actual	Fiscal Year 2013 Estimate	Fiscal Year 2014 Request
11 Personnel compensation	3,155	3,050	3,128
12 Personnel benefits	1,041	941	1,135
21 Travel and transportation of things	5	0	0
23 Rent, communications and utilities	1,380	2,907	2,900
25 Other services	2,660	1,665	1,647
26 Supplies and materials	925	600	618
31 Equipment	0	0	0
32 Land and structures	3,409	5,122	3,872
Total Obligations	12,575	14,285	13,300

**SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES
CARE OF THE BUILDING AND GROUNDS
Relation of Obligations to Outlays (\$000)**

	Fiscal Year 2012 Actuals	Fiscal Year 2013 Estimate	Fiscal Year 2014 Request	Difference (+) or (-)
Obligations incurred, net	12,575	14,285	13,300	(985)
Obligated balance, start of year	22,017	17,901	15,620	(2,281)
Obligated balance, end of year	(17,901)	(15,620)	(14,455)	1,165
Net Outlays	16,691	16,566	14,465	(2,101)

Personnel Summary^{1/}

	Fiscal Year 2012 Actual	Fiscal Year 2013 Estimate	Fiscal Year 2014 Request	Difference
Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	42	50	50	0

^{1/} Full-time equivalent numbers reflect payroll funded and project funded personnel.

GENERAL STATEMENT AND INFORMATION

This appropriation, for expenditure by the Architect of the Capitol, provides for the structural and mechanical care of the United States Supreme Court Building and Grounds, including maintenance and operation of mechanical, electrical, and electronic equipment. The Architect is not responsible for custodial care, which is under the jurisdiction of the Marshal of the Supreme Court and is provided for in the Supreme Court's salaries and expenses appropriation. The Architect performs his duties under authority of the Act of May 7, 1934 (48 Stat. 668).

The equipment includes such items as air conditioning, refrigeration and ventilating systems with more than 1,000 pieces of equipment; electrical transformer stations and emergency power system; three hundred plumbing fixtures and related piping; nine elevators and five dumbwaiters; electrical fixtures and wiring; and electronic security equipment. In fiscal year 2014, a total of 50 full-time equivalents (FTE) are expected to cover three shifts daily.

Projects under the Architect of the Capitol relating to the buildings and grounds in the Capitol campus are included in the Legislative Branch budget. However, the projects pertaining to the Supreme Court, Care of the Building and Grounds are presented within the judiciary's budget request.

Justification of Changes

The fiscal year 2014 budget request for the Supreme Court of the United States, Care of the Building and Grounds appropriation totals \$11,635,000 and 50 FTE. This represents an increase of \$3,426,000 from the fiscal year 2013 assumed appropriation of \$8,209,000. The funding changes are divided into Adjustments to Base to Maintain Current Services, an increase of \$426,000; and Program Increases, an increase of \$3,000,000.

Adjustments to base to maintain current services include an increase of \$272,000 for proposed 2014 pay adjustments, within grade increases for staff paid under the general and wage board schedules, health benefits increase, and \$154,000 for general inflationary increases.

Program increases totaling \$3,000,000 are requested to fund the North and South Façade restoration of the building. Justification for the program increase begins on page 1.25.

ADJUSTMENTS TO BASE TO MAINTAIN CURRENT SERVICES

A. Personnel

1. Proposed January 2014 pay adjustment

Requested Increase: \$48,000

As of February 2013, the Office of Management and Budget is projecting that federal pay rates will increase by an average of 1.0 percent beginning on or after January 1, 2014. The requested increase provides for the cost of nine months of the anticipated pay increase in fiscal year 2014.

2. Within-grade increases

Requested Increase: \$30,000

The requested increase includes \$30,000 for within-grade increases and other adjustments, such as career ladder pay increases for support personnel. Increases for within-grades are authorized by 5 U.S.C.5102 (c)(7), 5102(d), 5341-5349 for wage board employees and by 5 U.S.C.5331-5336 for general schedule employees.

3. Health benefits increase

Requested Increase: \$186,000

Based on information from the Office of Personnel Management, health benefit premium contributions are projected

to increase by 3.3 percent in January 2013 and 3.3 percent in January 2014. The requested increase annualizes the 2013 premium increase, and includes a nine-month provision for the anticipated fiscal year 2014 premium increase and other changes.

4. FICA increase

Requested Increase: \$8,000

Funds are requested to provide for the base adjustment in employer contributions to the Old Age, Survivor, and Disability Insurance (OASDI) portion of the FICA tax. The salary cap for OASDI increased from \$110,100 in January 2012 to \$113,700 in January 2013. The requested increase estimates the additional agency contribution.

B. Other Adjustments

5. General inflationary increases

Requested Increase: \$154,000

Consistent with guidance from the Office of Management and Budget, this request of \$154,000 is required to fund inflationary increases of 1.9 percent for operating expenses such as communications, printing, contractual services, supplies and materials, and equipment.

C. Program Increases

6. *North and South Facade Restoration*

Requested Increase: \$3,000,000

The requested increase of \$3,000,000 provides funding for the maintenance and preservation of the north and south exterior facades of the Supreme Court Building. Maintenance and preservation of the exterior facades is now required as a significant amount of stone cracking and deterioration, mortar joint failure, moisture infiltration, and staining has occurred. This also represents a life safety hazard to building occupants and the public.

This project involves completing a survey of the exterior facades and cleaning, repairing, and repointing stone facades where necessary, as well as removing and replacing existing sealant and refinishing exterior bronze surfaces.

UNITED STATES COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE FEDERAL CIRCUIT
Salaries and Expenses
SUMMARY STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT REQUIREMENTS

Fiscal Year 2013 CR Level (P.L. 112-175)	\$32,706,000
Fiscal Year 2014 Requested Appropriation	\$33,355,000
Requested Increase from Fiscal Year 2013 Appropriation	\$649,000

APPROPRIATION LANGUAGE

UNITED STATES COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE FEDERAL CIRCUIT

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For salaries of the chief judge, judges and other officers and employees,
and for necessary expenses of the court, as authorized by law, [\$32,706,000]
\$33,355,000.

SUMMARY OF REQUEST
 COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE FEDERAL CIRCUIT
 SALARIES AND EXPENSES
 FISCAL YEAR 2014
 (Dollar amounts in thousands)

Page No.	Fiscal Year 2014 Resource Requirements:	Mandatory		Discretionary		Total	
		FTE	Amount	FTE	Amount	FTE	Amount
	Fiscal Year 2013 Estimated Obligations.....	12	2,524	142	30,958	154	33,482
	Utilization of Judiciary Information Technology Fund Balances.....	-	-	-	(776)	-	(776)
	Fiscal Year 2013 CR Level (P.L. 112-175).....	12	2,524	142	30,182	154	32,706
	<u>Adjustments to Base to Maintain Current Services:</u>						
	A. Judges						
	Pay and benefits cost adjustments						
2.9	1. Proposed January 2014 pay adjustment (1.0% for nine months).....	-	-	-	16	-	16
2.9	2. Health benefits increase.....	-	5	-	-	-	5
2.9	3. FICA increase.....	-	3	-	-	-	3
	B. Court Support Personnel						
	Pay and benefits cost adjustments						
2.9	4. Proposed January 2014 pay adjustment (1.0% for nine months).....	-	-	-	104	-	104
2.10	5. Promotions and within-grade increases.....	-	-	-	185	-	185
2.10	6. Health benefits increase.....	-	-	-	27	-	27
2.10	7. FICA increase.....	-	-	-	9	-	9
							339

**SUMMARY OF REQUEST
COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE FEDERAL CIRCUIT
SALARIES AND EXPENSES
FISCAL YEAR 2014
(Dollar amounts in thousands)**

Page No.		Mandatory		Discretionary		Total	
		FTE	Amount	FTE	Amount	FTE	Amount
	C. Other Adjustments						
	General Inflationary adjustments						
2.10	8. General inflationary adjustments.....	-	-	-	109	-	109
2.10	9. Increase in GSA space rental cost.....	-	-	-	173	-	173
2.10	10. Library services and computer-assisted legal research (CALR).....	-	-	-	18	-	18
	Subtotal, Adjustments to Base to Maintain Current Services.....	-	8	-	641	-	649

SUMMARY OF REQUEST
 COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE FEDERAL CIRCUIT
 SALARIES AND EXPENSES
 FISCAL YEAR 2014
 (Dollar amounts in thousands)

Page No.	Mandatory FTE	Mandatory Amount	Discretionary FTE	Discretionary Amount	Total FTE	Total Amount
	12	2,532	142	30,823	154	33,355
	-	8	-	641	-	649
	12	2,532	142	30,823	154	33,355
2.11			-	661	-	661
	12	2,532	142	31,484	154	34,016
						341

**UNITED STATES COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE FEDERAL CIRCUIT
SALARIES AND EXPENSES
Obligations by Activity (\$000)**

Activity	Fiscal Year 2012 Actual	Fiscal Year 2013 Estimate	Fiscal Year 2014 Request
Salaries and Expenses, Total Obligations	32,316	33,482	34,016
Unobligated Balance, Start of the Year			
Judiciary Information Technology Fund	(2,742)	(2,636)	(1,906)
New Deposit	(535)		
Unobligated Balance, End of the Year	2,636	1,906	1,291
Judiciary Information Technology Fund			
Total Direct Obligations	31,675	32,752	33,401
Unobligated Balance, Expiring	152		
Transfer to Court of Appeals, District Courts, and other Judicial Services, Salaries and Expenses	750		
Less offsets from:			
Electronic Public Access	(66)	(46)	(46)
Appropriation Required (Direct)	32,511	32,706	33,355

Obligations by Budget Object Class (\$000)

Description	Fiscal Year 2012 Actual	Fiscal Year 2013 Estimate	Fiscal Year 2014 Request
11 Personnel compensation	15,319	16,200	16,505
12 Personnel benefits	3,430	3,675	3,719
13 Benefits for former personnel	21	25	25
21 Travel	101	105	109
22 Transportation of things	73	76	79
23 Rent, communications and utilities			
Rental payments to GSA	6,865	6,925	7,098
Communications utilities & misc. charges	255	275	295
24 Printing and reproduction	104	106	108
25 Other services	4,608	4,910	4,967
26 Supplies and materials	145	150	155
31 Equipment	794	989	910
91 Undefined Disbursements ¹	601	46	46
Total obligations²	32,316	33,482	34,016

^{1/} Deposited into JTF fund

^{2/} Includes JTF obligations of \$641,000 in FY 2012, \$776,000 in FY 2013, and \$661,000 in FY 2014.

UNITED STATES COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE FEDERAL CIRCUIT
Salaries & Expenses
Relation of Obligations to Outlays (\$000)

	FY 2012 Actual	FY 2013 Estimate	FY 2014 Request	Difference (+) or (-)
Obligations incurred, net	32,316	33,482	34,016	534
Obligated balance, start of year	10,428	10,460	9,212	(1,248)
Obligated balance, end of year	(10,460)	(9,212)	(7,490)	1,722
Total Outlays	32,284	34,730	35,738	1,008
Less Judiciary Information Technology Fund Obligations	(641)	(776)	(661)	115
Net Outlays	31,643	33,954	35,077	1,123

Personnel Summary

	FY 2012 Actual	FY 2013 Estimate	FY 2014 Request	Difference (+) or (-)
Total compensable workyears:				
Full-time equivalent employment	146	154	154	0

UNITED STATES COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE FEDERAL CIRCUIT					
SALARIES AND EXPENSES					
Summary of Mandatory Costs					
	Fiscal Year 2013		Fiscal Year 2014 ^{1/}		Increase (\$000)
	No. of Judgeships	Compensation and Benefits (\$000)	No. of Judgeships	Compensation and Benefits (\$000)	
Article III Judges	12	2,524	12	2,532	8

1/ The requested fiscal year 2014 cost-of-living adjustment for judges is treated as a "discretionary" cost and thus is not included in this amount. The \$8,000 increase reflected above is associated with increases in health benefits and the increase in the salary cap for FICA.

GENERAL STATEMENT AND INFORMATION

The United States Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit, located in Washington, D.C., has exclusive nationwide jurisdiction over a large number of diverse subject areas, such as appeals in all patent cases, all government contract cases, all international trade cases, all government personnel cases, all cases involving monetary claims against the United States under the Tucker Acts, veterans cases, and many others. Additional subject areas have been added to the court's jurisdiction almost yearly. To keep abreast of its varied and growing jurisdiction, the court is requesting necessary increases in its funding as detailed below.

Appeals to the court come from all 94 federal district courts, the United States Court of Federal Claims, the United States Court of International Trade, and the United States Court of Appeals for Veterans Claims. The court also takes appeals of certain administrative agencies' decisions, including the United States Merit Systems Protection Board, the Boards of Contract Appeals, the Board of Patent Appeals and Interferences, and the Trademark Trial and Appeals Board. Decisions of the United States International Trade Commission, the Office of Compliance, an independent agency in the legislative branch, and the Government Accountability Office Personnel Appeals Board also are reviewed by the court. For additional information on the court's jurisdiction, see the appendix beginning on page 2.12.

Justification of Changes

The fiscal year 2014 budget request for the Court totals \$33,355,000, an increase of \$649,000 or approximately 2.0 percent over the fiscal year 2013 assumed appropriation of \$32,706,000. This increase includes amounts for inflationary increases and adjustments to base to maintain current services.

Adjustments to base to maintain current services include funds for the following: increased salaries and benefits costs for judges and current staff, including an anticipated pay increase of 1.0 percent in fiscal year 2014; increased costs for basic and required operating activities such as postage, printing, office supplies, security, library materials, computer-assisted legal research services, and GSA space rental. Justifications for each of these adjustments begin on page 2.9.

ADJUSTMENTS TO BASE TO MAINTAIN CURRENT SERVICES

The following narrative provides information and justification for each of the adjustments to base for the Court.

A. JUDGES

Pay and Benefit Cost Adjustments

1. Proposed January 2014 pay adjustment

Requested Increase: \$16,000

As of February 2013, the Office of Management and Budget is projecting that federal pay rates will increase by an average of 1.0 percent beginning on or after January 1, 2014. The requested increase provides for the cost of nine months of the anticipated pay increase in fiscal year 2014.

2. Health benefits increase

Requested increase: \$5,000

Based on information from the Office of Personnel Management, health benefit premium contributions are projected to increase by 3.3 percent in January 2013 and 3.3 percent in January 2014. The requested increase annualizes the 2013 premium increase, and includes a nine-month provision for the anticipated fiscal year 2014 premium increase and other changes.

3. FICA increase

Requested increase: \$3,000

Funds are requested to provide for the base adjustment in employer contributions to the Old Age, Survivor, and Disability Insurance (OASDI) portion of the FICA tax. The salary cap for OASDI increased from \$110,100 in January 2012 to \$113,700 in January 2013. The requested increase estimates the additional agency contribution.

B. COURT SUPPORT PERSONNEL

Pay and Benefit Cost Adjustments

4. Proposed January 2014 pay adjustment

Requested Increase: \$104,000

As of February 2013, the Office of Management and Budget is projecting that federal pay rates will increase by an average of 1.0 percent beginning on or after January 1, 2014. The requested increase provides for the cost of nine months of the anticipated pay increase in fiscal year 2014.

C. OTHER ADJUSTMENTS

General Inflationary Adjustments

8. General inflationary adjustments

Requested Increase: \$109,000

Consistent with guidance from the Office of Management and Budget, this request of \$109,000 is required to fund inflationary increases of 1.9 percent for operating expenses such as travel, communications, printing, contractual services, supplies and materials, security and furniture and equipment.

9. Increase in GSA space rental cost

Requested Increase: \$173,000

This request represents an inflationary increase and adjustments in the cost of GSA space rental charges for space occupied in fiscal year 2014 by the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit.

10. Library services and computer-assisted legal research (CALR)

Requested Increase: \$18,000

An adjustment of \$9,000 is requested to fund an estimated 4.0 percent increase in the costs of library services, including law book accessions and continuations, and an adjustment of \$9,000 is requested to fund an estimated 5.0 percent increase in the costs of computer-assisted legal research resources.

5. Promotions and within-grade increases

Requested Increase: \$185,000

The requested increase provides for promotions and within-grade increases for personnel. The salary plan for judicial support personnel provides for periodic within-grade increases for staff who receive at least a satisfactory performance rating.

6. Health benefits increase

Requested Increase: \$27,000

Based on information from the Office of Personnel Management, health benefit premium contributions are projected to increase by 3.3 percent in January 2013 and 3.3 percent in January 2014. The requested increase annualizes the 2013 premium increase, and includes a nine-month provision for the anticipated fiscal year 2014 premium increase and other changes.

7. FICA increase

Requested increase: \$9,000

Funds are requested to provide for the base adjustment in employer contributions to the Old Age, Survivor, and Disability Insurance (OASDI) portion of the FICA tax. The salary cap for OASDI increased from \$110,100 in January 2012 to \$113,700 in January 2013. The requested increase estimates the additional agency contribution.

FINANCING THE FISCAL YEAR 2014 REQUEST

11. Utilization of Electronic Public Access Receipts and Judiciary Information Technology Fund

Estimated obligation of available balance from Judiciary Information Technology Fund and Electronic Public Access Receipts: \$661,000

28 U.S.C. § 612 provides that fees collected for electronic public access to information be deposited into the Judiciary Information Technology Fund, and that these funds are available without fiscal year limitations. The Judiciary is authorized to use these fees to offset the costs of providing information to the public electronically. Fiscal year 1997 appropriations report language expanded the Judiciary's authority to use these funds to finance automation enhancements that improve the availability of electronic information to the public. Fiscal year 2004 appropriations report language authorized the judiciary to use these fees for systems enhancement and operational costs associated with the judiciary's case management/electronic case filing (CM/ECF) system, which enables courts to receive and file court documents over the Internet. In fiscal year 2007, the judiciary received authority from Congress to expand the use of Electronic Public Access receipts to support courtroom technology allotments for installation, cyclical replacement of equipment, and infrastructure maintenance.

Section 303(a) of the judiciary's 1992 Appropriations Act authorizes the Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts, under the direction of the Judicial Conference of the United States, to "prescribe a schedule of reasonable fees for electronic access to information which the

Director is required to maintain and make available to the public." These fees will be deposited as "offsetting collections" to the Judiciary Information Technology Fund pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §612(c)(1)(A) to reimburse expenses incurred in providing these services.

At the beginning of fiscal year 2014, the Court estimates that \$1,906,000 will remain in the Judiciary Information Technology Fund. This amount will be supplemented by an additional \$46,000 from Electronic Public Access receipts to total \$1,952,000. The Court anticipates spending \$661,000 to perform cyclical replacement of computers, network infrastructure, printers, smart phones, software, and readers. The Court also plans to update its Internet and intranet sites with newer technology that is more secure. In order to continue implementing the judiciary CM/ECF application the Court will fund dedicated contractors to assist with the required development.

APPENDIX

The following is a more complete listing of the Federal Circuit's exclusive jurisdiction. It hears appeals from:

- (A) final decisions of all Federal District Courts in cases arising under 28 U.S.C. § 1338(a) relating to patent laws generally; 35 U.S.C. §§ 145-146 relating to review of decisions of the Patent and Trademark Office, Board of Patent Appeals and Interferences; 28 U.S.C. § 1346(a)(2) relating to Little Tucker Act claims against the United States; and section 211 of the Economic Stabilization Act of 1970, section 5 of the Emergency Petroleum Allocation Act of 1973, section 506 (c) of the Natural Gas Policy Act of 1978, and section 523 of the Energy Policy and Conservation Act relating to all statutes formerly under the jurisdiction of the Temporary Emergency Court of Appeals;
- (B) final decisions of the United States Court of Appeals; Trade, 28 U.S.C. § 2645(c);
- (C) final decisions of the United States Court of Appeals for Veterans Claims, 38 U.S.C. § 7292;
- (D) final decisions of the United States Court of Federal Claims, 28 U.S.C. § 2522 and 42 U.S.C. §§ 300aa - 12(f);
- (E) final decisions of the High Court of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, 48 U.S.C. § 1681 note (1988) (Compact of Free Association; Federated States of Micronesia, Republic of Marshall Islands, TITLE II; Title One, Article VII, § 174(c));
- (F) final determinations of the United States International Trade Commission relating to unfair practices in import trade made under 19 U.S.C. § 1337;
- (G) findings of the Secretary of Commerce under U.S. note 6 to subchapter X of chapter 98 of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States relating to importation of educational or scientific instruments and apparatus;
- (H) final orders or decisions of the Merit Systems Protection Board and certain arbitrators, 5 U.S.C. § 7703;

- (I) final decisions of the General Accounting Office Personnel Appeals Board, 31 U.S.C. § 755;
 - (J) final decisions of all agency Boards of Contract Appeals, 41 U.S.C. § 607(g);
 - (K) final decisions of the Patent and Trademark Office tribunals on patent applications and interferences, trademark applications and interferences, cancellations, concurrent use proceedings, and oppositions, 35 U.S.C. § 142, 15 U.S.C. § 1071, 37 CFR §§ 1.304, 2.145;
 - (L) appeals under section 71 of the Plant Variety Protection Act of 1970, 7 U.S.C. § 2461;
 - (M) certain actions of the Secretary of Veterans Affairs, 38 U.S.C. § 502;
 - (N) certain final orders of the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission relating to certain Presidential appointees, 2 U.S.C. § 1219(a)(3) and 28 U.S.C. § 2344;
 - (O) final decisions of the Office of Personnel Management under 5 U.S.C. § 8902a(g)(2);
 - (P) certain actions of the Board of Directors of the Office of Compliance of the U.S. Congress under 2 U.S.C. § 1407(a); and
 - (Q) final decisions of certain agencies pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1296.
- Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1292 (c) the Federal Circuit also has exclusive jurisdiction regarding:
- a. appealable interlocutory orders or decrees in cases where the court would otherwise have jurisdiction over an appeal; and
 - b. appeals from judgments in civil actions for patent infringement otherwise appealable to the court and final except for accounting.

Under the provisions of 28 U.S.C. § 1292(d), the court:

- a. has exclusive jurisdiction of appeals from interlocutory orders granting or denying, in whole or in part, a motion to transfer an action to the Court of Federal Claims; and
- b. may, in its discretion, permit an appeal from an interlocutory order of a judge who certifies that there is a controlling question of law and a substantial ground for difference of opinion thereon, and that an immediate appeal may materially advance the ultimate termination of the litigation.

Pursuant to 38 U.S.C. § 7292(b) (1), the court has exclusive jurisdiction of certain interlocutory orders of the Court of Appeals for Veterans Claims.

Legislation having an impact on the Federal Circuit is contained in P.L. 105-339 (51021), October 31, 1998, Veterans Employment Opportunities Act of 1998, which provides a remedy through the Merit Systems Protection Board for those seeking review of the application of veterans preference rules to applicants for federal employment.

UNITED STATES COURT OF INTERNATIONAL TRADE
Salaries and Expenses
SUMMARY STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT REQUIREMENTS

Fiscal Year 2013 CR Level (P.L. 112-175)	\$21,565,000
Fiscal Year 2014 Requested Appropriation	\$21,973,000
Requested Increase from Fiscal Year 2013 Appropriation	\$408,000

APPROPRIATION LANGUAGE

UNITED STATES COURT OF INTERNATIONAL TRADE

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For salaries of the chief judge and eight judges, salaries of the officers and employees of the court, services, and necessary expenses of the court, as authorized by law, [\$21,565,000] \$21,973,000

**SUMMARY OF REQUEST
UNITED STATES COURT OF INTERNATIONAL TRADE
SALARIES AND EXPENSES
FISCAL YEAR 2014
(Dollar amounts in thousands)**

Fiscal Year 2014 Resource Requirements:

	Mandatory <u>FTE</u> <u>Amount</u>	Discretionary <u>FTE</u> <u>Amount</u>	Total <u>FTE</u> <u>Amount</u>
Fiscal Year 2013 Financial Plan	9 1,715		
Carryforward Balance from the Judiciary Information Technology Fund		71 20,594	80 22,309
		(744)	(744)
Fiscal Year 2013 CR Level (P.L. 112-175)	9 1,715	71 19,850	80 21,565

Page

No. **Adjustments to Base to Maintain Current Services:**

A. Judges

Pay and benefit cost adjustments

3.8	1. Proposed January 2014 pay adjustment (1.0% for nine months).....	-	12	-	12
3.8	2. Health benefits increase.....	-	3	-	3
3.8	3. FICA increase.....	-	9	-	9

B. Court Support Personnel and Programs

Pay and benefit cost adjustments

3.8	4. Proposed January 2014 pay adjustment (1.0% for nine months).....	-	48	-	48
3.8	5. Promotions and within-grade increases.....	-	48	-	48
3.9	6. Anticipated costs for severance/lump sum payments.....	-	132	-	132
3.9	7. Health benefits increase.....	-	45	-	45
3.9	8. FICA increase.....	-	5	-	5
3.9	9. Workers' compensation cost.....	-	36	-	36

SUMMARY OF REQUEST
UNITED STATES COURT OF INTERNATIONAL TRADE
SALARIES AND EXPENSES
FISCAL YEAR 2014
 (Dollar amounts in thousands)

C. Other Adjustments	Mandatory FTE Amount	Discretionary FTE Amount	Total FTE Amount
Inflationary increases in contract rates and charges for services, supplies, equipment, and other judiciary needs			
3.9 10. Increases in FPS building basic/specific security surcharges.....	-	14	14
3.9 11. General Services Administration (GSA) space rental costs.....	-	(70)	(70)
3.10 12. General inflationary increases.....	-	126	126
Subtotal, Adjustments to Base to Maintain Current Services.....	12	396	408
Total Fiscal Year 2014 Appropriation Required.....	9	1,727	80 21,973

Financing the Fiscal Year 2014 Request:

Total Appropriation Required, Fiscal Year 2014.....	9	1,727	71	20,246	80	21,973
3.10 Carryforward Balance from the Judiciary Information Technology Fund.....	-	-	-	-	-	483
Total Estimated Obligations, Fiscal Year 2014.....	9	1,727	71	20,246	80	22,456

UNITED STATES COURT OF INTERNATIONAL TRADE
SALARIES AND EXPENSES
Obligations by Activity (\$000)

Activity	Fiscal Year 2012 Actual	Fiscal Year 2013 Estimate	Fiscal Year 2014 Request
Salaries and Expenses, Total Obligations	21,503	22,309	22,456
Unobligated Balance, Start of Year	(1,132)	(1,227)	(483)
Judiciary Information Technology Fund New Deposits	(1,150)	-	-
Unobligated Balance, End of Year	1,227	483	-
Judiciary Information Technology Fund			
Total Direct Obligations	20,448	21,565	21,973
Unobligated Balance, expiring	299	-	-
Transfer to Court of Appeals, District Courts, and other Judicial Services, Salaries and Expenses	700	-	-
Appropriation	21,447	21,565	21,973

Object Classification (\$000)

Description	Fiscal Year 2012 Actual	Fiscal Year 2013 Estimate	Fiscal Year 2014 Request
11 Personnel compensation	6,741	7,854	8,024
12 Personnel benefits	1,700	1,966	2,064
13 Benefits for Former Personnel	11	0	132
21 Travel	153	148	151
22 Transportation of things	12	17	17
23 Rent, communications and utilities			
Rental payments to GSA	8,735	9,684	9,534
Communications, utilities & misc. charges	532	290	178
24 Printing and reproduction	6	15	15
25 Other services	1,274	1,033	1,204
25.3 Building specific security surcharge	548	560	574
26 Supplies and materials	44	86	74
31 Equipment	597	656	489
91 Undefined Disbursements ¹	1,150	0	0
Total obligations²	21,503	22,309	22,456

1/ Deposited into JITF fund

2/ Includes JITF obligations of \$1,055,000 in FY 2012, \$744,000 in FY 2013, and \$483,000 in FY 2014.

UNITED STATES COURT OF INTERNATIONAL TRADE
Salaries & Expenses
Relation of Obligations to Outlays (\$000)

	Fiscal Year 2012 Actual	Fiscal Year 2013 Estimate	Fiscal Year 2014 Request	Difference (+) or (-)
Obligations incurred, net	21,503	22,309	22,456	147
Obligated balance, start of year	1,416	2,354	1,619	(735)
Obligated balance, end of year	(2,354)	(1,619)	(802)	817
Total Outlays	20,565	23,044	23,273	229
Less Judiciary Information Technology Fund Obligations	(1,055)	(744)	(483)	261
Net Outlays	19,510	22,300	22,790	490

Personnel Summary

	Fiscal Year 2012 Actual	Fiscal Year 2013 Estimate	Fiscal Year 2014 Request	Difference (+) or (-)
Total compensable workyears:	68	80	80	0
Full-time equivalent employment				

UNITED STATES COURT OF INTERNATIONAL TRADE					
SALARIES AND EXPENSES					
Summary of Mandatory Costs					
	Fiscal Year 2013		Fiscal Year 2014 ¹¹		Increase (\$000)
	No. of Judgeships	Compensation and Benefits (\$000)	No. of Judgeships	Compensation and Benefits (\$000)	
Article III Judges	9	1,715	9	1,727	12

¹¹ The proposed January 2014 pay adjustment for judges is treated as "discretionary" costs and thus is not included in this amount. The \$12,000 increase reflected above is associated with the increases in health benefits and FICA costs.

Table 3.1 below provides a summary of the business of the Court for fiscal years 2007 through 2012.

Table 3.1 Civil Action Cases

Fiscal Year	Pending Beginning of Year	Received	Decided	Pending End of Year
2007	2,187	511	592	2,106
2008	2,106	477	472	2,111
2009	2,111	519	418	2,212
2010	2,212	432	424	2,220
2011	2,220	480	577	2,123
2012	2,123	442	343	2,222

JUSTIFICATION OF CHANGES

The fiscal year 2014 budget request for the Court totals \$21,973,000. This represents an overall increase of 1.9 percent over the fiscal year 2013 assumed appropriation of \$21,565,000. Included in this total request is \$9,534,363 for GSA rent charges. It is important to note that these charges represent 43 percent of the Court's total request. The total increase adjustments reflect only the necessary adjustments to base to maintain current services.

ADJUSTMENTS TO BASE TO MAINTAIN CURRENT SERVICES

The following narrative provides information and justification for each of the adjustments to base for the Court.

GENERAL STATEMENT AND INFORMATION

The United States Court of International Trade, with nine authorized Article III judgeships, has exclusive nationwide jurisdiction of civil actions against the United States, its agencies and officers, and certain civil actions brought by the United States, arising out of import transactions and the administration and enforcement of the federal customs and international trade laws. In keeping with its national jurisdiction, court may be held throughout the country.

The estimates under this title are to provide for the salaries of the judges and supporting personnel of the Court of International Trade, located in Manhattan, New York, and the necessary operating expenses of the Court. These operating expenses include internal courthouse security, Federal Protective Service (FPS) charges for basic and building specific security surcharges, GSA rent charges, travel, equipment maintenance contracts, cyclical maintenance of and upgrades to facilities, printing and binding, general office supplies, purchase of new/replacement office equipment and furniture, repair of existing equipment and furniture, access to legal research data bases, acquisition and maintenance of legal reference materials, and continuation of reports for fiscal year 2014.

A. JUDGES

Pay and benefit cost adjustments

1. Proposed January 2014 pay adjustment

Requested Increase: \$12,000

As of February 2013, the Office of Management and Budget is projecting that federal pay rates will increase by an average of 1.0 percent beginning on or after January 1, 2014. The requested increase provides for the cost of nine months of the anticipated pay increase in fiscal year 2014.

2. Health benefits increase

Requested Increase: \$3,000

Based on information from the Office of Personnel Management, health benefit premium contributions are projected to increase by 3.3 percent in January 2013 and 3.3 percent in January 2014. The requested increase annualizes the 2013 premium increase, and includes a nine-month provision for the anticipated fiscal year 2014 premium increase and other changes.

3. FICA Increase

Requested Increase: \$9,000

Funds are requested to provide for the increase in employer contributions to the Old Age, Survivor, and Disability Insurance (OASDI) portion of the FICA tax in fiscal year 2014. The salary cap for OASDI increased from \$110,100 in January 2012 to \$113,700 in January 2013. The requested increase estimates the additional agency contribution.

B. COURT SUPPORT PERSONNEL

Pay and benefit cost adjustments

4. Proposed January 2014 pay adjustment

Requested Increase: \$48,000

As of February 2013, the Office of Management and Budget is projecting that federal pay rates will increase by an average of 1.0 percent beginning on or after January 1, 2014. The requested increase provides for the cost of nine months of the anticipated pay increase in fiscal year 2014.

5. Promotions and within-grade increases

Requested Increase: \$48,000

The requested increase provides for promotions and within-grade increases for personnel. The salary plan for judicial support personnel provides for periodic within-grade increases for staff who receive at least a satisfactory performance rating.

6. Anticipated Costs for Severance/Lump Sum Payments**Requested Increase: \$132,000**

Funds are requested to pay for the cost of anticipated severance payments due to restructuring of positions because of technology-driven changes in skill requirements and for anticipated lump sum costs for staff who expect to retire or leave the Court in fiscal year 2014.

7. Health benefits increase**Requested Increase: \$45,000**

Based on information from the Office of Personnel Management, health benefit premium contributions are projected to increase by 3.3 percent in January 2013 and 3.3 percent in January 2014. The requested increase annualizes the 2013 premium increase, and includes a nine-month provision for the anticipated fiscal year 2014 premium increase and other changes.

8. FICA increase**Requested Increase: \$5,000**

Funds are requested to provide for the increase in employer contributions to the Old Age, Survivor, and Disability Insurance (OASDI) portion of the FICA tax in fiscal year 2014. The salary cap for OASDI increased from \$110,100 in January 2012 to \$113,700 in January 2013. The requested increase estimates the additional agency contribution.

9. Workers Compensation Costs**Requested Amount: \$36,000**

Funds are requested to pay for direct dollar costs of workers' compensation and medical benefits paid under the Federal Employees Compensation Act.

C. OTHER ADJUSTMENTS**10. Increases in Federal Protective Service (FPS) basic/building specific security surcharges****Requested Increase: \$14,000**

Based on the Department of Homeland Security's FPS's estimate, an additional \$14,000 is needed to pay for increases in basic and building-specific security surcharge costs in fiscal year 2014. The building-specific security surcharges provide for the Court's pro rata share of installing, operating, and maintaining the enhanced security for the Federal Complex in lower Manhattan.

11. General Services Administration (GSA) space rental costs**Requested Decrease: (\$70,000)**

The requested net decrease in GSA's space rental costs includes the inflationary increase in overall rent, offset by a reduction in the shell rate and other charges. The total rent estimate for fiscal year 2014 is \$9,534,363. While this represents an overall decrease from the fiscal year 2013 estimate, it is important to note that the rent charges represent 43 percent of the Court's total fiscal year 2014 budget request.

12. General Inflationary increases in charges for contracts, services, supplies, and security equipment maintenance contracts and other costs related to the anticipated appointments of two judicial officers

Requested Increase: \$126,000

The Court requests an increase of \$126,000 to fund inflationary increases for operating expenses such as travel, printing, supplies, materials, security equipment maintenance contracts and for costs related to the acquisition of furniture and the refurbishment of offices for the anticipated appointment of two new judicial officers to fill existing vacancies.

existing software applications; purchase new software applications to ensure the continued operational efficiency of the Court; replace computer desktops, monitors and printers in accordance with the judiciary's cyclical replacement program; provide phone service, including wireless service, as well as broadband services for laptops; support Court equipment by the purchase of yearly leasing and maintenance agreements; provide Court access to the Judiciary Data Communications Network (DCN) and provide training to the Court's technical staff in order to ensure that they are kept abreast of current trends in information technology and have the ability to support updated applications.

At the beginning of fiscal year 2014, the Court anticipates that \$483,000 will be available in carryforward balances in the Judiciary Information Technology Fund in order to continue its information technology initiatives and to support the Court's short term and long term information technology needs.

D. FINANCING THE FISCAL YEAR 2012 REQUEST

Carryforward Balance from the Judiciary Information Technology Fund

Estimated Obligations: \$483,000

At the beginning of fiscal year 2013, \$1,227,000 was available in carryforward balances from the Judiciary Information Technology Fund. Of this amount, the Court is planning to use \$744,000 to purchase Voice Over IP phones to implement an Integrated Telephone System; install WIFI throughout the courthouse in order to enhance network connectivity to wireless devices; migrate from a Netware Operating System to a Microsoft Operating System in order to improve the Court's network facilities; continue its support of its video conferencing system, upgraded data network and voice connections and Virtual Private Network System (VPN); upgrade and support

COURTS OF APPEALS, DISTRICT COURTS AND OTHER JUDICIAL SERVICES
Summary of the Fiscal Year 2014 Budget Request

The *Courts of Appeals, District Courts, and Other Judicial Services* accounts fund most of the day-to-day operations and activities of the federal courts. The four accounts under this heading include:

- ◆ **Salaries and Expenses**, which funds the operating costs of appellate, district and bankruptcy courts, and probation and pretrial services offices;
- ◆ **Defender Services**, which funds the necessary expenses to provide defense representation under the Criminal Justice Act (CJA) for persons financially unable to obtain defense counsel;
- ◆ **Fees of Jurors and Commissioners**, which funds the fees and allowances of grand and petit jurors, and the compensation of jury and land commissioners; and
- ◆ **Court Security**, which provides for the necessary expenses to provide protective guard services and security equipment for judiciary facilities.

The Fiscal Year 2014 Budget Request

The Judicial Conference requests \$6,822.9 million in appropriations in fiscal year 2014 for these four accounts, an increase of \$171.3 (2.6 percent) over fiscal year 2013 assumed appropriations of \$6,651.6 million. The following table details the fiscal year 2013 assumed appropriations and fiscal year 2014 requested appropriations levels for the four accounts.

The \$171.3 million increase in appropriations includes funding for 188 additional FTE, and is comprised of standard adjustments to base totaling \$169.6 million and 188 FTE, and program increases totaling \$1.7 million. The table on page 4.2 summarizes the requested changes for each account.

Appropriations for the Courts of Appeals, District Courts, and Other Judicial Services

(\$000)	FY 2013 Assumed Appropriations ^{1/}	FY 2014 Request	Increase over FY 2013	% Change
Salaries and Expenses ^{2/}	\$5,059,047	\$5,175,566	\$ 116,519	2.3%
Defender Services	\$1,037,310	\$1,068,623	\$ 31,313	3.0%
Fees of Jurors	\$52,226	\$54,414	\$ 2,188	4.2%
Court Security	\$503,060	\$524,338	\$ 21,278	4.2%
Total	\$6,651,643	\$6,822,941	\$171,298	2.6%

^{1/} As of the time of this submission, final action had not yet occurred on the judiciary's FY 2013 appropriations. The amount reflects the judiciary's assumptions regarding the FY 2013 appropriations level for this account based on the FY 2013 CR level (P.L. 112-175).

^{2/} Salaries and Expenses includes funds from the Vaccine Injury Trust Fund.

FY 2014 Summary of Requested Changes	COURTS OF APPEALS, DISTRICT COURTS, AND OTHER JUDICIAL SERVICES						Total Court of Appeals, District Courts, and Other Judicial Services' FTE	Total Court of Appeals, District Courts, and Other Judicial Services' (\$000)	
	Salaries and Expenses FTE	Salaries (\$000)	Defender Services FTE	Defender Services (\$000)	Fees of Jurors and Commissioners (\$000)	Court Security FTE			Court Security (\$000)
FY 2013 CR (P.L. 112-175)	29,349	5,054,016	2,763	1,037,310	52,226	78	503,060	32,190	6,646,612
FY 2013 Vaccine Injury Trust Fund	-	5,031	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,031
FY 2013 Available Appropriation	29,349	5,059,047	2,763	1,037,310	52,226	78	503,060	32,190	6,651,643
FY 2014 Adjustments to Base									
Judges:									
- Pay and benefit cost adjustments	-	5,582	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,582
- Additional senior judges	117	16,297	-	-	-	-	-	117	16,297
- Increase in average number of filled Article III judgeships	61	9,479	-	-	-	-	-	61	9,479
- Non-recurring costs of new FY 2013 judges	-	(8,263)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8,263)
Court Personnel									
- Pay and benefit cost adjustments	-	56,330	-	8,610	-	-	-	-	65,111
Other Changes									
- Funding necessary to maintain current services	-	19,338	-	7,461	(145)	-	5,394	-	32,048
- Inflation (non-space-related)	-	12,622	-	2,660	470	-	101	-	15,853
- Vaccine Injury Trust Fund adjustment	-	296	-	-	-	-	-	-	296
- Space related costs (includes inflation for space rental rates)	-	7,502	-	1,265	-	-	154	-	8,921
- Annualization of new FY 2013 positions (contractor conversions)	-	-	-	-	-	1	(38)	-	(38)
- Defender Services workload changes	-	-	29	11,317	-	-	-	29	11,317
- Change in available jurors	-	-	-	-	1,863	-	-	-	1,863
- FPS security service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,951	-	1,951
- FY 2014 court security officer wage adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,401	-	10,401
- Additional court security officers in FY 2014 (8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	516	-	516
- Adjustments to base for security systems and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,678	-	2,678
- Adjustments to Pro Se and Death Penalty Law Clerks	(20)	(2,664)	-	-	-	-	-	(20)	(2,664)
- Base reductions (cost-containment)	158	116,519	29	31,313	2,188	1	(1,702)	188	(1,702)
Subtotal, FY 2014 Adjustments to Base	29,507	5,175,566	2,792	1,068,623	54,414	79	521,686	32,378	6,821,289
FY 2014 Adjusted Base									
FY 2014 Program Increases									
- CSO training	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,652
Subtotal, FY 2014 Program Increases									1,652
Total increases requested, FY 2014	158	116,519	29	31,313	2,188	1	21,278	188	171,298
FY 2014 Appropriation Request	29,507	5,175,566	2,792	1,068,623	54,414	79	524,338	32,378	6,822,941

¹ The Court of Appeals, District Courts, and Other Judicial Services FTE totals do not reflect reimbursable positions (28 in FY 2013; and 29 in FY 2014).

COURTS OF APPEALS, DISTRICT COURTS, AND OTHER JUDICIAL SERVICES

Salaries and Expenses

SUMMARY STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT REQUIREMENTS

Fiscal Year 2013 Salaries and Expenses CR Level (P.L. 112-175)	\$5,054,016,000
Vaccine Injury Compensation Trust Fund CR Level (P.L. 112-175)	\$5,031,000
Total, Fiscal Year 2013 CR Level (P.L. 112-175)	\$5,059,047,000
Fiscal Year 2014 Salaries and Expenses Appropriation Request	\$5,170,239,000
Fiscal Year 2014 Vaccine Injury Compensation Trust Fund Appropriation Request	\$5,327,000
Total, Fiscal Year 2014 Appropriation Request	\$5,175,566,000
Requested Increase from Fiscal Year 2013 Appropriation	\$116,519,000

APPROPRIATION LANGUAGE

COURTS OF APPEALS, DISTRICT COURTS, AND OTHER JUDICIAL SERVICES

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For the salaries of circuit and district judges (including judges of the territorial courts of the United States), justices and judges retired from office or from regular active service, judges of the United States Court of Federal Claims, bankruptcy judges, magistrate judges, and all other officers and employees of the Federal Judiciary not otherwise specifically provided for, necessary expenses of the courts, and the purchase, rental, repair, and cleaning of uniforms for Probation and Pretrial Services Office staff, as authorized by law, [\$5,054,016,000 | \$5,170,239,000] (including the purchase of firearms and ammunition); of which not to exceed \$27,817,000 shall remain available until expended for space alteration projects and for furniture and furnishings related to new space alteration and construction projects.

In addition, for expenses of the United States Court of Federal Claims associated with processing cases under the National Childhood Vaccine Injury Act of 1986 (Public Law 99-660), not to exceed [\$5,031,000] \$5,327,000, to be appropriated from the Vaccine Injury Compensation Trust Fund.

**SUMMARY OF REQUEST (WITH ANNUALIZATION)
SALARIES AND EXPENSES
FISCAL YEAR 2014
(Dollar amounts in thousands)**

	Mandatory		Discretionary		Total	
	FTEs	Amount	FTE	Amount	FTE	Amount
Fiscal Year 2014 Resource Requirements:						
Fiscal Year 2013 Total Available Resources (includes Vaccine Injury Fund).....	1,766	338,037	27,583	5,131,935	29,349	5,469,972
Fiscal Year 2012 Encumbered Carryforward	-	-	-	(71,256)	-	(71,256)
Fiscal Year 2013 Financial Plan (includes Vaccine Injury Fund).....	1,766	338,037	27,583	5,060,679	29,349	5,398,716
Non-appropriated sources of funding:						
Estimated Fiscal Year 2013 Fee Collections.....	-	-	-	(243,669)	-	(243,669)
Carryforward Balances from Fiscal Year 2012 into Fiscal Year 2013	-	-	-	(76,000)	-	(76,000)
Carryforward from the Judiciary Information Technology Fund.....	-	-	-	(20,000)	-	(20,000)
Fiscal Year 2013 CR Level (P.L. 112-175) (includes Vaccine Injury Fund).....	1,766	338,037	27,583	4,721,010	29,349	5,059,047

<u>Page</u>	<u>C. Other Mandatory Changes</u>	<u>Mandatory</u>		<u>Discretionary</u>		<u>Total</u>	
		<u>FTEs</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>FTE</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>FTE</u>	<u>Amount</u>
5.35	8. Inflationary adjustments.....	-	-	-	12,622	-	12,622
5.35	9. Vaccine Injury Compensation Trust Fund adjustment.....	-	-	-	296	-	296
5.36	10. GSA space rental and related services						
5.36	a. Annualization of new fiscal year 2013 space.....	-	-	-	8,992	-	8,992
5.36	b. Inflationary increase in GSA space rental rate costs (0.63%).....	-	-	-	6,666	-	6,666
5.36	c. New space to be delivered in fiscal year 2014.....	-	-	-	6,460	-	6,460
5.36	d. Reduction to tenant improvements for non-prospectus projection.....	-	-	-	(6,414)	-	(6,414)
5.37	e. Other space-related adjustments	-	-	-	(8,202)	-	(8,202)
	Subtotal, Adjustments to Base to Maintain Current Services.....	37	8,652	121	107,867	158	116,519
	Total Current Services Appropriation Required.....	1,803	353,062	27,704	4,822,504	29,507	5,175,566
	Total Fiscal Year 2014 Appropriation Request.....	1,803	353,062	27,704	4,822,504	29,507	5,175,566
	Total Appropriation Increase, Fiscal Year 2013 to Fiscal Year 2014.....	37	8,652	121	107,867	158	116,519

	Mandatory		Discretionary		Total	
	FTEs	Amount	FTE	Amount	FTE	Amount
Page Financing the Fiscal Year 2014 Request:						
Total Appropriation Request, Fiscal Year 2014.....	1,803	353,062	27,704	4,822,504	29,507	5,175,566
5.41 11. Estimated Fiscal Year 2014 Fee Collections.....	-	-	-	240,331	-	240,331
5.42 12. Anticipated Unencumbered Carryforward from Fiscal Year 2013.....	-	-	-	80,000	-	80,000
Estimated Obligations, Fiscal Year 2014.....	1,803	353,062	27,704	5,142,835	29,507	5,495,897

COURTS OF APPEALS, DISTRICT COURTS AND OTHER JUDICIAL SERVICES

Salaries and Expenses

Activity (\$000)	FY 2012			FY 2013			FY 2014		
	Direct	Offsetting Coll.	Total Oblig.	Direct	Offsetting Coll.	Total Oblig.	Direct	Offsetting Coll.	Total Oblig.
Appeals	591,150	24,356	615,506	596,979	43,408	640,387	604,953	37,442	642,395
District	2,425,284	105,130	2,530,414	2,454,182	183,845	2,638,027	2,486,732	159,568	2,646,300
Bankruptcy	843,779	34,764	878,543	852,098	61,958	914,056	863,479	53,443	916,922
Probation/Pretrial	1,187,353	48,920	1,236,273	1,199,060	87,186	1,286,246	1,215,075	75,205	1,290,280
Total Obligations	5,047,566	213,170	5,260,736	5,102,319	376,397	5,478,716	5,170,239	325,658	5,495,897
Anticipated Financial Plan Savings	-	-	-	(80,000)	(80,000)	(80,000)	-	-	-
Revised Obligations	5,047,566	213,170	5,260,736	5,102,319	296,397	5,398,716	5,170,239	325,658	5,495,897
Unobligated Balance, Start of Year									
S&E No-Year Funds	(11,031)	-	(11,031)	(13,827)	-	(13,827)	-	-	-
Information Technology Funds	(69,838)	-	(69,838)	(34,476)	-	(34,476)	-	-	-
Fee Collections	-	(121,687)	(121,687)	-	(127,697)	(127,697)	-	(80,000)	(80,000)
Prior Year Recoveries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries and Expenses	-	(16,078)	(16,078)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unobligated Balance, End of Year									
S&E No Year Funds	13,827	-	13,827	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology Funds	34,476	-	34,476	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fee Carryforward	-	127,697	127,697	-	80,000	80,000	-	-	-
Available Appropriation (Direct)	5,015,000	203,102	5,218,102	5,054,016	248,700	5,302,716	5,170,239	245,658	5,415,897
Transfer from Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit	-	(750)	(750)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Court of International Trade	-	(700)	(700)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Offsetting Collections									
Fee Collections	-	(196,652)	(196,652)	-	(243,669)	(243,669)	-	(240,331)	(240,331)
Vaccine Injury Trust Fund	-	(5,000)	(5,000)	-	(5,031)	(5,031)	-	(5,327)	(5,327)
Appropriation (Direct)	5,015,000	-	5,015,000	5,054,016	-	5,054,016	5,170,239	-	5,170,239

**COURTS OF APPEALS, DISTRICT COURTS AND OTHER JUDICIAL SERVICE:
Salaries and Expenses
Obligations by Budget Object Class (\$000)**

Description (\$000)	FY 2012			FY 2013			FY 2014		
	Direct	Offsetting Coll.	Total Oblig.	Direct	Offsetting Coll.	Total Oblig.	Direct	Offsetting Coll.	Total Oblig.
1100 Personnel compensation	2,524,399	106,611	2,631,010	2,520,277	185,920	2,706,197	2,550,579	160,653	2,711,232
1200 Personnel benefits	783,489	33,089	816,578	818,542	60,384	878,926	829,119	52,224	881,343
1300 Benefits for former personnel	14,184	599	14,783	8,698	642	9,340	8,811	555	9,366
2100 Travel	48,419	2,045	50,464	51,142	3,773	54,915	51,803	3,263	55,066
2200 Transportation of Things	5,790	245	6,035	5,298	391	5,689	5,367	338	5,705
2310 Rental payments to GSA	955,057	40,334	995,391	1,007,807	74,346	1,082,153	1,025,121	64,569	1,089,690
2320 Rental payments to others	30,868	1,304	32,172	30,913	2,280	33,193	31,312	1,972	33,284
2330 Communications, utilities & misc	125,998	5,321	131,319	115,965	8,555	124,520	117,464	7,399	124,863
2400 Printing and reproduction	9,706	410	10,116	13,798	1,018	14,816	13,976	880	14,856
2500 Other services	386,352	16,316	402,668	362,962	26,776	389,738	367,653	23,157	390,810
2600 Supplies and materials	18,695	790	19,485	19,954	1,472	21,426	20,174	1,271	21,445
3100 Equipment	144,608	6,107	150,715	146,962	10,841	157,803	148,862	9,376	158,238
Total Obligations	5,047,566	213,170	5,260,736	5,102,319	376,397	5,478,716	5,170,240	325,658	5,495,897
Anticipated Financial Plan Savings	-	-	(80,000)	-	(80,000)	(80,000)	-	-	-
Revised Obligations	5,047,566	213,170	5,260,736	5,102,319	296,397	5,398,716	5,170,240	325,658	5,495,897

COURTS OF APPEALS, DISTRICT COURTS AND OTHER JUDICIAL SERVICES

Summary of Personnel Compensation and Benefits by Activity 1

Program	FY 2012 Actual		FY 2013 Estimate		Adj. to Base		FY 2014 Workload Adj.		Total Request	
	FTE	Amount (\$000)	FTE	Amount (\$000)	FTE	Amount (\$000)	FTE	Amount (\$000)	FTE	Amount (\$000)
Appellate Judges										
Article III Judges										
Active	154	31,209	158	32,154	-	459	-	-	158	32,613
Senior	112	23,353	115	24,353	5	2,111	-	-	110	26,464
Retired	18	3,139	23	2,813	-	32	-	-	23	2,844
Court Staff										
Article III Judges Staff	1,098	104,139	1,121	109,650	9	2,708	-	-	1,130	112,357
Circuit Executives	278	36,350	275	36,308	-	657	-	-	275	36,965
Clerks Offices	661	63,202	609	62,947	-	1,140	-	-	609	64,087
Staff and Permanent Attorneys	570	73,776	569	74,711	-	1,333	-	-	569	76,044
Librarians	259	21,885	267	28,748	-	782	-	-	267	29,530
Bankruptcy Appellate Panels	16	1,882	18	1,981	-	54	-	-	18	2,035
Total Appellate	3,168	365,341	3,154	373,664	14	9,295	-	-	3,168	382,960
District Judges										
Article III Judges										
Active	610	123,903	624	120,629	10	2,907	-	-	624	123,536
Senior	403	71,625	440	85,464	22	5,016	-	-	462	90,480
Retired	59	10,088	58	10,776	-	257	-	-	58	11,033
Magistrate Judges	557	106,940	559	109,431	-	1,402	-	-	559	110,833
Court of Federal Claims Judges	16	3,376	16	3,422	-	18	-	-	16	3,440
Court Staff										
Article III Judges Staff	2,920	303,826	2,994	324,406	111	14,662	-	-	3,105	339,068
Magistrate Judge Staff	1,102	131,348	1,110	136,153	-	2,475	-	-	1,110	138,628
Federal Claims Judge Staff	51	6,210	66	6,674	-	243	-	-	66	6,917
Clerks Offices	6,273	585,480	5,826	599,161	-	10,512	-	-	5,826	609,673
Pro Se and death penalty	403	61,663	406	63,916	(20)	(1,533)	-	-	386	62,383
Court Reporters	402	80,602	633	81,420	21	2,617	-	-	654	86,037
Court Interpreters	96	14,934	89	14,275	-	259	-	-	89	14,534
Total District	12,891	1,499,995	12,819	1,557,728	143	38,835	-	-	12,963	1,596,563
Bankruptcy Judges										
Bankruptcy Judges	346	67,462	349	68,221	-	1,173	-	-	349	69,394
Court Staff										
Bankruptcy Judges Staff	772	88,229	796	91,825	-	1,698	-	-	796	95,523
Clerks	4,315	421,194	3,946	403,677	-	7,306	-	-	3,946	410,983
Bankruptcy Administrators	59	6,712	59	6,348	-	115	-	-	59	6,463
Total Bankruptcy	5,491	587,607	5,150	572,071	-	10,292	-	-	5,150	582,363
Probation/Pretrial Services										
Probation/Pretrial Services	8,142	946,581	8,226	984,556	-	17,643	-	-	8,226	1,002,201
Total Judges	2,274	441,096	2,340	457,264	37	13,375	-	-	2,377	470,638
Total Chambers	6,347	695,415	6,493	714,624	100	20,253	-	-	6,593	754,876
Total Court Staff	21,071	2,277,014	20,516	2,296,134	21	42,438	-	-	20,537	2,338,572
GRAND TOTAL	39,692	3,413,525	39,349	3,488,021	158	76,065	-	-	39,507	3,564,087
Service Centers	204	26,308	204	26,098	-	562	-	-	204	28,660

Does not include reimbursable positions.

COURTS OF APPEALS, DISTRICT COURTS AND OTHER JUDICIAL SERVICES
Salaries and Expenses
Relation of Obligations to Outlays (\$000)

	FY 2012 Actual	FY 2013 Estimate	FY 2014 Request	Difference (+) or (-)
Total Obligations				
Obligated balance, start of year	5,260,736	5,398,716	5,495,897	97,181
Change in uncollected payments	405,905	378,458	348,000	(30,458)
Obligated balance, end of year	3,852	(348,000)	(332,897)	-
Total Outlays	5,292,035	5,399,300	5,511,000	29,874
Less offsets from:				96,597
Fee Collections and Other Carryforward	(206,720)	(291,366)	(320,331)	(28,965)
Use of JTTF No-Year Balances	35,362	(34,476)	0	34,476
Vaccine Injury Trust Fund	(5,000)	(5,031)	(5,327)	(296)
Net Outlays	5,115,677	5,068,427	5,185,342	101,812

GENERAL STATEMENT AND INFORMATION

Funds appropriated for the Salaries and Expenses account are for the salaries, benefits, and other operating expenses of judges and supporting personnel for the United States courts of appeals, district courts, bankruptcy courts, United States Court of Federal Claims, and United States probation and pretrial services offices. This account makes up 72 percent of the judiciary's total appropriations request, and 76 percent of the *Courts of Appeals, District Courts and Other Judicial Services* request. It supports 2,377 judges, 6,593 chambers staff, and 20,537 court support staff positions located throughout the United States in 671 federal court buildings and facilities (excludes Defender Services Offices).

Fair and Efficient Judicial Process

The rulings of the federal courts protect the rights and liberties guaranteed by the Constitution. Through fair and impartial judgements, the federal courts interpret and apply the law to resolve disputes. The courts of appeals, district courts, bankruptcy courts, and federal probation and pretrial services offices all work to ensure a fair and independent judicial process.

The district court is responsible for administering justice in civil and criminal cases under federal jurisdiction in 94 judicial districts throughout the United States and its territories. The public benefits from effective and efficient district courts by having criminal defendants processed through the criminal justice system and by having civil disputes resolved quickly and fairly.

The 94 judicial districts are organized into 12 regional circuits, each of which has a United States court of appeals. The appellate court is responsible for hearing appeals from the district courts and the bankruptcy appellate panel (if one exists) located within its circuit, as well as appeals from certain federal administrative agencies and, in limited situations, direct appeals from bankruptcy courts. The appellate courts also have original jurisdiction in some categories of cases. A party has the right to appeal every federal case in which a district court enters a final judgement. When an appeal is filed, a court of appeals reviews the decision and record of proceedings in the lower court or administrative agency. The court of appeals either affirms, reverses or remands the case back to the original court. The court of appeals will issue a written order or opinion in each case. Appeals from the courts of appeals may be taken to the United States Supreme Court. That court, unlike the courts of appeals, can decide which cases it wants to hear. The Supreme Court can remand cases to the court of appeals or decide to affirm or reverse the court of appeals.

Through the bankruptcy courts, the legal system protects business and individual debtors, as well as their creditors, as intended by law. The bankruptcy court is responsible for providing a legal process for dealing with the debt problems of individuals and businesses through cases filed under one of the chapters of Title 11 of the United States Code, which comprise the federal bankruptcy laws. Giving debtors the ability to construct a plan for repaying creditors, or a "fresh start," as appropriate under the law, is a key purpose of the bankruptcy code as is providing an orderly and equitable process for repayment to creditors.

The federal probation and pretrial services system assists the federal courts in the fair administration of justice. Probation and pretrial services officers also provide the courts with verified, objective pretrial services and presentence reports. The courts rely on those reports to make release and sentencing decisions and to provide the parties with notice of all relevant release and sentencing issues. The presentence reports are also used by the U.S. Attorneys' offices to locate assets to be seized in relation to any fines, restitution, or assessments ordered, while the Federal Bureau of Prisons relies on the presentence reports to guide its handling of defendants sentenced to incarceration.

Immigration and Drug Enforcement

During the one-year time period ending in June 2012, defendants charged with immigration offenses decreased two percent from 2011 levels. It appears this may have a few causes. First, because of the struggling U.S. economy, there may be fewer illegal immigrants willing to risk illegal entry. Second, the fence along the border with Mexico as well as other enforcement efforts may be having a deterrent effect on illegal crossings.

Immigration defendants remain a large part of the criminal filing category in federal courts. Since 2008, immigration defendants have only been exceeded by the number of drug defendants. For 2012, 32 percent of all drug defendants were charged in the five Southwest border districts. This is approximately a six percent increase in that number since 2009. For 2012, 74 percent of all immigration defendants were charged in the five Southwest border districts representing a one percent increase over 2011.

Although the bulk of these immigration cases are in the five federal judicial districts (Arizona, California-Southern, New Mexico, Texas-Southern, and Texas-Western) along the Southwest border, 26 percent of all immigration cases were in the other 89 district courts. The processing of criminal defendants requires courts to defer action on civil cases and use the court's available resources to process the criminal workload. The criminal justice focus along the Southwest border requires the judges and staff from other districts to assist with the courts' dockets. In most instances, there is a need for court interpreter support at every stage of the criminal case process. It is expected that immigration and drug enforcement will continue along the Southwest border as well as in other parts of the country.

An unprecedented amount of resources continues to be allocated to secure the border and combat the flow of drugs and weapons. Funding continues to be provided to deploy surveillance and detection technology and unmanned aircraft system operations to cover the entire Southwest Border. The Department of Homeland Security (DHS) has doubled the number of agents from almost 10,000 in 2004 to more than 21,000 in 2012, with most of these located in the Southwest Border. DHS has also increased security improvements along the Northern Border, investing additional border patrol agents, technology and infrastructure. Efforts to combat human smuggling and weapons trafficking on the Southwest Border have increased over the last several years. In fiscal year 2011, there were more than 700 human trafficking investigations which resulted in more than 900 criminal arrests, 470 indictments and 270 convictions. There was also a record 1,118 weapons seized from gang members or gang associates during fiscal year 2011. In addition, DHS working with

Department of Justice (DOJ), achieved almost 4,300 convictions in Federal court from increased enforcement of immigration and customs related criminal cases.

The DOJ continues its efforts to combat violations of immigration law. DOJ provides prosecutorial activities along the Southwest Border and operational funding to support agencies, including the Federal Bureau of Investigation, United States Marshals Service, Drug Enforcement Administration and the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives. Along with existing efforts, DOJ plans on combating Southwest Border violence and dismantling drug cartels that are driving an increase in violent crime, drug trafficking and money laundering. These efforts will result in an increased workload for the district courts which will likely continue well into the future.

Immigration cases in the courts of appeals, generally from denials of relief from asylum, are adjudicated through the federal immigration courts and the Board of Immigration Appeals (BIA) at DOJ. While the number of filings have decreased 44 percent from their peak in 2006, these cases continue to demand extensive resources and are a far greater share of total caseload in recent years. Terminations of these appeals have not kept up with filings, resulting in pending BIA appeals increasing from 1,466 in 2001 to 8,330 in 2012 (an increase of 468 percent). The cumulative effect of these filings has impacted both the judges and staff in the courts of appeals. Courts have revised case-review processes to accommodate the volume of petitions for review from the BIA.

These cases often require *de novo*¹ review of complex agency records and require additional time for judges and staff. The courts have had to develop greater expertise in this area and some courts have created immigration specialists. These cases require clerks offices to handle a large number of records from DOJ and process numerous motions per case.

The volume of work for probation and pretrial services is dictated by prosecutions brought by U.S. Attorneys' offices and the number of inmates released by the Federal Bureau of Prisons (BOP). Of the 105,852 defendants investigated (activated) by pretrial services in the 12-month period ending June 2012, 52 percent were non-citizens of the United States or their citizenship could not be determined. Coupled with the volume of work related to immigration cases, there is an increase in complexity. A significant challenge for the probation and pretrial services officers is the weak tie to the community of defendants and offenders who are illegal or temporary aliens and who often have limited involvement with mainstream elements in society. A defendant's illegal alien status clearly complicates the pretrial service officer's ability to find less costly, non-custodial options that will allow for the defendant's pretrial release. Another problem related to immigration cases is the need to coordinate interviews with court-certified interpreters, resulting in additional time and costs.

For various reasons, not all alien offenders are deported upon being convicted of a federal crime. In fact, more than 5,000

¹An appeal in which the appellate court uses the trial court's record but reviews the evidence and law without deference to the trial court's rulings.

offenders currently under active post-conviction supervision are listed as non-citizens of the United States. This includes confirmed "illegal aliens" and others whose immigration status is still being litigated. In many instances, as immigration authorities process their amnesty and related applications, alien-offenders remain in a legal limbo with no authority to secure employment or enroll in school. This places the probation officer in a situation where the conditions of supervision, which require gainful employment or pursuit of education, are at odds with immigration rules. Officers struggle to minimize the opportunities for recidivism while trying to stabilize offenders' living situations pending final action by immigration authorities.

Probation and Pretrial Services Program

The Probation and Pretrial Services program has ongoing initiatives to enhance and promote community safety, reduce recidivism, and enhance location monitoring. A summary of these initiatives and legislative and administrative factors that influence workload is provided below.

Community Safety

To protect the community, federal probation and pretrial services officers supervise federal defendants and offenders conditionally released to the community on pretrial services supervision, probation, supervised release, and parole. Officers monitor compliance with conditions as required by statute and court order. They have frequent face-to-face contact with persons under supervision, and conduct unannounced home, employment, and community inspections.

During these contacts, officers may seize any contraband in plain view and, with the permission of the court, conduct searches as needed. In cases where the supervision process exposes evidence of recidivism or the defendant/offender engaging in risky behavior (e.g., associating with known felons), the officer acts quickly and preemptively by working with the court to fashion a new judicial order that is both corrective and punitive.

To provide the community with the ultimate protection from recidivism, officers encourage positive, long-term change in persons under supervision. Officers provide or arrange for life skills training, substance abuse testing and treatment, mental health treatment, and other needed services for persons under supervision. They also help supervisees find and maintain gainful employment, pay their debts, and support their dependents. Officers often are successful in bringing about positive change because they can offer significant incentives. Noncompliant behavior can be punished by possible incarceration, while positive behavior can be rewarded with revised conditions of supervision, early termination, and even letters of recommendation to state agencies who adjudicate collateral consequences to a criminal conviction.

During the 12-month period ending June 2012, the BOP released 52,025 inmates to the supervision of probation officers in the community. Combined with releases from previous years and probation cases, the daily supervision population reached 132,785 during that same period. The BOP's population now exceeds 218,500 inmates with nearly all of these inmates eventually to be released to terms of supervision.

Outcome Measurement Programs

The federal probation and pretrial services system is committed to measuring and acting on outcomes, with a key outcome being reduced recidivism among persons currently and formerly supervised by probation officers. Individual districts have partnered with local universities to study special in-district programs, while the judiciary as a whole has developed the capacity for systematic long-term studies.

The challenge to all criminal justice researchers is the absence of a single, uniform source for arrest and disposition data, and the varied format and content of the incomplete information that is available. Local and state jurisdictions collect, report and share criminal justice data differently. To overcome this problem, the judiciary has created an automated program that collects arrest and disposition data from multiple sources and interprets the results despite the variation in format and content of the underlying records. The judiciary also has its probation and pretrial services officers using a single case management system which allows for the collection of comprehensive data from all 94 districts. As a result, researchers are beginning to study - on a larger scale than ever before - the relationship between recidivism rates and probation officers' case strategies and interventions.

Location Monitoring Program

Courts often impose location restrictions on defendants and officers as part of pretrial and post-conviction supervision terms. Probation and pretrial services officers use a

combination of new technologies and traditional supervision work to verify defendants' and offenders' compliance with such conditions. Some of these new technologies include voice verification systems, radio frequency monitoring devices and global positioning systems.

The voice verification system is an automated system that intermittently places calls to the supervisee's "land line" phones (usually at his or her residence). The supervisee's verbal response to the call is compared to that pre-recorded in the system to confirm that it is the supervisee who answered the phone and is at the approved location. The voice verification system is usually used in low-risk cases where the supervisee is serving a period of home detention or curfew.

A radio frequency (RF) technology verifies the presence of a defendant/offender at an authorized location using a transmitter and receiver. This technology is ideal for continuous monitoring in the home. Approximately 6,500 defendants/offenders are currently monitored via RF technology.

The global positioning system (GPS) uses satellites and triangulation to monitor a defender/offender's location in the community. GPS is usually reserved for higher-risk cases that involve prohibitions on travel to certain locations (e.g., schools, high crime areas, home of victims or witnesses) or that require the supervisee to be at specific locations outside the home at a specific time (e.g., place of employment or drug treatment). There are two types of GPS units: active and passive. The active GPS unit monitors a supervisee's

movement and immediately relays the information to the probation/pretrial services office. The passive GPS unit monitors the supervisee's movement and records it for later download by the probation/pretrial service office. Approximately 1,100 defendants/offenders are currently monitored via GPS technology.

Legislative and Administrative Changes

Legislative and administrative changes influence the workload of probation and pretrial services officers. Each statutory and sentencing guideline change generates a new line of interpretive case law and *ex post facto*² issues that must be researched and understood by officers as part of their pretrial and presentence duties. Prior to 1984, there were few significant changes in the law pertaining to federal sentencing. However, following enactment of the Comprehensive Crime Control Act of 1984, which revamped federal pretrial release and sentencing, there have been more than 15 significant legislative modifications. For example, in recent years, legislation related to the prosecution, detention, sentencing, and supervision of sexual offenders (e.g., PROTECT Act, Adam Walsh Child Protection and Safety Act, KIDS Act of 2008) has placed new responsibilities on probation and pretrial services officers. The U.S. Sentencing Guidelines have been amended 770 times since their effective date of November 1, 1987.

²A law that retroactively changes the legal consequences of acts committed or the legal status of facts and relationships that existed prior to enactment of the law.

Bankruptcy Courts

Bankruptcy filings stabilized and then began decreasing after several years of significant increases. Nationwide, filings decreased by 14 percent in 2012 from 2011; this followed a 3 percent decrease between 2010 and 2011. Filings in 2013 are expected to be down 7 percent from 2012. Since bankruptcy filings have historically increased after credit restrictions ease with economic recovery, the actual number of filings will likely continue at a high level for some time despite the recent declines. In the Fall of 2013, it will have been eight years since the implementation of BAPCPA, and debtors who filed chapters 7 and 11 anticipating changes in the bankruptcy code are once again eligible for discharges. These so-called "repeat filers" may cause an increase in the 2013 and 2014 filings as these debtors continue to recover from the worst recession in U.S. history.

Chapter 7 Bankruptcy Cases

Chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code provides an avenue discharging certain debts to give individual debtors a fresh start, leaving no liability for discharged debts. Consumer bankruptcy petitions are driven by life crises including job loss, large medical bills, divorce, and natural disasters. The bankruptcy courts are expected to handle over 845,000 chapter 7 cases during the 12 months ending June 2013. While one of the purposes of chapter 7 is to provide for a discharge of debts (after the liquidation of non-exempt assets), individual debtors must qualify for relief under chapter 7 through a means test. If the debtor's current monthly income is more than the state median, the Bankruptcy Code requires application of the

means test to determine whether the chapter 7 filing is presumptively abusive. If so, the case can be dismissed or converted to a more complex and time consuming chapter 13 filing where the filer is required to repay at least some of the debt over a period lasting up to three to five years. All of these factors have increased the workload for bankruptcy courts.

Bankruptcy filings have decreased somewhat after several years of 20 percent or more annual growth, but filings remain close to all-time highs and are expected to begin increasing again in late 2013.

If the requested funding for court staff is not provided in fiscal year 2014, there will be serious reductions in court services, which will negatively impact local communities in various ways.

Courts will have to reduce the clerks' offices' public hours, close remote court locations, and reduce travel to unstaffed offices to hold court. With these reductions, access to justice will be limited for those who do not submit information electronically, particularly hurting pro se litigants. In addition, the closures will compel some parties and attorneys to travel further to reach open court locations and make it more difficult for litigants to submit time-sensitive filings (e.g., to prevent home foreclosure) or obtain essential paperwork for outside transactions (e.g., loan applications or real estate closings). This will increase legal fees to account for the travel, require longer periods away from work for parties, resulting in lost wages and reduced access to court.

There may also be delays in important aspects of case processing (e.g., case opening, assignment to judges, docketing, hearings, trials, noticing, entering orders and judgments, entering discharges, disposition of claims, and

supervising closely individuals in the community awaiting trial and others who have been released after serving their sentences in federal prison.

Chapter 11 Bankruptcy Cases

Filings under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code offer the opportunity to reorganize businesses or to liquidate them in an orderly manner. In chapter 11 cases, bankruptcy courts are directly involved in reviewing and approving complicated business reorganization plans and asset sales focusing on the goal of achieving a benefit for all interested parties. The bankruptcy courts expect to handle almost 10,000 chapter 11 cases during the 12 months ending June 2013.

Chapter 13 Bankruptcy Cases

Chapter 13 of the Bankruptcy Code assists individual debtors who have regular income to adjust their debts within a repayment plan. Under such a plan, debtors can save their homes from foreclosure by allowing them to catch up past-due payments. The bankruptcy courts are expected to handle almost 360,000 chapter 13 cases during the 12 months ending June 2013.

Court Staffing

Clerks of court and deputy clerks are indispensable to the effective operation of the appellate, district and bankruptcy courts. Our probation and pretrial services officers are front-line federal law enforcement officers who protect the public by

confirmation of business reorganization plans) again making it difficult to comply with time-sensitive requirements of litigation. Businesses could shut down, employees could lose jobs and individuals could lose homes if cases are delayed. Delays in resolution could reduce confidence in businesses that are in distress, further weakening them. Economic recovery could be slowed without the orderly adjustment of debts, liquidation of assets, debtors restarting their economic lives and creditors recovering what they can to reinvest in productive activity. Public confidence in the judiciary could be compromised.

Quality control of documents filed will have to be reduced, eliminated or shifted to attorneys and litigants, thus harming the accuracy of the public record, increasing the risk of information being incorrect or incomplete, and of fraudulent activity. Lack of quality control may result in judges being unable to rely on dockets to make decisions or take actions thus allowing legal actions to proceed without due process to litigants. Creditors may lose the value of assets available for distribution if the assets perish, deteriorate or are stolen. Debtors may misappropriate assets. Delayed distributions may make creditors unable to conduct business due to lack of cash flow. Delays in Chapter 9, 11, and 12 cases would hurt certain cities, businesses, farm operations and river-dependent industries affected by the 2012 floods. Delays will also hurt financial distressed farmers, ranchers and small businesses supporting the agricultural industry affected by the 2012 drought.

Courts will have to reduce in-person and telephone assistance to pro se litigants, attorneys and the public; and eliminate special programs such as pro se coordinators, and financial

literacy programs which provide education, one-on-one assistance, and attorney help to unrepresented litigants.

Workload in the Courts

The judiciary's workload is, for the most part, generated by forces outside of its control, and the workload in some programs continues to remain at or near record high levels. The funding request for court support staff is essentially a no-growth budget that maintains on-board staffing levels. Clerks and probation and pretrial services officers will still be operating with fewer staff than were on-board in fiscal year 2007.

Court Support Staffing Table (FTE) ^{1/}				
	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014
Funded	21,900	21,300	20,516	20,537
Actual	21,932	21,071	N/A	N/A

^{1/} Includes appellate clerks offices, bankruptcy clerks, district clerks, probation/pretrial, interpreters, and reporters.

Table 5.1 on page 5.19 displays the caseload factors for each of the 12-month periods ending June 30, 2007 through June 30, 2013 (projected).

Table S.1 Comparison of Judiciary Workload Factors

WORKLOAD FACTOR	12 months ending June 30, 2007 Actual	12 months ending June 30, 2008 Actual	12 months ending June 30, 2009 Actual	12 months ending June 30, 2010 Actual	12 months ending June 30, 2011 Actual	12 months ending June 30, 2012 Actual	12 months ending June 30, 2013 Projected
Criminal Filings	66,674	70,024	75,324	78,213	78,764	73,455	67,500
Year-to-Year Change:		5%	8%	4%	1%	-7%	-8%
Criminal Defendants Filed	88,245	91,782	96,718	100,031	102,605	96,915	90,500
Year-to-Year Change:		4%	5%	3%	3%	-6%	-7%
Probation: Persons Under Supervision	115,930	120,051	123,839	126,642	129,319	132,785	135,500
Year-to-Year Change:		4%	3%	2%	2%	3%	2%
Pretrial Services: Cases Activated	95,955	98,862	103,604	110,671	107,197	105,852	101,700
Year-to-Year Change:		3%	5%	7%	-3%	-1%	-4%
Bankruptcy Filings	751,056	967,831	1,306,315	1,572,597	1,529,560	1,311,602	1,213,700
Year-to-Year Change:		29%	35%	20%	-3%	-14%	-7%
Appellate Filings	58,809	59,406	59,399	56,097	55,353	57,699	55,900
Year-to-Year Change:		1%	0%	-6%	-1%	4%	-3%
Civil Filings	272,067	256,354	257,204	285,215	289,630	286,232	282,300
Year-to-Year Change:		-6%	0%	11%	2%	-1%	-1%

Efforts to Contain Costs in the Courts and Limit Appropriation Requirements

The judiciary continues to take seriously its role as steward of the taxpayers' dollars and regularly reviews program and business practices to identify areas where economies and efficiencies can be achieved. With large budget deficits projected to continue well into the future, efforts are underway to reduce government spending because containing the growth of government spending is more important now than ever. The judiciary can not control how much it receives in resources, but ultimately can exert control over how the resources are managed and allocated in order to minimize the impact on court operations.

The judiciary has been focused on cost-containment for over eight years since the Judicial Conference adopted the cost-containment strategy in September 2004. These efforts have resulted in reductions in discretionary spending and have helped limit the growth the judiciary's budget.

The judiciary's biggest cost-containment success has been in limiting growth in space rent costs. As a result of cost-containment initiatives implemented in recent years, the judiciary has avoided approximately \$400 million GSA rent costs. We have also identified usable space in courthouses to re-purpose for occupancy of judiciary employees (e.g. probation and pretrial services officers) currently in leased space which can be relinquished and reduce recurring rent costs. We are also in the process of closing 6 non-resident, under-utilized and/or unstaffed facilities. Another initiative underway to reduce the judiciary's space footprint is the

Integrated Workplace Initiative (IWI). The IWI will reduce the judiciary's footprint with creative business solutions using technology and alternative designs to achieve a smaller overall space footprint. For example, probation offices generally require less space than before because of the nature of their work that probation officers perform (i.e., they use mobile devices while working in the field). As a result, some of these offices could reduce the amount of commercial space that they lease, or could be moved out of commercial space and into courthouses, while using less space in the courthouses than previously needed.

One of the judiciary's new initiatives is to maximize the implementation of shared administrative services among the courts of appeals, district courts, bankruptcy courts, and probation and pretrial services offices. This effort will reduce staffing and overhead costs and streamline administrative processes in the courts. We are also updating our staffing formulas to include best practices, benchmarks, performance standards, incentives for efficiency, and the presumption of shared administrative services. We will continue to reduce the amount spent on law books and law libraries in recognition of the increased reliance on computers to perform legal research.

In addition, to reduce travel costs associated with face-to-face training for court staff, we have enhanced the use of e-learning tools, including interactive webinars, DVD training presentations, and judiciary intranet class sites. We have also enhanced the use of video-conferencing to reduce travel costs within court districts, and between the Administrative Office and the courts. A site on the judiciary's intranet is now

basic automatic checks and balances for claims; and, over time reduce judiciary personnel costs.

The Judiciary Integrated Financial Management System, a single integrated financial system, will allow timely access to data, support federal accounting standards including the e-government requirement for daily reporting to the Department of Treasury. The system will provide enhanced reporting capability, tracking and monitoring criminal debt imposed by the courts, handling of cash receipts, reporting of court payroll information, and management of travel expenses. Implementation for test courts will take place in fiscal year 2013, while implementation for remaining court units will begin in fiscal year 2014.

Savings/cost avoidances will occur due to centralizing servers. Considerable cost avoidances will be achieved by replacing each of the individual court servers with centralized servers at a national data center. The fiscal year 2104 budget request was reduced by \$3 million for savings and cost avoidance associated with centralizing servers.

Despite these efforts, the judiciary has had to postpone, suspend indefinitely, or cancel many planned upgrades and improvements to equipment and systems in order to address budgetary reductions. Many of these reductions were implemented in the fiscal year 2013 planning process, with impacts continuing through fiscal year 2014.

Along with new initiatives, the judiciary continues cost-containment initiatives that are well underway and have saved and avoided costs over the last several years. Provided below are examples of some of the major efforts currently underway

devoted to sharing best practices regarding the national video teleconference service. This site includes discussion forums as well as a number of technical and reference files. The judiciary is also implementing a national, Voice Over IP telephone system which will provide data, voice, and video services on a single network for the courts. By providing courts with a robust replacement for their aging PBX telephone switch equipment, we are reducing court telephone-related expenditures.

The judiciary has enhanced the use of strategic sourcing, such as the use of judiciary-wide contracts to obtain discounts for buying in volume, simplify supply of common-use products, and reduce administrative effort. For example, a wireless telecommunications expense management service is being developed and implemented which has the potential to reduce significantly the amount of time and money courts spend on the administration and support of mobile devices (including auditing wireless plan invoices, resolving billing disputes, identifying and negotiating more affordable wireless service). We have maximized the use of wireless communications to allow probation and pretrial services officers to access law enforcement databases and case information remotely.

The judiciary continues to gain productivity enhancements and cost savings resulting from new/improved IT systems which help contain growth in future technology and staffing costs.

The Criminal Justice Act (CJA) e-Voucher Payment System will streamline the review process for panel attorney vouchers, improve efficiency and oversight by providing

which have resulted in a reduction in discretionary spending and slowed growth in these categories.

Space and Facilities Program and Initiatives

The judiciary's space and facilities requirements include rental payments to the General Services Administration (GSA) for federally owned and leased space, utilities which exceed the basic levels provided by GSA (e.g., when court proceedings extend beyond normal business hours), alterations of space, payments to private lessors for parking and space, and maintenance (e.g., replacement of carpeting, painting).

Reducing the Judiciary's Space Footprint

The judiciary is committed to reducing its rent costs and space footprint via reconfiguring, reducing space and transforming operations. The effect of incorporating these innovations and shedding space will take some time and will not result in reducing rent costs in the immediate future. Funding requested for GSA rent costs includes only the requirements for current holdings and spaces that are under design or construction and expected to be completed and occupied in fiscal year 2014. Based on Title 40 USC §586(b), which provides that the GSA is to "impose a charge for furnishing space and services," the judiciary considers its GSA rent a must-pay line item in its budget. If funding is not provided at the requested level for GSA rent requirements in fiscal year 2014, the judiciary would be unable to fully fund its GSA rental bill without making drastic reductions to the discretionary parts of the budget.

Integrated Workplace Initiative

The judiciary is often symbolized by physical structures (courthouses) that members of the public visit in search of justice. However, the increasing evolution and adoption of technologies has provided the opportunity for more flexibility where and when traditionally workplace-based roles are performed. Underway is an integrated workplace initiative (IWI) that would provide methodologies for reconfiguring and reducing space with the expectation of saving future recurring GSA rent costs. Further, this initiative includes developing methods aimed at reducing the space required to conduct the judiciary's business. The IWI examines how courts work, explores changing work styles, researches new and emerging technologies, identifies successful mobile working (telework) situations (i.e., probation officers working remotely in the field rather than in the courthouse), and develops ways to support a better workspace environment with mobility strategies.

The objective of the IWI is to capitalize on the opportunity to reduce the judiciary's real estate footprint, while creating a better and more efficient workplace environment. As part of the IWI, a software application has been developed that analyzes options to reduce or consolidate space, incorporates workplace sharing scenarios, and generates space square footage reduction calculations, rent costs, construction cost estimates, and break-even cost analysis.

Tenant Alterations Initiatives

In an effort to control costs and promote efficiencies in the courts, the judiciary sought legislative authority that would enable the GSA to delegate to the judiciary the same

construction authority that is afforded executive branch agencies by statute (40 U.S.C. 3314(a)(1)). In the Omnibus Appropriations Act of 2009 (Pub. L. No. 111-8), Congress for the first time extended to the judiciary the authority to contract directly with private sector companies for repairs not to exceed \$100,000. A tenant alterations program pilot under the delegated authority was undertaken to determine the value of the program to the judiciary, codify the internal policy and process changes necessary to enact this program and develop best practices for future projects. Two projects were completed under the pilot: one which involved the reconfiguration of information technology space and another which involved construction of an intake counter. It was found that a delegated project may be appropriate and less costly so long as the local court possesses in-house construction, project management, and contracting expertise.

Another program developed in conjunction with GSA is a menu of minor tenant alterations initiatives to accelerate the completion of smaller projects by minimizing the current lengthy procurement process and enable smaller projects to be completed at a lower cost. The Express Menu of Services program was developed to expedite the delivery of frequently requested, quick turnaround, tenant alterations projects or items that could be procured for court tenants through firm, fixed-price, and pre-negotiated contracts held by GSA regionally or for GSA micro purchases which cost less than \$2,000. The program has been successfully piloted in GSA Region One (New England Region).

Courtroom Usage Study

Based on a courtroom usage study performed from 2005 to 2008, in March 2009 the Judicial Conference adopted a

courtroom sharing policy for new courthouses and courtroom construction to be included in the *U.S. Courts Design Guide*. The policy provides for courtroom sharing by senior judges and magistrate judges. In addition, in September 2011 the Judicial Conference endorsed a courtroom sharing policy for inclusion in the *U.S. Courts Design Guide* for bankruptcy judges in new courthouse and courtroom construction.

Other Cost Containment Measures

Following is additional information on rent budget caps, asset management planning, return on investment pricing and space related training program.

Rent Budget Caps

Since the early 1990's, the rental cost of the judiciary's space had been growing at a rate in excess of the rate of growth in the judiciary's appropriations. This disproportion was roughly coincident with the start of a major new courthouse construction effort launched by GSA, at the prompting of the judiciary, and with the support of Congress, to address numerous overcrowded and outmoded court facilities across the country. In addition, because the GSA costs had reached 22 percent of the courts' salaries and expenses budget by the early 2000s, this disproportionate growth meant that funding requirements for rent were outpacing funding requirements for the other portions of the judiciary. Several cost containment measures were enacted to slow the rate of growth.

While most of the cost containment measures either provided interim relief, or set the stage for future cost savings, the judiciary still faced the prospect of having rent payments to

GSA absorb an increasing share of the courts' Salaries and Expenses account. To address the issue, the Judicial Conference established an annual budget cap for GSA space rental costs for fiscal years 2009 through 2016. The amount of the cap limits rent increases to an average of 4.9 percent per year. At its September 2007 session, the Judicial Conference approved the establishment of circuit-level rent budgets to decentralize decision-making, clarify and enhance the space acquisition approval process, and slow long-term growth in rent. An initial trial of the program was put in place during fiscal year 2008, and the nationwide rent program was implemented in fiscal year 2009 and continues today. This initiative constitutes a dramatic change in the judiciary's management of space and rent costs and its implementation has transformed all space acquisition work processes.

Asset Management Planning

The current Asset Management Planning (AMP) process was approved by the Judicial Conference in 2008. A comprehensive and objective facility planning tool, AMP was developed to address cost containment concerns and incorporate industry standards and best practices, as appropriate. The process includes a district-by-district physical assessment of all courthouse facilities, as well as completion of a needs assessment that takes into account current and projected caseload, personnel, and space data. The resulting data and analysis is compiled in a long-range facilities plan. In addition, an Urgency Evaluation list that identifies space urgency by court location in rank order of need is developed and updated annually, ensuring that the judiciary's space needs are addressed on a "worst first" basis. Through fiscal year 2012, the AMP methodology has been

applied to a total of 298 courthouses located in 211 cities and 55 districts.

Return on Investment Pricing (ROI)

In February 2008, the AO and GSA signed a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) that changed the way rent is charged for the judiciary and will be a significant contributor towards controlling the judiciary's future rent bills. The MOU modified GSA's method for determining courthouse rent charges and resolved other judicial rent concerns. The pricing change became effective in fiscal year 2009 for 18 courthouses that were converted from "appraisal-based" to "return on investment-based" pricing and the rent was reduced by approximately 10 percent, or \$7 million. There are currently 48 facilities with rental charges based on ROI pricing.

Training Programs

A national circuit-based space and security training program was developed in cooperation with training experts from the Federal Judicial Center and court managers to help courts implement cost containment initiatives and enhance space management. Specific training was delivered in the following programs: circuit rent budgeting, courtroom technology and telecommunications design and installation, validation of GSA rent billings and space assignments, space and facilities project asset management planning, personal property management, service level agreements with GSA, security in court facilities, and review of occupancy agreements. All circuits received the training. The program provided techniques on all aspects of planning and managing space and security matters, monitoring and reducing space rental costs

through reducing space and use of innovative space configurations with smaller offices and workstations that use less space. Participants received detailed methods for verifying space rental bills and overtime utilities charges.

Library Program Cost Containment

A major cost containment effort of the judiciary's library program has been underway for several years, and has been highly successful in containing growth. Despite annual inflation rates from major law book vendors that have exceeded six percent, the judiciary spent nearly ten percent less in fiscal year 2012 on books than it did in fiscal year 1999. Librarians, working with judges, continue to reduce collections and purchase only the most essential resources. Due to cost containment initiatives and in anticipation of future savings, the law books budget is further reduced in fiscal year 2013.

In September 2010, the Judicial Conference approved cost saving recommendations that arose from a study on libraries. The recommendations included (1) establishing guidelines to discourage maintaining subscriptions to regional reporters, state case law reporters, and specialty reporters in libraries; (2) advising circuit librarians to consider significantly reducing the number of subscriptions to the federal reporters in staffed libraries, especially West's Federal Supplement; (3) establishing guidelines to discourage subscriptions to case law reporters for newly appointed and existing judges; and (4) requesting circuit librarians to conduct a comprehensive assessment of usage and the need for headquarters and satellite libraries. The study also requested that the circuit judicial councils working with circuit librarians, library committees, and relevant judges, review satellite libraries to assess the continuing need for each library. During fiscal

year 2011, the librarians and each circuit judicial council completed assessments of the need for existing satellite libraries, as well as the law book collection in each library. As a result, three libraries have been closed and many have downsized collections. In September 2012, the Judicial Conference took additional steps to reduce law books available in chambers by reducing the list of materials available, eliminating duplication through sharing, and encouraging the purchase of less-costly alternative titles when available.

Information Technology Strategic Initiatives

The judiciary leverages the use of information technology (IT) to automate business processes and maximize efficiency. For example, the judiciary's Case Management/Electronic Case Files (CM/ECF) system automated the paper intensive case filing process. The CM/ECF system is fully operational in appellate, bankruptcy, and district courts, the Court of International Trade and the Court of Federal Claims. This benefits not only the judiciary, but also the bar, public, and other government agencies that now have greater access to court information. Long-term efficiencies have been achieved as a result of the CM/ECF implementation. In fact, as reflected in the latest work measurement formula implemented in the bankruptcy courts, CM/ECF has allowed the courts to operate with decreased staffing levels.

Working with the Administrative Office, the courts are developing a Next Generation case management system to replace the current one. Phase I of the Next Generation project was completed in February 2012, with the completion of the functional requirements. Phase II of the project involves the design, coding and testing a first release, and began in the mid-2012. Current plans call for the first release to be

delivered to courts between December 2013 and early 2014. This Next Generation system will help to contain the cost of case processing well into the future.

The bankruptcy courts continue to lead the way in the judiciary in making the best use of electronic filing. Nationally, bankruptcy courts process virtually all of their cases electronically. In addition, the courts have been enhancing efficiency through a combination of local management initiatives and court-developed automation innovations, such as virtualization of servers among bankruptcy courts throughout a circuit. For years, the bankruptcy clerks have been adopting new management techniques, developing and sharing best practices, and using the flexibility provided under budget decentralization to invest in automation solutions that save resources as well as improve quality and performance.

Records Management

In recent years, the judiciary, working with the National Archives and Records Administration (NARA), has sought to improve its records management program to ensure the preservation of historically significant case files and contain costs associated with the storage of records. Disposal of court records is controlled by records disposition schedules established jointly by the Judicial Conference and NARA. A record no longer needed for active court business may be sent to one of NARA's regional Federal Records Center (FRC) for storage until its retention period has elapsed and, at that point, it may either be destroyed or transferred to the National Archives as a permanent record. Since 1999,

NARA has been statutorily obligated to charge a fee for storage at the FRCs.

A major milestone was reached in November 2010 when the Archivist of the United States signed the new schedule for civil case files, which was approved by the Judicial Conference in September 2010. At its September 2011 session, the Judicial Conference also approved proposed revisions to the retention schedules for appellate, bankruptcy and criminal case files and forwarded the revisions to the Archivist of the United States for ratification. The Archivist signed the new schedule for bankruptcy case files in November 2011 and the new schedule for appellate case files in July 2012. NARA published the proposed criminal schedule in the Federal Register for public comment. Due to the comments received when the proposed criminal schedule was published in the Federal Register, the National Archives has requested that the judiciary determined whether the 1.5-year retention period for non-trial records is adequate. Additional research on the criminal case files is underway.

The implementation of the new civil and bankruptcy schedules was initiated in 2011, and as of December 2012, it is estimated that approximately 90 percent of the eligible civil case files and 14 percent of the bankruptcy case files have been processed.

The judiciary's efforts to contain storage costs associated with the Federal Records Centers are bearing fruit. Between fiscal year 2010 and fiscal year 2013, storage costs have been held constant, although the cost of storage per box has increased annually. In fiscal year 2014, the actual cost of storage will

Work Measurement

begin to fall, which is reflected in the fiscal year 2014 budget request. Upon full implementation, the new schedules are expected to lower judiciary costs by approximately \$3 million per year.

The records management program continues to take on additional initiatives to support the courts (such as developing and implementing an electronic records schedule) and funding is needed to meet those needs and to complete the implementation of the new records schedules. In recent years, the judiciary, working with the National Archives and Records Administration (NARA), has sought to improve its records management program to ensure the preservation of historically-significant case files and contain costs associated with the storage of records.

Criminal Justice Act (CJA) Electronic Vouchering (E-Vouchering) System

The judiciary is developing an electronic CJA voucher processing system to replace the current paper-based system. The current voucher review and payment system is very time and resource intensive for judges, court personnel, and CJA panel attorneys. The judiciary anticipates that moving to a paperless system will streamline the submission and review of CJA vouchers, improve efficiency and oversight by providing basic automatic checks and balances for claims, and, over time, reduce judiciary personnel costs. Initial rollout of the system is scheduled to begin in the second half of fiscal year 2015.

The judiciary has employed work measurement studies to develop staffing formulas for nearly 20 years as a means to (1) systematically determine the appropriate staffing levels; (2) provide empirical justification for budget requests; and (3) fairly and equitably allocate staff resources to the courts. In response to the current budget environment, the Judicial Conference has endorsed an accelerated work measurement schedule utilizing more stringent analytical techniques to ensure reductions in staff requirements. The analysis will incorporate best practices, shared services, benchmarks, performance standards, and efficiency incentives. The resulting formulas will provide tools for more precise staff allocations based on court size and case types.

The accelerated schedule delivered new staffing formulas for bankruptcy clerks' offices based on the number of judgeships for use in the fiscal year 2013 financial plan and the fiscal year 2014 budget request. The new bankruptcy formulas are projected to reduce staffing requirements by 24 percent and achieve significant cost avoidance. Development of a revised district clerks' office staffing formula is underway and will be completed for use in the fiscal year 2014 financial plan and the fiscal year 2015 budget request. The appellate formula will be completed for use in the fiscal year 2015 financial plan and the fiscal year 2016 budget request.

Telephone Interpreting Program (TIP)

The Telephone Interpreting Program (TIP) was established to provide remote interpretation in short court proceedings where certified or otherwise qualified interpreters are not locally available. TIP reduces the need for an interpreter to travel to distant court locations and sometimes having to travel across country, and allows an interpreter to provide service for multiple proceedings at multiple locations in the same day. Although use from fiscal year 2011 to fiscal year 2012 decreased by approximately 600 events to 3,972 events, current usage still represents an overall increase of 300 events over fiscal year 2010. Despite the decrease in the number of events in fiscal year 2012, more courts are using TIP. In fiscal year 2011, 43 districts in 92 locations received TIP services, while in fiscal year 2012, 56 districts in 105 locations received TIP services. In addition, TIP events took place in 38 languages in fiscal year 2011 and in 42 languages in fiscal year 2012. The total estimated savings by telephone interpreting in fiscal year 2012 was over \$1.2 million. It is estimated that approximately \$12 million has been saved in travel and contract costs as a result of the TIP program from fiscal year 2001 through fiscal year 2012.

Fiscal Year 2014 Request

The appropriation request for the Salaries and Expenses account totals \$5,175,566,000 for fiscal year 2014, including \$5,327,000 for the Vaccine Injury Trust Fund. This is a 2.3 percent increase over the fiscal year 2013 assumed appropriation level of \$5,059,047,000.

In addition to appropriated funds, the Salaries and Expenses account utilizes other funding sources to offset its appropriation requirements, including current year fee collections, carryover of fee balances from the prior year, and no-year appropriation balances (excluding slippage). The judiciary projects that these sources of non-appropriated funds will total \$320.3 million in fiscal year 2014, \$19.3 million less than the \$339.6 million utilized in the assumed fiscal year 2013 obligation level.

Justification of Changes

The fiscal year 2014 budget request represents a current services budget.

Adjustments to base, totaling \$116.5 million are for:

- increases in personnel costs (\$61.9 million);
- increases in General Services Administration (GSA) rent and related costs (\$7.5 million);
- net increase in filled Article III and Senior judgeships (\$17.6 million);
- reduction to pro se and death penalty law clerks (-\$2.7);

- financing adjustments to replace non-appropriated sources of funds with appropriated funds (\$19.3 million); and
- other must-pay operations and maintenance costs (-\$12.9 million);

ADJUSTMENTS TO BASE TO MAINTAIN CURRENT SERVICES

Requested Increase: \$116,519,000

The following provides information and justification for each of the adjustments to base for the Salaries and Expenses account. This section is divided into three subsections: judges, court personnel and programs, and other adjustments. Each line item is identified in this section by a number that corresponds to the line items in the Fiscal Year 2014 Resource Requirements section on pages 5.3 through 5.4.

A. JUDGES

1. Pay and benefit cost adjustments

a. Proposed January 2014 pay adjustment

Requested Increase: \$3,429,000

The Office of Management and Budget is projecting that the Employment Cost Index (ECI) will increase by an average of 1.0 percent beginning on or after January 1, 2014. The requested increase provides for the cost of nine months of the anticipated ECI increase for judges in fiscal year 2014.

Table 5.2 Salaries of U.S. Judges

	2013	2014*
Article III Judges		
Court of Appeals	184,500	186,300
District Court	174,000	175,700
Article I Judges		
U.S. Court of Federal Claims	174,000	175,700
Other Judicial Officers		
Bankruptcy Judges	160,100	161,700
Magistrate Judges	160,100	161,700

*Reflects an assumed 1.0% ECI increase in January 2014.

The Ethics Reform Act of 1989 as amended, includes a formula which provides that for 2014, Federal Judges (the Vice President, Members and Executive Schedule officials) are eligible to receive up to a 1.0 percent Employment Cost Index (ECI) pay adjustment effective January 2014. The ECI is published quarterly by the Bureau of Labor Statistics, and it measures changes in wages and salaries.

Under the Ethics Reform Act, the Judges' (the Vice President's, Members' and Executive level employees') annual ECI pay adjustment cannot exceed (but may be lower than) the General Schedule civilian employees' ECI across-the-board pay adjustment. The President's 2014 budget request includes a 1.0 percent pay adjustment for civilian employees. Consequently the judiciary's 2014 budget request includes a 1.0 percent judges ECI.

For purposes of estimating fiscal year 2014 requirements, first the amount of the General Schedule employees' pay adjustment is determined, which happens automatically and would be 1.0 percent unless the Congress chooses to deviate from the amount included in the President's budget. The

President must next decide how to divide the total pay adjustment for General Schedule employees between an ECI across-the-board pay adjustment and a locality-based pay increase. The President usually makes this decision in December, and it is not until then that we will know the actual amount of the judges' (the Vice President's, Members' and Executive level employees') annual ECI pay adjustment. The judiciary will update its fiscal year 2014 request once the fiscal year 2014 pay adjustment for General Schedule employees has been addressed.

b. Benefit increases

Requested Increase: \$2,153,000

The requested amount includes \$1.4 million to cover premium rate increases in Federal Employee Group Life Insurance (FEGLI) for qualified judges with Option B life insurance coverage (additional coverage above the basic FEGLI coverage) pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §604(a)(5).

Also an increase of \$0.6 million in health benefit payments is required based on the Office of Personnel Management estimates that health benefit premium contributions will increase by 3.3 percent in January 2013, and 3.3 percent in January 2014. The requested increase annualizes the 2013 premium increase, and includes a nine-month provision for the anticipated fiscal year 2014 premium increase and other changes.

An additional \$0.1 million is also requested to provide for the increase in employer contributions to the Old Age, Survivor, and Disability Insurance (OASDI) portion of the FICA tax in fiscal year 2014. The salary cap for OASDI increased from \$110,100 in January 2012 to \$113,700 in January 2013. The

Table 5.4 Article III Senior and Retired Judgeship FTEs

Fiscal Year	Avg. Senior, Disability, or Retired*
1995	426
1996	435
1997	469
1998	481
1999	485
2000	490
2001	509
2002	514
2003	507
2004	515
2005	517
2006	524
2007	535
2008	532
2009	558
2010	567
2011	593
2012	634
Estimates	
2013	635
2014	662

*Pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 371(a), 371(b), 372(a), and 373.

At the end of fiscal year 2012, 48 judges became eligible to retire; 60 more judges will become eligible in fiscal year 2013; and 44 in fiscal year 2014, for a total of 152 potential retirees. Of the 44 judges eligible to retire in fiscal year 2014, the judiciary estimates that 41 judges will either take senior status or retire, resulting in a net increase of 27 FTE over the 635 FTE funded in fiscal year 2013. Of this increase, 27 of the 41 are expected to be attributed to judges taking senior status who will continue to render substantial judicial service and thereby will retain some, if not all, of their present staff. Based on current information, the judiciary estimates that the judicial councils of the circuits will authorize staffing to support senior judges using the following average staffing

5.31

requested base adjustment represents the additional agency contribution paid for judges.

2. Senior judges

Requested Increase: \$16,297,000 FTE: 117

Funding is requested in fiscal year 2014 for an additional 27 judges expected to take senior status. This request also funds associated chambers staff (90 FTE) to assist these judges.

The request includes \$5.1 million for the salaries and benefits of judges, \$7.5 million for the salaries and benefits of supporting staff, and about \$3.7 million for supporting costs such as law books, furniture, travel, supplies, and equipment.

Table 5.3 Senior Judges and Supporting Personnel

	Additional FTE	Salaries and Benefits (\$000)	Operations and Maintenance	Total (\$000)
Judges Taking Senior Status (Staff Included)	117	12,574	3,723	16,297

Under 28 U.S.C., an Article III judge has three options when leaving active service. Section 371(a) allows the judge to retire from office and receive an annuity for life equal to the salary in effect at the date of retirement. Section 372(a) allows the judge to retire on disability grounds, and provides that the judge receives the salary of the office for life after serving 10 years. Section 371(b) allows the judge to take senior status and to retain the office, but retire from regular active service. Senior status allows the judge to continue rendering substantial judicial service for a number of years, notwithstanding his or her retirement.

Table 5.5 Active Article III Judgeship Vacancies

Fiscal Year	Authorized Article III Judgeships	Average Vacancies	Avg. Number of Active Judges
1995	816	63	753
1996	814	58	756
1997	814	90	724
1998	813	83	730
1999	813	66	747
2000	822	73	749
2001	832	94	738
2002	832	101	731
2003	847	71	776
2004	846	41	805
2005	845	41	804
2006	845	50	795
2007	845	50	795
2008	845	47	798
2009	845	68	777
2010	845	102	743
2011	845	94	751
2012	845	79	766
Estimates			
2013	845	63	782
2014	845	53	792

factors: 1.5 and 1.13 law clerks for appellate and district judges, respectively; 0.9 and 0.7 secretaries for appellate and district judges, respectively; and 0.6 court reporters for each district judge.

3. Increase in average number of filled Article III judgeships

Requested Increase: \$9,479,000 FTE: 61

The fiscal year 2013 financial plan funds 782 FTE for the 845 authorized Article III appellate and district judgeships. Based on historical confirmation patterns, the judiciary projects 40 judges will be confirmed during fiscal year 2014, offset by the number of active judges who take senior status or retire. Thus, the judiciary anticipates the average number of filled Article III judgeships will increase by 10 FTE above the fiscal year 2013 funded levels.

This request will also fund 22 law clerks, 9 courtroom deputies, 12 secretaries and 8 court reporters associated with the 10 FTE increase in judges. This line item includes \$2.0 million for the salaries and benefits of judges, \$3.9 million for the salaries and benefits of supporting staff, and \$3.6 million for supporting costs such as lawbooks, furniture, travel, supplies, and equipment.

4. Non-recurring costs associated with filled fiscal year 2013 judges (Article III and Magistrate judges)

Requested Decrease: (\$8,263,000)

This line item non-recurs the one-time costs such as set-up costs for telephones, lawbooks, furnishings, courtrooms, and digital recorders associated with new judges in fiscal year 2013.

Table 5.6 Summary of Judicial Officers

	Article III & Bankruptcy Judges (Mandatory Costs)			Claims & Magistrate Judges		
	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2014	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2014
	Authorized Positions	FTE (\$000)	Authorized Positions	FTE (\$000)	Authorized Positions	FTE (\$000)
Appellate Judgeships	167	158 32,154	167	158 32,613		
District Judgeships	678	624 120,629	678	634 123,536		
Senior/Retired Bankruptcy Judgeships ¹	351	635 123,406	351	662 127,519		
U.S. Court of Federal Claims Magistrate Judgeships ²		349 68,221		349 69,394		
Total³	1,196	1,766 344,410	1,196	1,803 353,062	16	3,430
					621	109,431
					637	112,853
					16	16
					559	559
					624	511
					640	575
						110,105
						113,535

¹FTE include recalled bankruptcy judges.

²FTE include part-time and recalled magistrate judges.

³The fiscal year 2014 amount does not reflect the assumed 1.0% ECI increase in January 2014.

Table 5.7 U.S. Court of Federal Claims Judges

Fiscal Year	Authorized Court of Fed. Claims Judgeships	Average Vacancies	Avg. No. Active Judges
1996	16	1	15
1997	16	1	15
1998	16	4	12
1999	16	1	15
2000	16	0	16
2001	16	1	15
2002	16	4	12
2003	16	2	14
2004	16	0	16
2005	16	1	15
2006	16	0	16
2007	16	0	16
2008	16	0	16
2009	16	0	16
2010	16	0	16
2011	16	0	16
2012	16	0	16
Estimates 2013	16	0	16
2014	16	0	16

Table 5.8 Bankruptcy Judges (excludes recalled)

Fiscal Year	Authorized Bankruptcy Judgeships	Avg. Vacancies	Avg. No. Active Judges
1996	326	14	312
1997	326	13	313
1998	326	13	313
1999	326	15	311
2000	325	18	307
2001	324	12	312
2002	324	18	306
2003	324	18	306
2004	324	4	320
2005	324	12	312
2006	352	16	336
2007	352	12	340
2008	352	12	340
2009	352	17	335
2010	352	19	333
2011	351	14	337
2012	351	12	339
Estimates 2013	351	12	339
2014	351	12	339

Table 5.9 Magistrate Judges (Full-Time)

Fiscal Year	Authorized Magistrate Judgeships	FTE
1998	429	421
1999	436	431
2000	447	436
2001	456	452
2002	470	462
2003	477	464
2004	487	488
2005	495	490
2006	500	496
2007	503	492
2008	505	504
2009	508	500
2010	517	506
2011	523	511
2012	523	518
Estimates 2013	523	521
2014	523	522

B. COURT PERSONNEL AND PROGRAMS

5. *Pay and benefit cost adjustments*

a. **Proposed January 2014 pay adjustment**

Requested Increase: \$22,886,000

As of February 2013, the Office of Management and Budget is projecting that the federal pay rates will increase by an average of 1.0 percent on or after January 1, 2014. The requested increase provides for the cost of nine months of the anticipated pay increase in fiscal year 2014.

b. **Promotions and within-grade increases**

Requested Increase: \$23,277,000

The requested increase provides for promotions and within-grade increases for personnel. The salary plan for judicial support personnel provides for periodic within-grade increases for staff who receive at least a satisfactory performance rating.

c. **Benefit increases**

Requested Increase: \$10,167,000

An increase in health benefit payments costing \$8.7 million is required based on information from the Office of Personnel Management, health benefit premium contributions are projected to increase by 3.3 percent in January 2013 and January 3.3 percent in 2014. The requested increase annualizes the 2013 premium increase, and includes a nine-month provision for the anticipated fiscal year 2014 premium increase and other changes.

An additional \$1.4 million is also requested to provide for the increase in employer contributions to the Old Age, Survivor, and Disability Insurance (OASDI) portion of the FICA tax in fiscal year 2014. The salary cap for OASDI is estimated to increase from \$110,100 in January 2012 to \$113,700 in January 2013. The requested base adjustment represents the additional agency contribution.

6. *Adjustments to Pro Se and Death Penalty Law Clerks Formula Changes*

Requested Increase: (\$2,664,000) FTE: -20

A reduction of -\$2.7 million (-20 FTE) is associated with pro se law clerks and death penalty law clerks. The reduction is based on a revision to the staffing formula for pro se law clerks and death penalty law clerks.

A more detailed discussion of pro se law clerks and death penalty law clerks can be found at Appendix 1 - Court Support Staffing.

7. *Funding necessary to maintain fiscal year 2013 service levels due to an anticipated decline in non-appropriated funds*

Requested Increase: \$19,338,000

In addition to appropriations from Congress, the judiciary relies on other funding sources to finance its requirements. These non-appropriated funds include current year fee collections, carryforward of fee balances from the prior year, no-year appropriation balances, and Judiciary Information Technology Fund balances. The use of these funds allows the judiciary to reduce its appropriations request on a dollar-for-dollar basis. The judiciary's fiscal year 2014 appropriation request of \$5.2 billion reflects a projected availability of

Table 5.10 Non-Appropriated Sources of Funding

(\$000)	FY 2013 Plan	FY 2014 Request	Difference
Fee Collections	243,669	240,331	(3,338)
Other Carryforward	96,000	80,000	(16,000)
Total, Non-Appropriated Sources of Funding, Excluding Slippage	339,669	320,331	(19,338)

C. OTHER ADJUSTMENTS

8. Inflationary Adjustments

Requested Increase: \$12,622,000

Consistent with guidance from the Office of Management and Budget, this request of \$12.6 million is required to fund inflationary increases of 1.9 percent for operating expenses such as travel, utilities, printing, contractual services, supplies and materials, and furniture and equipment.

9. Vaccine Injury Compensation Trust Fund Adjustment

Requested Increase: \$296,000

The National Childhood Vaccine Injury Act of 1986 (42 U.S.C. § 300aa) created a special fund to pay judgments awarded under the Act. The Vaccine Act also created the Office of Special Masters (OSM) within the United States Court of Federal Claims to hear vaccine injury cases and further stipulates that up to eight special masters may be appointed for this purpose. The special masters' expenditures are reimbursed to the judiciary for Vaccine Injury cases from a special fund set up under the Vaccine Act.

\$320.3 million in these non-appropriated funds. Without these funds, the judiciary's request in appropriations would have totaled approximately \$5.5 billion.

While the use of these funds benefits the judiciary (and reduces the need for appropriated funds), the amounts available fluctuate year-to-year due to changes in filing fee collections, changes in unobligated balances from prior years, etc. If total non-appropriated funds in the budget year exceed the total non-appropriated funds in the prior year, the budget year's appropriations request can be reduced further. However, if total non-appropriated funds in the budget year are lower than the total non-appropriated funds in the prior year, appropriations are needed to replace those lost non-appropriated funds in order to maintain a current services level of obligations.

The fiscal year 2013 obligation level assumes that new fee collections and prior-year carryforward from fiscal year 2012 will total \$339.6 million. The fiscal year 2014 request estimates that fee collections and prior-year carryforward will total \$320.3 million, a net decrease of \$19.3 million from the \$339.6 million available in fiscal year 2013 to help finance court operations. This is displayed in Table 5.10. The judiciary requests appropriated funds for fiscal year 2014 to replace these non-appropriated funds in order to maintain the same level of services as provided in fiscal year 2013.

The judiciary's estimates for non-appropriated funds typically fluctuate during the fiscal year. Administrative Office staff will update the appropriations subcommittee staff on changes in non-appropriated funding levels during fiscal year 2013.

For fiscal year 2014, the judiciary requests \$5,327,000 from the Vaccine Injury Compensation Trust Fund, an increase of \$296,000 expected to be received from the Trust Fund in fiscal year 2014. The increase of \$296,000 is due to pay and non-pay inflationary adjustments.

10. GSA space rental and related services

Requested Increase: \$7,502,000

The judiciary requests a net increase of \$7.5 million in fiscal year 2014 for General Services Administration (GSA) rent and related services. This net increase is made up primarily of: (a) annualization of new space delivered in fiscal year 2013 (+\$9.0 million), (b) inflationary increase in GSA Rent costs (+\$6.7 million), (c) new space to be delivered in fiscal year 2014 (+\$6.4 million), (d) reduction to tenant improvements for non-prospectus projects (-\$6.4 million); and (e) other space-related adjustments (-\$8.2 million). Table 5.11 on page 5.38 summarizes the funding request for GSA space rental.

a. Annualization of new space delivered in fiscal year 2013

Requested Increase: \$8,992,000

In fiscal year 2013, the judiciary anticipates that 770,339 additional rentable square feet related to prospectus projects will be occupied by the courts of appeals, district courts, bankruptcy courts, and probation and pretrial services offices. Funding for a full year's rent is not included in the fiscal year 2013 level because this new space will be added to the space inventory at various times during the fiscal year. The requested increase of \$9.0 million is based on projected occupancy dates and rental rates provided by the GSA. Table 5.12 on page 5.39 identifies the specific prospectus projects that GSA plans to deliver in fiscal year 2013. The

annualization amount requested is the difference between the partial-year cost in fiscal year 2013 for prospectus projects, and the full year cost to be incurred in fiscal year 2014.

b. Inflationary increase in GSA rent costs

Requested Increase: \$ 6,666,000

This request represents a 0.63 percent inflationary increase in the cost of GSA space rental and maintenance of facilities occupied by the courts for fiscal year 2014. This increase is based on rent estimates computed by GSA and provided to the judiciary.

c. New space to be delivered in fiscal year 2014

Requested Increase: \$6,460,000

An increase of 78,491 rentable square feet of new space is expected to be added to the judiciary's inventory in fiscal year 2014. The estimated rent cost of this new space is based on occupancy dates and rent costs estimated by GSA. Table 5.13 on page 5.40 identifies the specific prospectus project that GSA plans to deliver in fiscal year 2014.

d. Tenant improvements for non-prospectus projects

Requested Decrease: (\$6,414,000)

This request includes a reduction of -\$6.4 million to non-recur tenant improvements for non-prospectus projects to build out courtrooms and chambers for Article III judges and new magistrate judges.

e. Other space-related adjustments

Requested Decrease: (\$8,202,000)

A net decrease of -\$8.2 million will be made for space related adjustments. This includes reductions to funding for: cyclical maintenance allotments for courts' upkeep of older space (-\$3.3 million; reimbursable prospectus (-\$0.9 million); a reduction in furniture due to fewer projects (-\$1.3 million) and a reduction in tenant alterations allotments, travel and contract services (-\$2.7 million).

Table 5.11 Fiscal Year 2014 GSA Space Rental Increase

Fiscal Year 2013 Base:	Square Feet of Space	Avg. Cost per Square Ft.*	Amount in \$000
Space occupied at start of year:	39,739,686		\$1,024,551
Estimated new space to be delivered in Fiscal Year 2013	770,339		\$38,772
Reduction in rent approved by the Judicial Conference			(\$5,253)
Funding for tenant improvements to space requested by courts			\$24,408
Total, Fiscal Year 2013	40,510,025	\$26.71	\$1,082,478
Fiscal Year 2013 Increase:			
Increase in rent for estimated inflation at 0.63 percent			\$6,666
Annualization of new space assigned in Fiscal Year 2013			\$8,992
Subtotal, FY 2014 with Annualized Fiscal Year 2013 New Space	40,510,025	\$27.20	\$1,098,136
Space to be delivered in fiscal year 2014:			
Estimated new space to be delivered in Fiscal Year 2014	78,491		\$6,460
Rent reduction funding credit for courts to reinvest			(\$6,414)
Total, Fiscal Year 2014 Budget Request	40,588,516	\$27.20	\$1,098,182
Fiscal Year 2014 Increase	78,491		\$15,704

*The fiscal year average cost per square foot includes the annualization of rent costs for space added in the succeeding fiscal year.

Table 5.12 Space to be delivered in fiscal year 2013 - Prospectus projects, displayed in order of CSA estimated delivery dates

City	State	Feet to be Delivered	Occupancy	Rent for New Space	Rent Cost	Annual Rent
Austin*	Texas	79,445	10/01/2012	\$5,504,710	\$0	\$5,504,710
Chicago*	Illinois	41,287	10/01/2012	\$1,399,209	\$0	\$1,399,209
New York*	New York	418,211	11/01/2012	\$19,897,584	\$1,808,871	\$21,706,455
Ponce *	Puerto Rico	12,154	11/01/2012	\$678,224	\$61,657	\$739,880
San Diego *	California	153,848	12/01/2012	\$10,263,937	\$2,052,787	\$12,316,724
El Paso*	Texas	11,331	2/01/2013	\$52,878	\$105,756	\$158,634
Yuma	Arizona	15,799	6/01/2013	\$573,260	\$1,146,519	\$1,719,779
Bangor	Maine	6,988	7/01/13	\$75,382	\$139,666	\$215,048
Birmingham	Alabama	31,276	8/1/2013	\$326,789	\$1,633,943	\$1,960,732
Total		770,339		\$38,771,973	\$6,949,199	\$45,721,171

* Courthouse is in the process of occupying space as of February 2013.

Table 5.13 Space to be delivered in fiscal year 2014 - Prospectus projects, displayed in order of GSA estimated delivery dates

City	State	Net Added Square Feet to be Delivered	Estimated Occupancy	Fiscal Year 2014 Rent for New Space	Fiscal Year 2015 Rent Cost	Total Annual Rent
Salt Lake City	Utah	78,491	3/09/14	\$6,460,495	\$6,460,495	\$12,920,990
Total		78,491		\$6,460,495	\$6,460,495	\$12,920,990

FINANCING THE FISCAL YEAR 2014 REQUEST

11. Estimated Fiscal Year 2014 Fee Collections

Estimated funds available: \$240,311,000

Congress has authorized the judiciary to collect fees for civil and bankruptcy filings as well as fees for a variety of case services, including registry account administration and miscellaneous court case administration costs. A portion of the fees collected by the courts are deposited into a special fund maintained by the Department of Treasury and may be used to reimburse any of the four appropriations within the *Courts of Appeals, District Courts, and Other Judicial Services* heading, as well as the Administrative Office of the United States Courts, for expenses incurred. These fees are available without fiscal year limitation. The judiciary estimates that \$240.3 million in revenue from these sources will be available in fiscal year 2014 to finance requirements in the Salaries and Expenses account, a decrease of \$3.4 million from the \$243.7 million estimated to be available in fiscal year 2013. The judiciary will continue to monitor bankruptcy filings throughout fiscal year 2013 and will advise the appropriations subcommittee staffs of changes in the forecasts.

Table 5.14 lists offsetting receipts by type and displays the amounts collected in fiscal year 2012. Estimates for fiscal year 2013 and fiscal year 2014 are also provided. The judiciary will advise appropriations subcommittee staffs of changes to these estimates.

Table 5.14 Offsetting Receipts from Collections

Type of Collection and Source	FY 2012 Actual Collections (\$000)	FY 2013 Estimated Collections (\$000)	FY 2014 Estimated Collections (\$000)
<i>Fees</i>			
Registry Administration Fees	672	1,000	1,000
Bankruptcy Filing and Misc. Fees ¹	190,918	203,418	196,245
Civil Filing and Misc. Fees ²	44,616	41,601	44,860
Central Violations Bureau Fees	5,333	5,275	5,475
Immigration Adjudication and Naturalization Fees	5,486	5,200	5,400
Subtotal, Fees	247,025	256,494	252,980
Fee allocation to Admin. Office ³	(12,351)	(12,825)	(12,649)
TOTAL TO SALARIES & EXPENSES	234,674	243,669	240,331

¹ Includes statutory bankruptcy filing fees and bankruptcy court miscellaneous fees.

² Includes statutory civil filing fees and appellate court and district court miscellaneous fees.

³ Based on Judicial Conference policy, up to 5 percent of total fees collected may be used to support Administrative Office requirements.

12. Anticipated Unencumbered Carryforward From Fiscal Year 2013 into Fiscal Year 2014

Estimated funds available: \$80,000,000

The judiciary estimates that \$80.0 million will be available through anticipated savings to carry forward into fiscal year 2014 and offset the fiscal year 2014 appropriation request for the Salaries and Expenses account. Savings generally are available due to fewer than projected Article III judicial confirmations, resulting in salary and benefit savings for vacant judgeships and associated staff; slippages in GSA space delivery schedules that reduce space rental and furniture expenses; and unobligated funds returned from the nearly 400 court units throughout the judiciary.

The judiciary will advise appropriations subcommittee staffs of changes to this estimate.

APPENDIX 1 - COURT SUPPORT STAFFING

This appendix discusses court support staffing for the courts of appeals, district and bankruptcy courts, and for probation and pretrial services offices. It also includes an explanation of the staffing formulas the judiciary uses to determine staffing requirements in the courts, a program statement explaining the purpose and function of these programs, and the importance of receiving adequate funding in fiscal year 2014 for these programs.

Judiciary Staffing Formulas

The judiciary has employed work measurement for nearly twenty years to determine its staffing requirements, to enable it to justify funding requests for staffing to Congress, and to provide a reliable tool to allocate staffing resources equitably across court types and individual court units. Though the methodology has changed over the years, work measurement's primary purpose remains to bring an empirically-based and practical approach to staffing allocation.

The formulas provide a valuable methodology to determine the level of funding necessary to keep pace with increasing or decreasing workload. As workload fluctuates from year to year, the application of the formulas allows for a corresponding increase or decrease in staffing allocations. This applies both for national formulation purposes by court program type, and at the individual court level for allocation purposes. The formula requirements are based on actual filings, not projected filings.

The staffing formulas are updated periodically to incorporate efficiencies derived from information technology initiatives, best practices, and other process improvements. This work measurement methodology uses a combination of core modeling and other measurement techniques that better reflect the courts' full staffing requirements. The staffing formulas are based on court-reported data and validated through simultaneous measurement by the Administrative Office. A new staffing formula was developed for the bankruptcy clerk's offices and incorporated in the fiscal year 2014 request. Development of a revised district clerks' office staffing formula is underway and will be completed for use in the fiscal year 2014 financial plan and the fiscal year 2015 budget request. The appellate formula will be completed for use in the fiscal year 2015 financial plan and the fiscal year 2016 budget request. The new formulas will incorporate best practices, shared services, benchmarks, performance standards, and efficiency incentives.

Until all formulas are refreshed and current, as a cost containment policy, the judiciary uses alternative staffing formulas to determine its court support staffing requirements. These alternative formulas no longer utilize the average time to complete a task, but instead give more credit to courts which perform those tasks faster than the average. This has the effect of limiting the number of additional staff contained in the judiciary's budget request.

Fiscal Year 2014 Court Support Staffing Requirements

In fiscal year 2014, the FTE request totals 20,537 FTE, an increase of only 0.1 percent over the fiscal year 2013 estimated level of 20,516 FTE. The increase of 21 FTE is for court reporters associated with changes in active and senior judges. The requested increase is a current services budget and provides no program increases for additional court support staff in fiscal year 2014.

The table below summarizes the fiscal year 2014 staffing build.

Table A-1.1 Fiscal Year 2014 Staffing Build

	Court Support Staffing (FTEs)
FY 2013 Funded FTE (Assumed)	20,516
Adjustments for court reporters associated with changes in active and senior judges	21
FY 2014 Funded FTE	20,537

Information supporting each of the court programs (bankruptcy courts, probation and pretrial services, district courts, and appellate courts) is presented in the following sections.

Bankruptcy Courts

Table A-1.2 Major Bankruptcy Court Workload Indices¹

	2011 Actual	2012 Actual	2013 Estimate
Bankruptcy Filings	1,529,560	1,311,602	1,213,700

¹For the 12-month periods ending June 30.

Program Function Statement

Funding for the federal bankruptcy program is used for salaries and expenses of all active United States bankruptcy judges and supporting personnel as well as for expenses of operations and maintenance. These expenses include communication, printing, contractual services, supplies, equipment, and travel costs incurred by judges and supporting personnel in attending sessions of court or transacting other official business.

Bankruptcy Clerks

The bankruptcy court clerks' offices serve a critical support role in processing bankruptcy matters. Their work includes:

- receiving and scanning petitions, schedules, pleadings and other documents;
- training attorneys, trustees and creditors to use the Case Management/Electronic Case Files (CM/ECF) system;
- reviewing electronically filed documents for accuracy and compliance with national and local rules, and taking corrective action as necessary;

- issuing summonses and subpoenas;
- processing motions;
- responding to inquiries from the public and other government agencies for case information; maintaining case dockets;
- assigning cases to judges;
- creating notices to be sent to attorneys, debtors, and creditors;
- receipting and registering claims;
- scheduling hearings on motions, confirmation and other matters;
- issuing judgments;
- recording court proceedings;
- archiving closed case files;
- coordinating with the United States trustees and panel trustees; reporting statistics;
- scheduling and regulating the movement of cases;
- establishing motion and trial calendars;
- scheduling courtroom usage, providing court reporting/recording services and courtroom clerical staff; and
- maintaining the electronic filing system to enable cases to progress through the judicial system.

Staffing resources are allocated based on a work measurement formula that converts specific tasks into work years.

The Bankruptcy Abuse Prevention and Consumer Protection Act of 2005 (BAPCPA) added responsibilities, especially those related to means testing, credit counseling and financial management courses, new chapter 13 and dismissal requirements, additional noticing, and applications for fee waivers. A work measurement study conducted after 2005 shows that BAPCPA

added between 20 and 30 percent to the case processing workload for bankruptcy clerks' offices.

The clerk of court serves as the chief administrative and financial officer for the court, and is responsible to the court, the United States government, and litigants for the proper collection, maintenance, and accounting for funds that come into the clerk's office. The clerk's office is authorized to collect all fees, costs, and other monies for the bankruptcy court and is accountable for their payment to the United States Treasury. The clerk's staff also manages the planning and execution of the court's budget and financial processes.

Workload Trends

A number of factors contribute to the workload in bankruptcy courts. Three of the major factors are the number of cases filed, the complexity of the cases, and the increase in pro se filings. The state of the economy and the Bankruptcy Abuse Prevention and Consumer Protection Act of 2005 (BAPCPA), are pivotal drivers of these factors.

Case Filings

Bankruptcy filings grew through the mid-1990s surpassing one million each year beginning in 1996 and reaching an all-time high in October 2005, just prior to the effective date of BAPCPA. In anticipation of the changes that BAPCPA would bring, filings increased significantly prior to the October 15, 2005 implementation date. Nationally, filings dropped by half in the following year. However the decrease did not last long, with filings increasing rapidly and reaching pre-BAPCPA levels as economic conditions worsened in the last few years. Since bankruptcy filings tend to continue even after the

economy recovers, the judiciary expects them to continue at high levels for some time. In this environment, bankruptcy courts are handling nearly the same number of cases in the more complicated post-BAPCPA environment as they did pre-BAPCPA. In the twelve months prior to BAPCPA's October 2005 enactment, 1.35 million debtors filed petitions under chapter 7 or chapter 11 of the bankruptcy code. Given that the United States subsequently experienced its worst recession ever, it's likely that a number of these debtors have experienced the kind of economic setbacks that may cause them to seek bankruptcy protection once again. If they received discharges as a result of their 2005 petitions, they are barred from receiving subsequent discharges for eight years and thus would be discharge eligible again in 2013 or 2014. Thus there may be an "eight-year bulge" in the bankruptcy filings that affects the bankruptcy courts fiscal year 2014 workload as an additional consequence of the BAPCPA.

Case Complexity

A second major aspect of the workload in bankruptcy courts (compounding the high filing level) is the impact of BAPCPA on case processing requirements. The law's additional requirements add substantially more work for the courts. For example, the law requires individual filers to receive a credit counseling briefing by an approved agency before filing for bankruptcy, and complete and pass a complex "means test" in order to be eligible for chapter 7 relief. Also, filers under chapters 7 and 13 may not receive a discharge of their debts unless they have completed an approved financial management course. These and other enhanced requirements must be reviewed by the clerk's office, which must take further action if the filers do not meet the requirements. A graphic example of the increased complexity comes from a bankruptcy clerk's office that reported the more complicated cases after BAPCPA require 47 percent more docket entries per case

than before BAPCPA. This is a very typical report, and confirms the results of the work measurement study showing increased work per case in the post-BAPCPA environment.

Pro Se Filings

Another factor adding to the workload of bankruptcy clerks' offices is the increased number and complexity of pro se filings. The clerk's office must provide assistance to pro se filers, and take more time reviewing materials prepared by individuals, rather than by lawyers who are bankruptcy experts. As expected, petitions and other documents submitted by pro se filers often contain many more errors and omissions than those filed by attorneys, resulting in the need for enhanced quality control and follow-up by clerk's office staff.

Cost Containment Efforts

Bankruptcy courts are actively sharing administrative and operational services with the goal of containing costs for these services, as compared to providing the same services in individual courts. There are a number of examples across the country of bankruptcy courts successfully sharing services with another individual court. This has recently led the courts in at least one circuit to begin formal sharing agreements where one court provides services to others throughout the circuit (e.g., cloud computing, virtualized servers, contracting officer services, case administration workload distribution, etc.).

The bankruptcy courts continue to be aggressive in the use of electronic filing. Bankruptcy courts open and process virtually all of their cases electronically. In addition, the courts have been enhancing efficiency through a combination of local management initiatives and court-developed automation innovations. For years the bankruptcy clerks have been adopting new management techniques, developing and sharing

best practices, and using the flexibility provided under budget decentralization to invest in automation solutions that save resources as well as improve quality and performance. Current staffing levels are several hundred staff below the levels in 2003 and 2004, even though current case filings are nearly as high as they were in those years, and the current cases are much more complex.

Since a major national system such as CM/ECF must be developed in stages and cannot address all requirements at once, courts have been developing and sharing local initiatives to enhance or extend the functionality of the system and address critical needs. These include cash receipting interfaces, automated case opening, electronic order processing, and calendaring/hearing scheduling programs.

Working with the Administrative Office, the courts are well under way to developing a Next Generation case management system to replace the current one. This effort ensures that the design and implementation will occur long before the threat of obsolescence of the current system occurs and thus helps to contain the cost of case processing in the future.

The Methods Analysis Program Promotes Cost Containment

To help ensure that all bankruptcy courts are knowledgeable about best case management practices, particularly as they relate to opportunities generated through electronic case filing and processing, the Administrative Office coordinates with court personnel to continually refine the Methods Analysis Program. This program focuses on identifying and disseminating "best" and/or alternative practices for case management and court operations (e.g., increased automated docketing capabilities, sharing of staff resources between bankruptcy courts, etc).

Table A-1.3 Components of Bankruptcy Filings

Year Ending June 30	Chapter 7	Chapters 9, 11, 12, & 15	Chapter 13	Total	Adversaries Terminated or Filed ¹
2004	1,167,101	11,453	457,171	1,635,725	90,061
2005	1,196,212	7,097	433,945	1,637,254	95,177
2006	1,164,815	6,670	313,085	1,484,570	84,772
2007	450,332	6,031	294,693	751,056	65,099
2008	615,748	7,662	344,421	967,831	51,496
2009	907,603	14,525	384,187	1,306,315	51,738
2010	1,133,320	15,035	424,242	1,572,597	68,540
2011	1,083,671	13,556	432,333	1,529,560	77,570
2012	914,015	11,664	385,949	1,311,602	57,494
2013	845,200	10,100	358,400	1,213,700	51,200
ESTIMATED					

¹Staffing Formulas changed from "adversaries terminated" to "adversaries filed" in spring of 2005. The data for that year and after reflect the change.

²Actual data for years 2004 through 2012 is based on the 12-month periods ending June 30.

Program Function Statement

Funding for the federal probation and pretrial services system is used for the salaries and benefits of staff; drug testing; treatment of mentally ill and substance-abusing defendants and offenders; electronic monitoring; travel costs related to the supervision of defendants and offenders in the community; coordination with law enforcement and treatment providers; officer training; information technology; and normal business expenses.

Southwest Border Workload Increase

Probation and pretrial offices situated along the border with Mexico have experienced a significant and sustained increase in caseload. The number of new pretrial defendants referred to the offices along the border increased 58 percent between June 30, 2005 and June 30, 2012, going from 32,702 to 51,657 cases. That growth has outpaced the rest of the federal system; in 2005 the five southwest border districts handled 34 percent of the overall federal pretrial services volume, while in 2012 those districts handled 47 percent. Similarly, the border districts have taken on a greater proportion of the pre-sentence investigations and post-conviction revocation cases. In 2012, 36 percent of all of the pre-sentence reports were submitted in the five southwest border districts. While aliens who are deported following their incarceration have their supervised release or probation terms made inactive, the case is activated and revocation proceedings are initiated if they illegally re-enter the United States. Unfortunately, illegal re-entry occurs with such frequency that the districts of California-Southern, Texas-Southern and Arizona along the border now have the highest proportion of revocation cases in the federal system.

Probation and Pretrial Services

Table A-1.4 Probation and Pretrial Services Workload Indicators¹

	FY 2011 Actual (% Change from Previous Yr.)	FY 2012 Actual (% Change from Previous Yr.)	FY 2013 Projected (% Change from Previous Yr.) ²
Convicted Offenders Supervised in the Community ³	182,453 (+2.2%)	187,887 (+3.0%)	190,800 (+1.6%)
Charged Defendants Supervised in the Community	54,189 (+1.7%)	54,476 (+0.5%)	53,900 (-1.1%)
Investigative Reports Completed for Bail Determinations	107,197 (-3.1%)	105,852 (-1.3%)	101,700 (-3.9%)
Investigative Reports Completed for Sentencing Determinations	77,276 (+2.5%)	75,823 (-1.9%)	75,800 (+0.0%)

¹For fiscal years 2011 and 2012, the number of convicted offenders and charged defendants supervised in the community reflects persons initially received for supervision, under supervision for the entire period, or under supervision at the start of the period and closed. Persons with cases that fall in more than one of these three categories are counted only once.

²The fiscal year 2014 budget request is based on 2013 projected caseload (for the 12-month period ending June 30).

³June 2011 and 2012 actuals for probation supervision cases are from the National PACTS Reporting (NPR) database, which is administered by the Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts.

Workload Trends and Resource Requirements

Probation and pretrial services workload is dictated by the prosecutions brought by U.S. Attorney offices and the number of inmates released to supervision by the Federal Bureau of Prisons (BOP).

In the 12-month period ending June 30, 2012, pretrial services officers conducted 105,852 new investigations on recently charged defendants and material witnesses stemming from new prosecutions. While the rate of future prosecutions is difficult to project, it is clear that prosecutions will remain focused on the most persistent and egregious offenders pursuant to Project Safe Neighborhood and other Department of Justice initiatives.

During the 12-month period ending June 30, 2012, the BOP released 52,025 inmates to the supervision of probation officers in the community. Combined with releasees from previous years and probation cases, the daily supervision population reached 132,785 during the 12-month period ending June 30, 2012. The BOP's population now exceeds 218,500 inmates with nearly all of these inmates eventually to be released to terms of supervision.

Serving the Courts

Probation and pretrial services officers provide valuable service to the courts by investigating defendants and offenders, verifying information about these individuals, and making sound and timely recommendations to judicial officers. Probation services officers investigate defendants and recommend to the judge whether there are conditions that would reasonably assure the defendant's appearance in court

and protect the community while the defendants' cases are pending disposition, as set forth under 18 U.S.C. § 3142.

Probation officers investigate persons convicted of federal crimes and recommend to the judge a sentence that addresses the factors set out in 18 U.S.C. § 3553. Probation officers' presentence reports are shared with the U.S. Attorney and defense counsel to provide notice of all sentencing issues and provide for an efficient and fair sentencing hearing. In 2012, probation officers produced 75,823 sentencing related investigative reports.

Postconviction Supervision

During the 12-month period ending June 30, 2012, 67,461 offenders began terms of community-based supervision. More than 77 percent of those offenders were received after having completed a custodial sentence with the Bureau of Prisons. In comparison, in 1985 (before the Sentencing Reform Act), only 48 percent of offenders supervised by federal probation had served a custodial sentence; the majority were sentenced to probation.

These figures reflect the continued trend of increasingly challenging offenders released to the community. The challenge is more apparent when one considers the offenses for which these persons are under supervision; 47 percent of offenders convicted of narcotics trafficking offenses and 22 percent convicted of either a violent, sex or weapon offense.

Managing Increasing Risk

Many offenders present significant risk to the community, risk that must be mitigated through proactive, community-based supervision. One strong predictor of risk is the nature of the offender's prior criminal record, and the severity of the criminal history of persons coming under federal supervision has been increasing. In 2002, offenders with a criminal history category of

II' or greater, as determined by the U.S. Sentencing Guidelines, constituted 30 percent of the supervision population. By 2012, offenders in those criminal history categories constituted 51 percent of the population.

The primary actuarial tool probation officers currently use for predicting recidivism is the Risk Prediction Index (RPI). Developed by the Federal Judicial Center and approved by the Judicial Conference in 1997, the RPI enables officers to score offenders objectively on a scale of 0 to 9, where 9 indicates the greatest likelihood of re-offending. The RPI calculates risk using seven static factors, such as whether a firearm was used during the instant offense and level of education. Since 2003, national average RPI scores have steadily increased for all offenders (from 2.89 to 3.67), as well as for subgroups, such as those convicted of drug and violent offenses.

Probation officers must intensify their supervision efforts in the growing number of cases with increased risk. Chief among those efforts is the officers making themselves a presence in the offender's community life, interacting with the offender in the home, neighborhood, and place of employment. Officers also conduct drug tests, develop sources of information in the community, and conduct surveillance and searches when appropriate. If behavior potentially leading to criminal behavior is exposed, officers take both punitive and corrective action. For example, if an offender is abusing alcohol, the

probation officer can petition the court for an intermediate sanction, such as community service, as well as enroll the offender in a treatment program and conduct additional random tests for alcohol use. The probation officer's goal is to ensure compliance with the conditions of supervision and take action to preempt a decline in the offender's conduct or life situation.

Serious Violations and Revocation

Serious violations of supervision, where the offender commits a violent new offense (homicide, rape, assault, robbery, a felon in possession of a firearm, kidnapping, or racketeering) are relatively rare in the federal system. The proactive approach taken by officers normally allows them to identify and deal with minor violations swiftly before they escalate to more serious criminal activity. Of the 54,654 cases closed from post-conviction supervision during the 12 months ending June 30, 2012, only one percent (710 cases) involved revocations for new violent crimes (assaults, homicides, kidnappings, rapes and robberies). By comparison, 30 percent of all cases nationally were closed by revocation, most due to technical violations such as failure to participate in drug treatment or absconding, in which the court and probation officer intervened before criminal recidivism could occur.

Assisting With Reentry

Many offenders on supervision lack adequate life skills to transition back into society smoothly. Officers help offenders to either re-establish, or secure for the first time, appropriate housing, employment, and legitimate community relationships. They provide life skills counseling and leverage programs offered by other federal agencies and local social service organizations. Success on supervision requires offenders to overcome not only

¹ To be in a Criminal History Category of II or greater, the person must have multiple prior convictions or a single conviction that resulted in an imprisonment term of sixty days or greater, or committed the federal offense while serving an earlier term of probation, parole or recent release from prison. See U.S. Sentencing Guidelines Section 4A1.1

the original factors that contributed to their criminal behavior, but institutionalization, alienation from family and friends, and other consequences of a lengthy prison term. Throughout the country, officers are securing resources for offenders, cultivating employment prospects, and developing collaborative relationships with a wide variety of organizations. All of these efforts aim to assist in the transition of offenders back into the community.

Substance Abuse and Mental Health

Substance abuse and mental health conditions among defendants and offenders continue to influence workload in probation and pretrial services offices. From fiscal year 2009 to fiscal year 2012, the number of offenders under supervision receiving contract substance abuse treatment decreased 12 percent, from 33,026 to 28,787. However, during that same time period, the number of offenders receiving mental health treatment rose significantly from 12,390 to 13,966 cases, an increase of 13 percent.

Drug and mental health problems usually are detected during pretrial or presentence investigations when officers administer drug tests, interview the defendant and third parties, contact the defendant's family and associates, and review medical, employment and school records. The significant number of defendants and offenders with substance abuse and mental health conditions creates more challenging work for probation and pretrial services officers. Officers have to investigate and assess treatment resources available in the community, contract for those services where necessary, formulate treatment plans, and develop supervision strategies for relapse prevention and detection.

Sex Offenders

As of September 30, 2012, there were 7,136 federal offenders under supervision in the community who were either convicted of a sex offense, required to register as a sex offender under state or local law, or ordered by a court to undergo sex offender treatment. Another 4,210 defendants were under pretrial supervision sex offender related risks, including pending charges or a history of sexual offenses in their background. Although this is a relatively low percentage of the total number of offenders under supervision in the community, sex offenders require specialized supervision techniques and enhanced monitoring.

Sex offenders differ from other offenders because of the nature and impact of their crimes on victims. Probation and pretrial services officers supervising sex offenders are required to understand the complex issues related to sexual re-offending, risk assessment, and risk management. To reduce recidivism and protect the community, officers supervising such offenders must use specialized supervision techniques, such as polygraph examinations, psychosexual evaluations, intense sex offense-specific counseling, surveillance, internet/location monitoring, and enhanced community collaboration. Where necessary, officers must contract for services to address the above needs. In response to the rising number of pretrial defendants charged with sex offenses, specialized treatment services were developed to meet the needs of this population.

When monitoring offenders who are under supervision for a federal sex offense, or who have a history of sex offenses, officers must work closely with local and state law enforcement agencies and sex offender registries as the states continue to implement the Sex Offender Registration and Notification Act (SORNA). Although SORNA (Title I of the Adam Walsh Child Protection and Safety Act of 2006, Public Law 109-248, July 27, 2006) is the

responsibility of the states to implement, officers supervising offenders required to register must ensure that the offenders comply with such requirements where they live, work, and attend school.

In order to maintain proficiency with evolving sex offender management techniques, a Sex Offender Management Working Group was created in 2008. The group consists of sixteen members including officers, specialists and supervisors with specialties in sex offender management, sex offender treatment, electronic monitoring, and cyber-crime technologies. The group's work will result in policy changes and the creation of a monograph specific to the supervision of sex offenders.

Scientific and Technological Changes

Probation and pretrial services officers must keep up with technological innovations such as the various location monitoring technologies that can track defendants and offenders both in their homes and in the community. These technologies include voice recognition to confirm offenders' presence in their homes at random times, radio frequency to provide continuous monitoring of offenders in their homes, and Global Position Systems (GPS) to provide continuous tracking of offenders' movements in the community in both passive and real time. Active GPS tracking continues to be an effective supervision tool for monitoring sex offenders as it gives officers the ability to establish prohibited areas (zones) in the community for offenders (for example, schools, parks, and daycare centers). If an offender enters such a zone, an alert will be generated to notify the officer that he or she must conduct an investigation to determine if a violation has occurred.

New location monitoring technologies have emerged that also allow officers to monitor offenders' locations in the

community and in their homes through the use of one-piece tracking devices, instead of the combination of both a transmitter and tracking device. Location monitoring technologies also offer the ability to track offenders and detect alcohol consumption simultaneously through the location monitoring transmitter worn by the offender.

Technological advances in internet monitoring and computer forensic analysis have added a new dimension to how officers hold defendants and offenders accountable. These technologies have changed officers' responsibilities in that they have required officers to become aware of the software and services available to monitor defendants and offenders' internet use and know how to use them effectively. The technology tools available include software programs and services that allow an officer to view a defendant or offender's internet use in real time, thus allowing that person to have legal internet access with minimal intrusion from the officer.

Research-Based Practices

The judiciary is committed to implementing a results-based management and decision-making framework for its community supervision program. It is also the desire of the judiciary that its supervision program become an evidence-based system, meaning that employees at every level, use the best available evidence to make decisions. In this case, the goal is to collect, analyze, and use data from probation officers' electronic case files and a variety of other sources to inform decision making and drive performance improvements aimed at reducing recidivism and fostering long-term positive changes in individuals supervised. On an ongoing basis, the judiciary wants the ability to test underlying assumptions about the relationship between supervision practices and supervision outcomes.

The judiciary has developed a protocol to assimilate arrest data using the International Justice and Public Safety Network,

National Law Enforcement Telecommunications System (NLETS). Similarly, the judiciary is collaborating with other federal agencies, such as the Bureau of Prisons, the Census Bureau, and the U.S. Sentencing Commission, to obtain data about offenders' backgrounds, criminal histories, and the communities in which they live. In addition to internal research, the judiciary has partnered with universities, nonprofit organizations and other federal agencies to test various hypotheses about effective supervision practices.

Running concurrent to these research efforts, the judiciary is working to implement practices that have demonstrated success in reducing recidivism with local, state, and international offenders. Many of these practices require new skills not yet uniformly held by federal probation and pretrial services officers. In 2007, the judiciary established a 3-year Research-to-Results (R2R) program. This effort provided resources to 16 volunteer districts to cover the costs of officer training and additional services related to implementing evidence-based practices. The lessons learned from these 16 districts were significant and led to the first national evidence-based initiative, the assessment of offender risk and needs.

The judiciary analyzed this data in order to develop two risk prediction instruments. First, the Pretrial Services Risk Instrument is designed to predict the likelihood that a defendant will appear in court as required and remain crime free while in the community. This 10-question instrument is used by an officer to inform his or her recommendation to the judge about bond. Second, the Post Conviction Risk Assessment is designed to predict the likelihood that an offender will commit a new offense and provide an officer with the root causes on the risk that can be addressed during supervision. This 134-question instrument is used by officers to craft an effective supervision strategy to lower the risk of

those on community supervision. The implementation of these two risk assessment instruments began in 2010 through the development of a training infrastructure. In 2011, over 4,500 officers were trained in the use of one or both risk assessment tools. Local district implementation is ongoing with momentum building each month. The number of completed assessments is growing, with almost 122,000 post conviction and 49,350 pretrial assessments being completed over the past 12 months.

The output of the risk tool in conjunction with case planning provides a roadmap of the areas in an offender's life that need attention. The next hurdle is to provide officers with the skills necessary to address the deficits identified in the assessment. A large effort is underway to build the judiciary's internal capacity to train, execute and monitor the fidelity of effective supervision practices. This is a large effort that will take several years to complete.

Cost Containment Efforts

To contain costs and maximize community protection, the judiciary has developed a work measurement formula, actuarial risk assessment tools and supporting policies that stratify cases based on their relative risk and needs. As a result, resources of the probation and pretrial services system are focused on cases presenting the greatest potential for harm, while resources dedicated to the lowest risk cases are reduced.

To reduce costs further, in cases where the person under supervision meets certain criteria and no longer poses an unreasonable risk of harm to the community, probation officers are required to recommend termination of supervision before expiration of the term. In fiscal year 2012, 7,159 post conviction supervision cases were closed upon early termination, equal to 13 percent of the total cases closed. Follow-up studies have found

that cases selected for early termination under judiciary policy have lower long-term re-arrest rates than cases closed upon expiration and revocation, indicating the cost-saving policy has not unduly compromised community safety.

Cost of Supervision Versus Incarceration

The cost of detaining a defendant in jail pending trial in fiscal year 2011 was \$72.88 per day, or nearly ten times the \$7.35 a day it cost to release the defendant to the supervision of a pretrial services officer. Similarly, the post-conviction imprisonment of an offender in a federal prison facility cost \$79.16 per day in 2011, or more than eight times the \$9.41 daily cost for a probation officer to supervise an offender in the community. Fiscal year 2012 data is not yet available.

If one percent of the population in federal prison custody were moved to supervision, the federal government would save \$153,000 a day, \$4.6 million a month, and \$56 million a year. In addition, while under supervision, offenders are required to be employed; pay taxes, restitution, and fines; support their dependents; and perform community service if ordered by the court. The offenders who had their supervision cases closed during the 12-month period ending June 30, 2012 paid as much as \$634 million in financial sanctions (fines, restitution and criminal assessments) and performed more than 613,000 hours of community service. Specific data is unavailable on taxes paid and financial support provided to dependents by these offenders, but projections put the combined total in the range of \$1.5 billion for the period of supervision¹.

¹It is estimated that, on average, an offender pays a total of \$10,000 a year in child support and taxes (income, sales and real estate). With 52,600 offenders completing an average of 3 years of supervision, the total exceeds \$1.5 billion.

Improved Substance Abuse Testing Methodologies

The detection of illegal substances is a critical part of supervision and one of the few objective tools officers have at their disposal. The judiciary conducts most of its testing by urinalysis, the most proven and researched method to detect illegal substances. Testing is performed by three methods: 1) national contracts with laboratories to conduct drug testing outside judiciary facilities, 2) a national contract for districts to obtain drug testing equipment and operate on-site drug testing laboratories, and 3) the decentralized procurement of non-instrumented drug testing devices, which also allow on-site testing. Several districts operating on-site drug testing laboratories have also established relationships with other districts to provide testing services.

The advantages of conducting on-site drug testing are twofold: cost-effectiveness and operational efficiency. On-site drug testing provides results quickly, thereby enabling officers to take action immediately if the results are positive. Research shows that immediate action after a positive urinalysis test deters further illicit drug use and reduces the likelihood of criminal behavior.

In addition to operational efficiency, on-site testing is cost effective. A standard panel of five drugs and validity testing at a commercial laboratory costs an average of \$7.80, or an average of \$1.46 per test (\$.50 for validity testing). On-site laboratories test specimens with an accuracy and reliability that rival the contract laboratories at a cost of \$.80 per drug test and \$.58 for validity testing (a test for creatinine, which is used to detect any dilution effort by the offender). Non-instrumented devices vary in their price, but cost an average of \$.50 per drug, and some have the capability for validity testing.

Information Technology

The judiciary continues to use information technology to reduce costs and improve the effectiveness and efficiency of probation and pretrial services officers. The projects currently in use by officers and that are being enhanced include the Probation & Pretrial Services Automated Case Tracking System, Electronic Reporting System, Access to Law Enforcement System, Electronic Probation and Pretrial Services System, Safety Information and Reporting System, Decision Support System, and Mobile Technology.

Probation & Pretrial Services Automated Case Tracking System (PACTS) is the case management system used by officers in investigation and supervision of offenders and defendants. The Offender Payment Enhanced Report Access system is integrated with PACTS for officers to monitor fines and restitution payments made by persons under supervision.

The Electronic Reporting System allows officers to collect routine, administrative data via kiosks, web sites and advanced phone systems thereby reducing paperwork and allowing officers to focus on high priority issues.

The Access to Law Enforcement System provides officers with easy access to criminal records and allows officers to run criminal records remotely, making them less dependent on being in the office.

The Electronic Probation and Pretrial Services System allows officers to store documents in electronic format, instead of paper, which saves on space, improves security, and enhances accessibility to the documents when needed. It also makes it

more efficient to share the documents with other agencies, such as the Bureau of Prisons and U.S. Sentencing Commission.

The Safety and Information Reporting System makes it easier for officers to provide information on hazardous incidents and search and seizures.

The Decision Support System takes operational data and combines it to allow for research and better utilization of resources.

The Mobile Technology program provides officers with iPad, iPhone, and Blackberry devices that allow remote access to our information systems and thereby allowing officers to spend more time in the community interacting with persons under supervision. The investment in mobile technology is expected to continue reducing space requirements in probation and pretrial services offices.

Table A-1.5 Offenders Under Supervision by Type of Supervision - Projections Through 2013

	Year	Probation	Supervised Release	Parole	BOP Custody	Total	
ACTUAL ¹	2003	30,799	75,322	3,742	480	110,343	
	2004	29,485	77,963	3,435	2,479	113,362	
	2005	26,917	82,488	3,187	416	113,008	
	2006	25,326	85,116	2,979	276	113,697	
	2007	24,163	88,874	2,696	197	115,930	
	2008	23,028	94,349	2,519	155	120,051	
	2009	22,926	98,560	2,220	133	123,839	
	2010	22,707	101,701	2,089	145	126,642	
	2011	22,604	104,671	1,870	174	129,319	
	2012	22,419	108,528	1,664	174	132,785	
	ESTIMATED ²	2013	22,100	111,500	1,700	200	135,500

¹Actual data for years 2003 through 2012 is based on the 12-month period ending June 30.

²Estimates for the 12-month period ending June 30, 2013.

Table A-1.6 The Changing Supervision Population - Offenders on Probation vs. Offenders Released from Prison - Projected through 2013

	Year	Offenders on Probation	Offenders Released from Prison ¹	Total	
ACTUAL ²	2003	30,799	79,544	110,343	
	2004	29,485	83,877	113,362	
	2005	26,917	86,091	113,008	
	2006	25,326	88,371	113,697	
	2007	24,163	91,767	115,930	
	2008	23,028	97,023	120,051	
	2009	22,926	100,913	123,839	
	2010	22,707	103,935	126,642	
	2011	22,604	106,715	129,319	
	2012	22,419	110,366	132,785	
	ESTIMATED ³	2013	22,100	113,400	135,500

¹Includes terms of supervised release, parole, mandatory release, and military parole.

²Actual data for years 2003 through 2012 is based on workload for the 12-month period ending June 30.

³Estimates for the 12-month period ending June 30, 2013.

District Courts

Table A-1.7 Major District Court Workload Indices¹

Filings	2011 Actual	2012 Actual	2013 Estimate
Criminal Case Filings	78,764	73,455	67,500
Criminal Defendants Filed	102,605	96,915	90,500
Civil Case Filings	289,630	286,232	282,300

¹For the 12-month periods ending June 30.

Program Function Statement

Funding for the district court program is used for salaries and benefits of all active United States district judges, magistrate judges and all such judges who have retired from office or from regular active service. In addition, this funding is used for the salaries and expenses of the district court support personnel, such as the administrative and legal aides required to assist the judges in conducting hearings, trials and other judicial functions. It also funds all operation and maintenance costs, such as communications, printing, contractual services, supplies, equipment, lawbooks, travel expenses incurred by judges and supporting personnel in attending sessions of court or transacting other official business, and relocation costs.

District Clerks

The clerk's office is responsible for attorney admissions, case intake, docketing of pleadings and motions, service of process, events scheduling, receipting and accounting for fees and fines collected, case tracking, provision of court reporting and court interpreting services, alternative dispute resolution programs, statistical reporting, training of attorneys on the case management system (CM/ECF) and jury management, all of which are essential elements in processing criminal cases and resolving civil cases. Public and private sector entities rely on effective case processing by the clerks' offices.

The proper functioning of the offices of district court clerks enhances the efficiency of the offices of the U.S. Attorney, U.S. Marshals Service, Federal Public Defender, and Probation and Pretrial Services. Other participants, including litigants, attorneys, witnesses, court reporters, court interpreters, expert witnesses, the media, and jurors are impacted by the effective operations of the clerks' offices. To enable these court participants to work together effectively, the clerk's office manages courtroom space, automation services, audio and video systems, and other administrative functions, as well as the support required in the courtroom for the proper functioning of the proceedings. The judicial system as a whole benefits from the professional management services provided by the clerk's office.

Court Interpreters

The district courts use both staff and contract court interpreters. Staff court interpreters serve in district courts where there is a substantial need for interpreting services on a daily basis. This is particularly true in the Southwest border courts. Locating, scheduling and contracting with court interpreters is not

practical in locations that have daily needs for interpreting services.

Spanish remains the most used language for interpreters in the courts, accounting for 96.5 percent of all reported interpreting events in fiscal year 2012. For the 12-month period ending September 30, 2012, there were 24,907 court events that required the services of a staff or contract court interpreter. During fiscal year 2012, the judiciary expended approximately \$11.4 million on contract court interpreting services. The judiciary expects this high level of interpreter usage to continue, especially due to the high volume of workload along the Southwest border and the prosecution of other immigration and terrorist-related cases.

At the same time, the judiciary has continued to expand the Telephone Interpreting Program (TIP), which allows interpreting for short proceedings to be provided by telephone from courts with specialized or abundant interpreting resources.

Although TIP use decreased by approximately 600 events to 3,972 events from fiscal year 2011 to fiscal year 2012, current usage still represents an overall increase of 300 events over fiscal year 2010. Despite the decrease in the number of events in fiscal year 2012, more courts are using TIP. In fiscal year 2011, 43 districts in 92 locations received TIP services, while in fiscal year 2012, 56 districts in 105 locations received TIP services. In addition, TIP events took place in 38 languages in fiscal year 2011 and in 42 languages in fiscal year 2012.

Pro Se Law Clerks

The objective of the pro se law clerk program is to receive, prepare, and process civil complaints filed against the government by prisoners and individuals without attorney

representation. The pro se law clerks review complaints for procedural adequacy to permit judges to proceed with the disposition of the cases. Without adequate staffing, district judges and magistrate judges will have to perform this work at the expense of other case work.

The number of pro se law clerks is determined by a formula driven by prisoner petition filings. At its September 2012 session, the Judicial Conference approved a new staffing formula for allocating pro se law clerk positions. It recognizes the different workload associated with different types of prisoner cases by providing 13.4 hours of staffing credit for civil rights cases and 8.3 hours for habeas corpus cases, instead of treating all prisoner cases the same. For the 12-month period ending June 30, 2012, there were 53,606 prisoner petitions filed, a decrease of 86 cases nationally from the previous year. The judiciary projects a 3.2 percent increase in 2013 prisoner petition levels to 55,300.

Death Penalty Law Clerks

Death penalty law clerks serve both as a substantive legal resource to judges in death penalty habeas corpus matters, and as case management monitors, since capital cases are generally lengthy and involve numerous issues. In March 2012, the Judicial Conference approved a new staffing formula for the allocation of death penalty law clerk positions. The new formula only provides staffing credit for death penalty cases pending in federal court. Stayed death penalty cases are no longer counted in the formula. Courts now need three pending death penalty cases to be eligible for its first half-time position, and nine petitions for its first full-time position.

Workload Trends and Resource Requirements

The number of criminal defendants, the mix of civil cases, juror activity, and the number of authorized judges require the courts to make staffing adjustments as dictated by the staffing formulas, which are based primarily on civil and criminal cases and the number of judges supported.

Staffing in the District Courts

While the district courts have been focused on improving all operational areas, a critical need remains to have full staffing resources available to support the judges and case processing requirements in the courts. With the dependence on the electronic case filing system, many courts continue to retool their offices and change from primarily a clerical focus to an automated and technical focus which requires the hiring and training of a professional workforce with more technical skills. Thus, the need for the clerk's office to maintain robust information technology skills will continue to grow. This requirement stems from the need to meet the information demands of an increasingly sophisticated bench, bar and public and the need to automate and integrate many of the clerks' offices business functions in the areas of accounting, budgeting, case management, records management, and juror management. Sound information management systems help to ensure the courts' obligations to the public are met while streamlining business functions to keep costs under control.

Providing a sufficient number of clerks' office personnel is critical to the entire justice system. The output and efficiency of resources (judges, prosecutors, defenders, court reporters, court interpreters, jurors, and witnesses) is dependent upon the efficiency of the clerks' offices.

Criminal Case Filings

For the 12-month period ending June 30, 2012, criminal cases filed totaled 73,455, a 6.7 percent decrease from the 2011 level. In 2013, the judiciary projects criminal filings will decrease by 8.1 percent to 67,500. See Table A-1.8 on page 1.22. The number of criminal defendants charged in 2012 totaled 96,915 a decrease of 5.5 percent from the 2011 level. In 2013, the judiciary projects the number of criminal defendants will decrease by 6.6 percent to 90,500. Criminal case filings are influenced by the number of United States Attorneys and the emphasis on prosecution of illegal immigration, drug crimes, and violations of firearm laws. These projections may not reflect fully the workload associated with additional resources recently provided to law enforcement agencies for increased immigration enforcement.

Southwest Border Workload Increase

The district courts situated along the border with Mexico have experienced a tremendous increase in criminal workload since the late 1990s. The districts of Arizona, California Southern, New Mexico, Texas Southern, and Texas Western have experienced compounded growth rates of 75 percent, 73 percent, 20 percent, 20 percent and 46 percent respectively, in the number of felony defendants from 2008 to 2012. The Southern District of California has experienced a seven percent increase in felony defendants from 2011 to 2012 alone. At the same time, the Southern District of California is dealing with a 17 percent increase in civil filings for the same period.

The five courts on the Southwest border account for 38 percent of all felony defendants processed in district courts nationwide. The time-sensitive nature of criminal cases, due to statutory deadlines in the Speedy Trial Act, multiple hearings for

defendants (i.e. initial appearances, arraignments, and pleas in the early stages alone), and the need for interpreter services, increases the courts' need for adequate staffing resources.

While criminal cases take precedence over civil cases, the courts need adequate staffing to keep up with the civil workload, otherwise civil case processing and disposition are delayed. This delay negatively impacts litigants and the national economy because it prolongs the uncertainty of a pending legal action.

Civil Case Filings

For the 12-month period ending June 30, 2012, civil case filings decreased from 289,630 to 286,232 cases, a 1.2 percent loss from 2011. See Table A-1.8 on page 1.22. The judiciary projects 2013 civil case filings to decrease 1.4 percent to 282,300. These projections do not take into account all future, large-volume multi-district or class action litigation, as this type of litigation is often difficult to predict. In addition, the current economic situation may impact the civil filing volume, especially if mortgage foreclosure cases are filed in the district courts.

Cost Containment Efforts

The judiciary's Case Management/Electronic Case Files (CM/ECF) system, in use by all district courts, allows courts to manage documents and court dockets electronically and provide 24-hour case file access to judges, court staff, and the public. CM/ECF also allows attorneys and the courts to file documents over the internet. Almost 43 million cases are on the CM/ECF system and more than 600,000 attorneys and others have electronically filed documents. The CM/ECF

system accepts documents in Portable Document Format (PDF). Electronic filing saves time, postage, paper, copying, and courier costs for attorneys and for the judiciary.

CM/ECF saves the litigants' resources and also saves docketing and paper handling costs for the district clerks. Court staff, however, have had to enhance their quality control efforts to ensure that the information entered is accurate and complete. Failure to do so in a timely manner results in parties in a case taking action based on erroneous information. Further, the courts are moving forward with efforts to develop the Next Generation of CM/ECF. They have finalized the functional requirements for the new system and software design has begun. These requirements include extensive feedback from judges, court staff, and additional stakeholders such as government attorneys, private practitioners, and researchers, and seek to optimize technology to gain efficiencies.

With the deployment of eJuror, the Jury Management System (JMS) web page, prospective jurors now have the option of completing qualification questionnaires and obtaining jury service information online 24 hours a day. Courts save time as there are fewer forms processed manually, there is less data entry and there is an increased level of data reliability. Many functions that required the intervention of court staff, such as deferrals and certificates of attendance, have been automated and are available online for the public, thereby reducing demands on staff time. Courts save on postage costs and eliminate unnecessary delays by communicating with jurors via email. It is projected that the eJuror function will save an estimated \$1.4 million per year in postage and staff time once fully utilized in all courts with some of that savings already occurring. Seventy-one courts are now live on eJuror; 87 have installed it, leaving 16 of those yet to go live.

The District Methods Analysis Program identifies better practices in court operations and shares them with other courts. Court working groups have focused on various civil and criminal topics, as well as CJA voucher processing and management of multi-district litigation cases. Currently the group is addressing ways to improve the processing of criminal fines and restitution and development of best practices for quality control. The streamlined best practices are then posted on the judiciary's intranet site for courts to review and consider adopting.

A number of courts are now working with state prison facilities to accept prisoner petition filings electronically. This effort allows prisoners, through equipment located in the prison facilities, to submit petitions to the court electronically. The submission of the petitions electronically provides savings in both the court and correctional center staff time, and it allows court staff to focus on more critical work efforts. In addition to staff savings, there are other savings in the expenditures for paper, envelopes, copier supplies and postage. District courts that have partnered with state correctional facilities are now also supporting other district courts interested in using this technology.

Table A-1.8 Civil and Criminal Filings

Year	Civil Filings	Percent Increase/ Decrease	Criminal Filings	Percent Increase/ Decrease
2004	258,117	1.4%	71,098	0.3%
2005	282,758	9.5%	69,876	-1.7%
2006	244,343	-13.6%	67,872	-2.9%
2007	272,067	11.3%	67,674	-0.3%
2008	256,354	-5.8%	70,024	3.5%
2009	257,204	0.3%	75,324	7.6%
2010	285,215	10.9%	78,213	3.8%
2011	289,630	1.6%	78,764	0.7%
2012	286,232	-1.2%	73,455	-6.7%
2013	282,300	-1.4%	67,500	-8.1%

ESTIMATED²

Table A-1.9 Components of Civil Caseload

Year	Social Security	Diversity	Prisoner Filings	All Other	Total
2005	16,066	66,532	62,716	137,444	282,758
2006	14,052	65,800	55,775	108,716	244,343
2007	12,964	86,506	53,222	119,375	272,067
2008	13,329	76,284	55,374	111,367	256,354
2009	13,222	81,188	52,237	110,557	257,204
2010	13,725	104,703	51,748	115,039	285,215
2011	15,697	101,508	53,692	118,733	289,630
2012	17,043	94,568	53,606	121,015	286,232
2013	17,300	87,800	55,300	121,900	282,300

ESTIMATED²

¹Actual data for years 2004 through 2012 are based on the 12-month period ending June 30.

²Filing estimates for the July 1, 2012 through June 30, 2013 statistical year will be updated in the spring of 2013.

Courts of Appeals and Circuit Units

Table A-1.10 Appellate Court Workload¹

	2011 Actual	2012 Actual	2013 Estimate
Appeals Filings	55,353	57,699	55,900

¹For the 12-month periods ending June 30.

Program Function Statement

Funding for the courts of appeals and circuit units includes the salaries and benefits of all active United States circuit judges, and all such judges who have retired from office or from regular active service. In addition, it provides for the salaries and expenses of the courts of appeals supporting personnel such as the administrative and legal aides required to assist the judges in the hearing and decision of appeals. Funding also includes all expenses of operation and maintenance such as communications, printing, contractual services, supplies, equipment, law books, travel costs incurred by judges and supporting personnel in attending sessions of court or transacting other official business, and relocation costs.

Circuit Executives

The principal responsibility of the circuit executive's office is to act as the secretariat for the circuit's judicial council and its committees, and in some circuits, for the court of appeals and its committees. In this capacity, the circuit executives' offices participate in policy oversight and assist in many areas of circuit-wide importance. These include planning for the effective and efficient use of space and facilities, information

technology, financial management and budget decentralization. The circuit executives' offices also provide vital administrative and logistical support to the courts of appeals, including information technology, procurement, budget management, and personnel administration.

Appellate Clerks

The clerks' offices are the public business offices for the appellate courts and provide specific centralized management in case-related and logistical areas. Employees in clerks' offices perform essential functions necessary for the operation of the courts, such as:

- recording and maintaining all case filings, including public records and information needs;
- providing guidance to lawyers, litigants, and the public;
- distributing case materials to judges for decision-making;
- providing vital logistical support.

The case-related workload of the clerks' offices can fluctuate in proportion to changes in case filings.

Case decisions in appellate courts are made either by panels of three judges or, in some instances, by an en banc court, where all the judges review the case. Appellate judges reside in cities throughout the geographic area of a circuit. Appellate clerks' offices are situated at the headquarters of the circuit, providing a central public business office for the judges, lawyers, litigants, and the public. Clerks' offices receive case materials

for filing, maintain the central files, and arrange for judges to convene in panels as necessary for case decisions. Inquiries about cases, procedures, etc., are directed to the clerks' offices. Materials are assembled, as appropriate, and dispatched to judges. Lawyers are advised of the schedule for decision-making. Decisions are made after oral argument hearings or submissions on briefs that are scheduled by the clerks' offices. Decisions are filed in the clerks' offices which are then responsible for distribution of the decisions to the parties and the public, including posting on court websites.

Staff Attorneys

Staff attorneys generally perform legal research on all pro se cases, that is, cases where a party serves as his or her own counsel, most of which are filed by prisoners. In addition, they work on substantive and procedural motions, direct criminal appeals, death penalty cases, and cases that do not require oral argument. Some staff attorneys also assist the court on fully counseled cases, providing legal research assistance and presenting recommendations to the judges. Staff attorneys also write memoranda in cases addressing jurisdictional issues that result in disposition of the appeal. By drafting legal research memoranda that analyze the case issues and recommend appropriate disposition, staff attorneys assist judges in disposing of the appellate cases in a timely and efficient manner.

Statistics indicate that pro se cases represent 50 percent of national appellate filings. Having the staff attorneys preliminarily review both pro se cases and substantive motions, as well as examine cases for jurisdictional defects, materially assists the judges and contributes to timely dispositions.

Preadjustment/Conference Attorneys

Appellate preargument/conference attorneys facilitate the disposition of cases on appeal through negotiated settlements, without appellate judicial involvement. The attorneys are skilled, seasoned lawyers who perform sensitive, confidential settlement work. The attorneys often are able to streamline or dispose of issues in cases not easily settled. Distinct from staff attorneys, preargument/conference attorneys promote the voluntary settlement or withdrawal of appeals without court action. The program results in a conservation of judicial resources and improves appellate case management.

Librarians

The national court library program is a network of 12 circuit headquarters libraries and 95 satellite libraries. The library program provides legal reference and research services to over 2,000 judges and more than 10,000 judiciary researchers nationwide. Using existing resources and adapting new technologies, the library program provides all circuits with high quality research assistance and instruction to judges, law clerks, and other court personnel. In addition, the library staff manages the acquisition and development of chambers law books collections.

Information is expanding exponentially, in an array of formats, including books, online databases, and Internet resources. Librarians are necessary to manage this wealth of information and media, and to disseminate the information to the courts in a meaningful manner. Collection development expertise, research skills, and knowledge of resource-sharing techniques are tools that librarians bring to this challenge.

Workload Trends and Resource Requirements

For the 12-month period ending June 30, 2012, the number of appeals filed totaled 57,699, increasing 4.2 percent from the previous year and increasing 1 percent since 2002. The judiciary projects the appellate cases filed will decrease 3.1 percent to 55,900 for the 12-month period ending June 30, 2013. While the total cases filed have not increased significantly in the past ten years, there have been significant increases from 2002 to 2012 in appeals both from immigration cases appealed from the Department of Justice's Board of Immigration Appeals (BIA) and from criminal cases.

The initial increase of immigration appeals from the BIA in 2002 was attributed to its directive to clear its backlog of cases and implement new review guidelines. While the number of BIA completions has been declining and approaching pre-2002 levels (28,194 in 2012 versus 25,024 in 2001), the number of BIA appeals in the federal courts is four times what it was in 2001 (7,091 in 2012 versus 1,777 in 2001). These cases continue to demand extensive resources and are a far greater share of total caseload in recent years. The increase was most significant in the Second and Ninth Circuits; the Second Circuit increased from 164 BIA cases in 2001 to 1,486 in 2012, and the Ninth Circuit increased from 965 BIA cases in 2001 to 3,453 in 2012. Terminations of these appeals have not kept pace with filings, resulting in an increase in the time it takes to process all other appeals. The number of total pending appeals increased from 39,830 in 2002 to 44,478 in 2012 (an increase of 12 percent).

In addition to providing traditional legal research support, librarians conduct research in multiple disciplines such as science, medicine, the humanities and social sciences, or general research. Judges, law clerks, and other court staff need the information in these areas to assist their decision-making. Librarians also have taken the lead in tapping the resources available on the Internet, making them available to the judiciary by designing web pages that gather Internet resources and push content directly to the researchers.

Bankruptcy Appellate Panel Clerks

The Bankruptcy Reform Act of 1994 requires that each circuit establish a Bankruptcy Appellate Panel (BAP) unless the Judicial Council of the circuit finds that either there are insufficient judicial resources in the circuit, or the establishment of a BAP would result in undue delay or increased cost to parties in bankruptcy cases. There are currently five BAPs nationally. A BAP is composed of bankruptcy judges within a circuit who are appointed by the circuit's Judicial Council to decide, with the consent of all parties, appeals from bankruptcy court decisions. Even where a BAP exists, bankruptcy appeals may be heard by the district court, if a party so chooses.

A BAP requires a minimum of four bankruptcy judges, each from a different district, because the legislation prohibits a bankruptcy judge from hearing an appeal that originated in the district for which he or she was appointed. The BAP clerk's office has support functions and responsibilities similar to the appellate clerk's office.

Cost containment efforts in the library program are also discussed in the *Court of Appeals, District Courts, and Other Judicial Services, Salaries and Expenses* section.

Cost Containment Efforts

The appellate court and circuit units continue to modify existing and adopt new processes, develop and share best practices, and use the flexibility provided under budget decentralization to invest in information technology and other solutions that save resources as well as improve quality and performance. This work has been and will continue to be important.

The courts continue to use workforce restructuring options to re-shape, de-layer or re-tool the workforce.

The appellate CM/ECF system replaced the 20-year old legacy system and required a careful review of the case management processes and staff functions. The appellate courts are taking full advantage of the opportunities provided by CM/ECF's electronic case filing features. The first appellate court to implement electronic filing by attorneys started in June 2007. By the end of fiscal year 2010, all courts of appeals accepted electronic filings by attorneys and pro se litigants. Resource-intensive efforts to conduct quality control checks on attorney filings and to prepare and transmit briefs and lower court record materials to court of appeals judges still must evolve in light of the availability of electronic case files.

Other cost containment efforts, such as reducing the costs associated with printing and distributing paper briefs to judges and reducing or eliminating the printing and distributing of appellate slip opinions, continue to occur.

COURTS OF APPEALS, DISTRICT COURTS, AND OTHER JUDICIAL SERVICES
Defender Services
SUMMARY STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT REQUIREMENTS

Fiscal Year 2013 CR Level (P.L. 112-175)	\$1,037,310,000
Fiscal Year 2014 Appropriation Request	\$1,068,623,000
Requested Increase from Fiscal Year 2013 Appropriation	\$31,313,000

APPROPRIATION LANGUAGE

COURTS OF APPEALS, DISTRICT COURTS, AND OTHER JUDICIAL SERVICES

Defender Services

For the operation of Federal Defender organizations; the compensation and reimbursement of expenses of attorneys appointed to represent persons under 18 U.S.C. 3006A and 3599, and for the compensation and reimbursement of expenses of persons furnishing investigative, expert, and other services for such representations as authorized by law; the compensation (in accordance with the maximums under 18 U.S.C. 3006A) and reimbursement of expenses of attorneys appointed to assist the court in criminal cases where the defendant has waived representation by counsel; the compensation and reimbursement of expenses of attorneys appointed to represent jurors in civil actions for the protection of their employment, as authorized by 28 U.S.C. 1875(d)(1); the compensation and reimbursement of expenses of attorneys appointed under 18 U.S.C. 983(b)(1) in connection with certain judicial civil forfeiture proceedings; the compensation and reimbursement of travel expenses of guardians ad litem appointed under 18 U.S.C. 4100(b); and for necessary training and general administrative expenses. [\$1,037,310,000] \$1,068,623,000, to remain available until expended.

**SUMMARY OF REQUEST
DEFENDER SERVICES
FISCAL YEAR 2014**
(Dollar amounts in thousands)

Fiscal Year 2014 Resource Requirements:

<u>Page</u>	<u>FTEs</u>	<u>Amount</u>
	2,763	1,054,771
Fiscal Year 2013 Obligations.....		(8,738)
Less unencumbered carryforward from fiscal year 2012 into fiscal year 2013.....	-	(8,723)
Less prior year recoveries from fiscal year 2012 into fiscal year 2013.....	-	-
Fiscal Year 2013 CR Level (P.L. 112-175).....	2,763	1,037,310

433

Adjustments to Base to Maintain Current Services:

A. Pay and benefit adjustments		
6.16 1. Proposed January 2014 pay adjustments	-	3,338
a. Federal pay adjustment (1.0% for nine months).....		243
b. Panel attorney capital ECI rate adjustment (from \$178 to \$180, effective January 1, 2014).....	-	345
c. Panel attorney non-capital ECI rate adjustment (from \$125 to \$126, effective January 1, 2014).....	-	3,336
6.17 2. Promotions and within-grade increases.....	-	1,049
6.17 3. Health benefits increases.....	-	299
6.17 4. FICA increase.....	-	-

<u>Page</u>		<u>FTEs</u>	<u>Amount</u>
	B. Other Adjustments		
6.17	5. General inflationary adjustments.....	-	2,660
6.17	6. Inflationary increase in space rental costs.....	-	1,265
6.17	7. Change in weighted caseload.....		
	a. Change in FDO weighted caseload.....	29	6,353
	b. Change in panel attorney caseload.....	-	4,963
6.18	8. Increase in appropriation to maintain fiscal year 2013 requirements due to a decrease in non-appropriated source of funds.....	-	7,461
	Subtotal, Adjustments to Base to maintain current services.....	29	31,313
	Total Current Services Appropriation Required.....	2,792	1,068,623
	Total Fiscal Year 2014 Appropriation Required.....	2,792	1,068,623
	Total Appropriation Increase, Fiscal Year 2013 to Fiscal Year 2014.....	29	31,313
	<u>Financing the Fiscal Year 2014 Request:</u>		
	Total Appropriation Required.....	2,792	1,068,623
6.18	9. Anticipated Carryforward from fiscal year 2013 into fiscal year 2014.....	-	10,000
	Estimated Obligations, Fiscal Year 2014.....	2,792	1,078,623

435

COURTS OF APPEALS, DISTRICT COURTS, AND OTHER JUDICIAL SERVICES
DEFENDER SERVICES
 Obligations by Activity
 (\$000)

Activity	FY 2012 Actual	FY 2013 Estimate	FY 2014 Request
CJA Representations & Related Expenses	1,037,432	1,046,161	1,069,889
Program Administration	6,777	8,610	8,734
Total Obligations	1,044,209	1,054,771	1,078,623
Anticipated Financial Plan Savings	-	(10,000)	-
Revised Obligations	1,044,209	1,044,771	1,078,623
Unobligated Balance, Start of Year	(20,424)	(8,738)	(10,000)
Prior Year Recoveries	(1,524)	(8,723)	-
Unobligated Balance, End of Year	8,738	10,000	-
Encumbered Carryforward	-	-	-
Available Appropriation	1,031,000	1,037,310	1,068,623

6.4

**COURTS OF APPEALS, DISTRICT COURTS, AND OTHER JUDICIAL SERVICES
DEFENDER SERVICES**

Obligations by Budget Object Class (\$000)

Description	FY 2012 Actual	FY 2013 Estimate	FY 2014 Request
1100 Personnel compensation	285,372	288,187	300,490
1200 Personnel benefits	86,156	87,935	91,022
1300 Benefits for former personnel	256	270	307
2100 Travel	8,729	9,823	10,854
2200 Transportation of Things	250	268	273
2310 Rental payments to GSA	39,354	40,533	42,041
2320 Rental payments to others	402	408	398
2300 Communications, utilities & misc.	5,838	6,709	7,360
2400 Printing and reproduction	118	158	160
2500 Other services	473,797	474,821	478,261
2600 Supplies and materials	1,749	1,865	1,949
3100 Equipment	12,130	12,150	11,599
4100 Grant Payments (to Community Defender Organizations)	130,058	131,644	133,910
Total Obligations	1,044,209	1,054,771	1,078,623
Anticipated Financial Plan Savings	-	(10,000)	-
Revised Obligations	1,044,209	1,044,771	1,078,623

Full Time Equivalents (FTEs) by Activity

Activity	FY 2012 Actual	FY 2013 Estimate	FY 2014 Request
CJA Representations & Related Expenses¹	2,675	2,730	2,759
Program Administration	29	33	33
Total, FTEs	2,704	2,763	2,792

¹The FTEs listed are attributable to Federal Public Defender Organization staff.

**COURTS OF APPEALS, DISTRICT COURTS, AND OTHER JUDICIAL SERVICES
DEFENDER SERVICES**

Relation of Obligations to Outlays (\$000)

	FY 2012 Actual	FY 2013 Estimate	FY 2014 Request	Difference
Total Obligations	1,044,209	1,054,771	1,078,623	23,852
Obligated balance, start of year	26,344	27,192	30,963	3,771
Obligated balance, end of year	(27,192)	(30,963)	(41,672)	(10,709)
Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	(708)	-	-	-
Less: Offsets	(3,105)	-	-	-
Net Outlays	1,039,548	1,051,000	1,067,914	16,914

GENERAL STATEMENT AND INFORMATION

Funds appropriated for the Defender Services account support the appointment of counsel and other services necessary to represent financially eligible defendants, which the judiciary is required to provide by the United States Constitution; the Criminal Justice Act (CJA), 18 U.S.C. § 3006A; and other related statutes. Funds provide for the continuing education and training of those who furnish representational services under the CJA. The fiscal year 2014 request for appropriated funds is \$1,068.6 million, an increase of \$31.3 million (3.0 percent) over the fiscal year 2013 assumed appropriation of \$1,037.3 million.

MISSION AND GOALS OF THE DEFENDER SERVICES PROGRAM

The constitutional right to the assistance of counsel is a critical component of the criminal justice system. In *Gideon v. Wainwright*, 372 U.S. 335 (1963), the United States Supreme Court wrote: "The right of one charged with a crime to counsel may not be deemed fundamental and essential to fair trials in some countries, but it is in ours." The mission of the defender services program ensures that the Sixth Amendment right to counsel is available to those who cannot afford to retain counsel and other necessary defense services. By fulfilling its mission, the Defender Services program helps to: (a) maintain public confidence in the nation's commitment to equal justice under law; and (b) ensure the successful operation of the constitutionally-based adversary system of justice by which

both federal criminal laws and federally guaranteed rights are enforced.

The four goals of the defender services program are to:

- (1) timely provide counsel services to all eligible persons;
- (2) provide counsel services consistent with the best practices of the legal profession; (3) provide cost-effective services; and (4) protect the independence of the defense function performed by assigned counsel so that the rights of individual defendants are safeguarded and enforced.

TYPES OF COUNSEL: Federal Defenders and Private Attorneys

The CJA authorizes the appointment of counsel, who are either attorneys employed by a federal defender organization (FDO) or private "panel" attorneys. The CJA specifies that in all judicial districts (including those served by an FDO) private attorneys shall be appointed "in a substantial proportion of the cases." 18 U.S.C. § 3006A(a)(3). In the 91 (of 94) judicial districts served by an FDO, there is a critical need for qualified panel attorneys. Ethical standards prohibit appointing FDOs in conflict-of-interest situations (e.g., an FDO is precluded from representing more than one defendant in a multi-defendant case, and is disqualified from accepting a new appointment that may present a conflict with the interests of previously represented clients). In situations where federal defenders are unavailable due to FDO conflicts or workload demands, and in the districts not served by an FDO, private or "panel" attorneys must be appointed to represent all eligible individuals. Three districts (Georgia-

Southern, Kentucky-Eastern, and Northern Mariana Islands) have no FDO.

Every year Criminal Justice Act attorneys are appointed in over 200,000 cases where liberty, livelihood, and personal integrity are at stake. Federal defenders and panel attorneys rely on adequate funding and resources to fulfill their Constitutional mandate to ensure that the Sixth Amendment rights of individual defendants are safeguarded and enforced.

Federal Defender Organizations

The CJA authorizes two types of FDOs: (1) federal public defender organizations, which are part of the judiciary, and (2) community defender organizations, which are private, state-chartered, non-profit corporations funded by annual federal grants. An FDO may be established in any district (or combination of adjacent districts) in which at least 200 appointments are made annually. There are currently 81 FDOs authorized to serve 91 of the 94 judicial districts. For fiscal year 2014, the judiciary projects that federal defenders will be appointed in approximately 127,600 cases (57.9 percent of the total projected CJA caseload).

FDOs are the flagships of federal criminal defense, delivering high-quality representation at reasonable costs while safeguarding the rights of individuals under the Constitution. They attract, train, and retain lawyers with skills comparable to those who prosecute criminal matters in U.S. attorney offices. Because of the expertise and efficiencies they have developed as law offices focused exclusively on federal criminal practice,

FDOs provide cost-effective defense services, consistent with the best practices of the legal profession.

FDO attorneys are available for appointments on short notice, ensuring that the rights of the accused are protected and that the operations of the courts are not disrupted. FDOs also make optimal use of national resources by sharing their expertise and best practices with other FDOs and panel attorneys.

FDO staff reduce costs and improve the overall quality of CJA representation within the districts they serve by providing expert advice, training, and other assistance to panel attorneys in complex legal and technical areas such as sentencing, litigation support, and issues involving death penalty cases.

Panel Attorneys

A "panel" attorney is a private lawyer who serves on a panel maintained by the district or appellate court and is assigned by the court to represent financially eligible defendants in accordance with the CJA. Nationally, over 90 percent of CJA panel attorneys are in small law firms (with six or fewer lawyers), and approximately 60 percent are sole practitioners. The CJA provides that these attorneys shall be reimbursed for their expenses and compensated at statutorily authorized hourly rates for their services.

CHANGES IN FEDERAL CASELOAD

Changes in technology, prosecution tactics and priorities, legislation, sentencing policy, and case law add to the challenge and expense of providing competent representation to financially eligible criminal defendants in the federal courts.

Obligations to Advise of Plea Agreements

The United States Supreme Court's decisions in *Missouri v. Frye*, 132 S. Ct. 1399 (2012), and *Lafler v. Cooper*, 132 S. Ct. 1376 (2012), recognized that ninety-seven percent of federal convictions are the result of guilty pleas. The Court found that "The reality is that plea bargains have become so central to the administration of the criminal justice system that defense counsel have responsibilities in the plea bargain process, responsibilities that must be met to render the adequate assistance of counsel that the Sixth Amendment requires in the criminal process at critical stages." *Frye*, at 1407. In *Frye*, the Court held that, "as a general rule, defense counsel has the duty to communicate formal offers from the prosecution to accept a plea on terms and conditions that may be favorable to the accused." *Id.*, at 1408. As a practical matter, these decisions not only reinforce defense counsel's duty to communicate plea offers, they also may expose defense counsel to needless litigation over the plea process when a client is unhappy with the resolution of his case. Defense counsel may have to make repeated visits to clients to discuss each plea offer, and will need to take extra care to document each step of plea negotiations to maintain a record of the process. As a result, the costs of all representations will increase.

Immigration Consequences

The United States Supreme Court's decision in *Padilla v. Kentucky*, 130 S. Ct. 1473 (2010), held that attorneys must advise defendants of the immigration consequences of their criminal case. Defense counsel must not only avoid giving incomplete or inaccurate advice about immigration law; they must affirmatively advise their clients on certain immigration law matters. The United States Sentencing Commission reports that, in the second quarter of 2012, 47 percent of federal defendants were non-U.S. citizens.

Most CJA counsel do not have specialized expertise in immigration law. As a result, they must consult with immigration law experts and conduct additional research, training, and investigation in order to inform their clients adequately about the immigration consequences of their case. This added responsibility has increased defense workloads across the country.

Change in Circuit Precedent

In *United States v. Simmons*, 649 F.3d 237 (4th Cir. 2011)(en banc), the Fourth Circuit held that prior North Carolina state felony convictions cannot be qualifying predicate offenses for 21 U.S.C. § 851 enhancements unless the prior state conviction actually exposed the defendant to a sentence greater than one year of imprisonment. This decision overruled *United States v. Harp*, 406 F.3d 242 (4th Cir. 2005) (court to consider the maximum aggravated sentence for a hypothetical defendant). As a practical matter, *Simmons* requires FDOs and panel attorneys to review and assess current and older cases to determine whether reliance

on *Simmons*-type prior convictions has resulted in excessive and invalid federal sentences.

Multi-jurisdictional and International Cases

The complexity of multi-jurisdictional cases and international prosecutions greatly increases the amount of resources expended by the defender services program. For example, an ongoing international terrorism case charging the bombing of U.S. facilities abroad cost the defender services program over \$1 million in fiscal year 2011 and was one of the program's most expensive cases in fiscal year 2012. How much has been spent on this case by the Department of Justice and federal and local investigative agencies is not known.

Terrorism-Related and Other High Profile Cases

Terrorism and national security cases often require extraordinary resources by requiring full-time efforts of one or more assistant federal defenders supported by investigators, paralegals, interpreters, research and writing specialists, and expert services (such as information technology specialists). In addition to the interpreters who facilitate defense team communications with clients and witnesses, these cases often require translators for the review of foreign language discovery, audio recordings (sometimes involving years of surveillance), and transcriptions of recordings. The cost of terrorism-related and other high-profile cases is further affected by the need to conduct investigations in foreign countries under difficult circumstances.

Adding to the resource-intensive nature of these cases is the government's requirement that lawyers, investigators, and

service providers have or obtain appropriate security clearances. This increases both the cost and time expended on representations. Because the penalties for a conviction are significant, such cases generally go to trial and through the entire appeals process.

In addition to the prosecution of terrorism and national security cases in Article III federal courts, FDOs have been appointed to represent approximately 55 of the detainees held in Guantanamo Bay, Cuba, requiring commercial and military flights to Guantanamo Bay by attorneys, investigators, interpreters, and psychologists in order to prepare habeas corpus petitions, defend against the charges, or negotiate transfers to other nations.

Increased Enforcement along the Southwest Border
In recent years, the Department of Justice has prosecuted high numbers of immigration-related federal criminal cases along the Southwest Border. These cases require the appointment of CIA defense counsel. Before recent increases in assistant U.S. attorney positions assigned to districts along the Southwest Border, U.S. attorneys' offices typically filed charges only in the most egregious and readily provable cases. With increased staffing, federal prosecutors are prosecuting cases that would previously have been declined, including matters with significant evidentiary, legal, and sentencing issues. It is anticipated that the additional U.S. attorney staff will also result in more resource-intensive indictments targeting multiple defendants and larger conspiracies.

Key cost-containment initiatives include, but are not limited to:

- (1) promoting the use of case budgeting to limit expenses in capital and other high-cost CJA panel attorney representations; (2) applying FDO case weights to assist in projecting FDO resource requirements nationally and evaluating individual FDO requests for additional resources; (3) developing and implementing an electronic voucher system for submitting, reviewing, and approving CJA vouchers; and (4) supporting distance learning initiatives to maximize the training available to CJA attorneys with the funds available for this purpose. The defender services program is also continuing other strategies, in collaboration with DOJ, to reduce the costs of federal defender and panel attorney representations (as well as those of other judiciary and DOJ personnel) associated with matters of discovery, the death penalty authorization process, and the placement of pretrial detainees in remote facilities.

Charging Large Numbers of Defendants in One Indictment
Cases that charge 40-50 defendants or more in one indictment adds to the cost of each individual representation. The defender services program has seen an increase in these types of cases. This charging practice strains Defender Services program resources. Data show the most expensive cases have three characteristics: 1) a high number of defendants; 2) a number of death eligible defendants; and 3) a high volume of discovery.

Seventy-seven defendants were charged in one racketeering case alleging money laundering and the distribution of drugs – some were death penalty eligible. In fiscal year 2011, over \$3 million was spent on this case alone, and over \$5 million overall. Comparative data on the costs that have been expended by the Department of Justice in this case are unavailable.

COST CONTAINMENT INITIATIVES

Cost-Effective Services

The defender services program has engaged in extensive efforts to contain costs and practice fiscal responsibility, without compromising its constitutionally mandated mission to ensure that the Sixth Amendment right to counsel is available to those who cannot afford to retain counsel and other necessary defense services. There is strong awareness of the budget challenges facing our nation and the need to continue cost-containment measures in every aspect of the defender services program.

Case Budgeting of CJA Panel Attorney Representations

Since 2007, the Defender Services has funded Case-Budgeting Attorneys (CBAs) in the Second, Sixth, and Ninth Circuits to identify cost drivers, monitor case expenditures, assist district and appellate judges and CJA panel attorneys with individual case budgets and cost issues, assist courts in reviewing vouchers in complex cases to help ensure the reasonableness of the claims, and coordinate case budgeting and other CJA cost-containment efforts in high-cost representations that significantly impact Defender Services costs.

In fiscal year 2012, the 2.6 percent of panel attorney representations eligible for budgeting (all capital cases and

non-capital representations exceeding \$30,000) accounted for approximately 30.2 percent (\$135.7 million) of the annual expenditures for all panel attorney representations.

The Federal Judicial Center (FJC) conducted an evaluation of the Case Budgeting project to discern its impact on case management and cost control. The FJC's December 2010 evaluation report found that the CBA's accomplished the goal of containing costs, while achieving a high-quality defense, by enhancing management of and accountability over high-cost cases. The FJC report also found that the savings from the program exceeded its costs and that the "most modest estimate" of the program's net savings was about \$2.0 million between fiscal year 2007 and fiscal year 2009.

The judiciary continues to promote the use of case-budgeting techniques for these representations nationwide in order to help ensure that, in all capital and other high-cost panel attorney cases, the expenses of representation are anticipated, substantiated, monitored, and, where appropriate, limited before they are incurred.

At its March 2011 session, the Judicial Conference approved the utilization of circuit CBA positions, the continued defender services-account funding for the three current CBAs and an incremental expansion in the number of positions.

FDO Resource Management using Case Weights

Several factors, including the number and type of cases, and case- and district-specific complexities, determine the funding an FDO requires to provide effective CJA representation. Starting in fiscal year 2012, the judiciary implemented a

budget methodology utilizing the weighted case analysis developed by the RAND Corporation.

RAND's case-weighting system is based on average FDO attorney time expended to complete each case type in comparison to the national average for all case types. RAND concluded that the weights could be used to help evaluate workload changes for a particular organization from year to year and noted that weighted caseloads offer a better tool for identifying new resource requirements than raw case numbers, presenting an improved way of assessing evolving needs.

Beginning in fiscal year 2014, the judiciary used a new method for formulating the FDO portion of the Defender Services budget request. This method relies on case-weight measures as the sole means for determining workload and funding needs. This approach promotes an empirically-based model that more accurately reflects the needs of the FDOs.

Electronic Panel Attorney Voucher Management (eCJA)
Pilot testing of an electronic CJA processing system (eCJA) began in December of 2012 and national roll-out of the system will begin in April of 2013. This system will improve quality control of panel attorney payment vouchers as well as decrease the time and overall cost associated with processing payment vouchers. In addition, the eCJA system should result in more accurate and timely projections of future payments.

Distance Learning

The defender services program continues to develop and produce distance learning programs. Beginning in October 2010, substantive criminal defense training sessions have been available to CJA practitioners by video, expanding the reach of the programs without the necessity of additional live training events. There are 50 training videos currently available to CJA practitioners, which were accessed 2,266 times between October 7, 2010 and October 30, 2012. The training made available through distance learning provides an additional resource to improve the quality of representation provided by CJA counsel, and enables live training programs to have a greater impact nationally.

For example, the District of Arizona FDO is using the video training sessions available through the distance learning initiative as part of bi-weekly, lunchtime continuing legal education programs for CJA panel members. These programs offer readily available training resources to local CJA panel attorneys who can obtain more training, more often.

Discovery Costs

As the data associated with individual CJA representations expands in size and complexity year after year, CJA attorneys—both FDO staff and panel attorneys—require new tools to help them organize, review, and manage the large amounts and variety of information provided by the prosecution as discovery material. Paper documents must be scanned, and analog recordings digitized. This is especially necessary for cases with hundreds of thousands or millions of pages of information. Evidence encompasses not only discovery materials produced by the government, but those

gathered by third parties and the defense. Federal defenders and panel attorneys must have sufficient litigation resources, including national support staff, to meet the challenge presented by DOJ's litigation support capabilities. The judiciary foresees that the number of discovery-intensive cases will continue to grow.

Three major initiatives are in place to address this issue.

- 1) A collaborative effort between representatives of the judiciary and staff from the Department of Justice reached fruition with the creation of "Recommendations for Electronically Stored Information (ESI) Discovery Production in Federal Criminal Cases," which was released in February 2012. The Recommendations are designed to facilitate a more predictable, cost-effective, and efficient management of electronic discovery, and a reduction in the number of disputes relating to ESI, by encouraging early discussion of electronic discovery issues through "meet and confers" between the prosecution and defense; the exchange of data in standard or reasonably useable formats; and resolution of disputes without the necessity of court involvement, where possible.

For example, in a current case, 34 defendants are charged with racketeering involving the MS13 street gang. The discovery provided to defense counsel by the U.S. Attorney's Office contained over 10,000 hours of wiretapping conversations in a foreign language, but included no index, no chronology, no

higher cost alternative of purchasing software in multiple cases year after year.

Remote Detention

The judiciary remains concerned about increased costs caused by the remote placement of pretrial detainees. CJA panel attorneys and federal defenders must meet with their clients in person to provide effective representation. When they have to travel long distances in order to do so, substantial additional costs are incurred.

In the Western District of Texas, the Pecos division has facilities ranging from 30 to 135 miles from the courthouse. In the Del Rio division, "Operation Streamline" defendants are housed at a facility one hour away, while other defendants are housed in San Antonio (three hours away), Zavala County (two hours away), and Uvalde (90 minutes away). In El Paso, there are three remote facilities used: West Texas (Sierra Blanca), 90 minutes away; El Paso County Jail Annex, 45 minutes away; and the Otero Facility, 30 minutes away. Moreover, Austin has a very challenging remote detention problem, both in distance from the office and in travel time because of traffic. The closest facilities are an hour away - one way - and other facilities are 90 minutes to two hours away - one way.

The defender services program is currently engaged in an initiative to identify the judicial districts in which costs are most affected by remote detention, with the goal of helping them identify and pursue initiatives that can reduce those costs.

organization, no identifying information as to which defendant the tape pertained to or where and when the recordings were made. As a result, 34 defense attorneys face the daunting task of translating and reviewing over 10,000 hours of taped wire interceptions to determine which conversations pertain to his or her client. With a more collaborative effort between the judiciary and the Department of Justice, situations like these, and the associated increased costs, can be avoided in the future.

The judiciary will continue to work with the Department of Justice to prioritize the management of voluminous discovery cases by setting reasonable policies and procedures that allow for a mutual reduction in expenditures of resources.

2) Contracts with three coordinating discovery attorneys (CDAs) to advise panel attorneys and defender offices on cost-effective ways to manage large volumes of documents in the most complex cases, while providing a high quality of representation to the client. As of October 2012, the CDAs have been appointed in more than 35 cases, and because nearly all of the cases are multi-defendant cases, are providing services to approximately 500 CJA attorneys nationally.

3) The procurement of a nationwide "evidence review platform," which consists of one or more software applications, permits the capture, organization, analysis, and review of case-related electronic data by CJA panel attorneys and FDO staff while avoiding the

Improvement in DOJ Procedures for Decisions Not to Seek the Death Penalty in Death-Eligible Cases

Over the past several years, the judiciary has pursued discussions with DOJ about streamlining its "fast-track" protocol for evaluating and reaching decisions *not* to seek the death penalty. Until DOJ notifies counsel that it does not intend to seek the death penalty for a death-eligible defendant, defense counsel must assume that the death penalty will be pursued. The judiciary's defender services program is obligated to bear the substantial cost of the statutorily required two defense counsel providing representation, compensated at the higher capital rate, as they carry out their professional responsibility to undertake mitigation investigations and gather other evidence relevant to the question of whether a death sentence would be appropriate. The goal of this judiciary initiative is to reduce the length of time between the indictment of a defendant on capital-eligible charges and a decision by the Attorney General that the defendant will *not* be prosecuted capitally in cases where it is highly unlikely that the DOJ will ultimately seek the death penalty. An early decision by the Attorney General *not* to seek the death penalty usually achieves significant cost savings for the defender services program, as well as eliminating unnecessary diversion of limited judicial resources.

Based on these discussions, CJA Guideline 670 was jointly developed by the judiciary and DOJ staff, and approved by the Judicial Conference in September 2007. The guideline encourages courts to set reasonable deadlines for stages of the death penalty authorization process (subject to extension for good cause). In July 2011, DOJ published a revised death penalty authorization protocol. Efforts will continue to

encourage DOJ to streamline its non-death authorization protocol further.

PANEL ATTORNEY RATES

In fiscal year 2010, Congress approved a \$125 maximum hourly rate at which panel attorneys may be compensated in non-capital cases, which is \$16 below the fiscal year 2014 statutory maximum rate of \$141 (the statute provides for inflationary adjustments to the rate, subject to the availability of funds.) For fiscal year 2014, the judiciary projects that panel attorneys will be appointed in 92,900 cases (42.1 percent of the total projected CJA caseload).

The CJA authorizes the Judicial Conference to implement annual cost-of-living adjustments (COLAs) for panel attorney rates. Congress has not fully funded these adjustments. If COLAs had been provided annually as authorized by the statute, using OMB-projected inflationary adjustments, the non-capital rate would reach \$141 in fiscal year 2014. While the judiciary firmly believes that the full statutory rate of \$141 is justified for fiscal year 2014, it recognizes the fiscal pressures Congress faces.

Consequently, the judiciary has again deferred seeking the full statutory non-capital rate for fiscal year 2014, but is requesting a one-year cost-of-living adjustment to increase the non-capital rate by \$1 to an estimated \$126, and increase the capital rate by \$2 to an estimated \$180 per hour. The non-capital CJA hourly panel attorney rate is meant to cover both overhead (approximately \$70 per hour) and a fair hourly fee. After deducting overhead, panel attorneys average \$55 per hour before taxes (at the \$125 rate).

JUSTIFICATION OF CHANGES

The fiscal year 2014 request for appropriated funds is \$1,068.6 million, an increase of \$31.3 million (3.0 percent) over the fiscal year 2013 assumed appropriation of \$1,037.3 million. Of this amount, \$12.5 million is associated with pay and inflationary increases; \$11.3 million is associated with additional projected representations in fiscal year 2014; and \$7.5 million is associated with expected changes in non-appropriated sources of funding. The judiciary is requesting no program increases in this account.

ADJUSTMENTS TO BASE

The following narrative provides information and justification for each of the adjustments to base for this account.

A. PAY AND BENEFIT ADJUSTMENTS

1. Proposed January 2014 pay adjustments

a. Federal pay adjustment

Requested Increase: \$3,338,000

As of February 2013, the Office of Management and Budget is projecting that federal pay rates will increase by an average of 1.0 percent beginning on or after January 1, 2014. The requested increase provides for the cost of nine months of the anticipated pay increase in fiscal year 2014.

b. Panel attorney capital ECI rate adjustment

Requested Increase: \$243,000

The requested funding would increase the capital panel attorney hourly rate by an assumed ECI adjustment of 1.0 percent. This would increase the hourly rate from \$178 to an estimated \$180, effective January 1, 2014. There is a time delay between when the rate increase is implemented and when vouchers are submitted with the higher rate. Therefore, the requested increase provides for the cost of three months of the rate increase in fiscal year 2014.

c. Panel attorney non-capital ECI rate adjustment

Requested Increase: \$345,000

The requested funding would increase the non-capital panel attorney hourly rate by an assumed ECI adjustment of 1.0 percent. This would increase the hourly rate from \$125 to an estimated \$126, effective January 1, 2014. There is a time delay between when the rate increase is implemented and when vouchers are submitted with the higher rate. Therefore, the requested increase provides for the cost of three months of the adjustment in fiscal year 2014.

2. Promotions and within-grade increases

Requested Increase: \$3,336,000

The requested increase provides for promotions and within-grade increases for FDO personnel. The salary plan for federal defender personnel provides for periodic within-grade increases for staff who achieve at least satisfactory performance ratings.

3. Health benefits increase

Requested Increase: \$1,049,000

Based on information from the Office of Personnel Management, health benefit premium contributions are projected to increase by 3.3 percent in January 2013 and 3.3 percent in January 2014. The requested increase annualizes the 2013 premium increase, and includes a nine-month provision for the anticipated fiscal year 2014 premium increase and other changes.

4. FICA increase

Requested Increase: \$299,000

Funds are requested to provide for the base adjustment in employer contributions to the Old Age, Survivor, and Disability Insurance (OASDI) portion of the FICA tax. The salary cap for OASDI is estimated to increase from \$110,100 in January 2012 to \$113,700 in January 2013. The requested increase estimates the additional agency contribution.

B. OTHER ADJUSTMENTS

5. General inflationary adjustments

Requested Increase: \$2,660,000

Consistent with guidance from the Office of Management and Budget, \$2.7 million is required to fund inflationary increases of 1.9 percent for operating expenses such as travel, utilities, contractual services, supplies and materials, and furniture and equipment.

6. Inflationary increases in space rental costs

Requested Increase: \$1,265,000

FDOs are located in both courthouses and private commercial office space. The amount requested funds inflationary increases of 2.5 percent for current space in fiscal year 2014.

7. Change in fiscal year 2014 caseload

a. Change in FDO weighted caseload

Requested Increase: \$6,353,000 FTE: 29

The requested increase provides for costs due to projected changes in the capital and non-capital weighted caseload. These cases include drug offenses, weapon violations, immigration matters, fraud, and other criminal and non-

8. *Increase in appropriation to maintain fiscal year 2013 requirements due to a decrease in non-appropriated source of funds*

Requested Increase: \$7,461,000

The defender services program has been able to reduce requirements for appropriated funds through the use of unobligated no-year funds carried forward from prior fiscal years. In fiscal year 2013, \$17.5 million in balances from fiscal year 2012 was available to finance fiscal year 2013 requirements. In fiscal year 2014, the judiciary expects \$10.0 million in non-appropriated funds to be available, a decrease of \$7.5 million from fiscal year 2013. Therefore, \$7.5 million in funding is requested to substitute direct appropriations for base expenses previously funded from carryforward balances.

FINANCING THE FISCAL YEAR 2014 REQUEST

9. *Anticipated carryforward from fiscal year 2013 into fiscal year 2014.*

Estimated funds available: \$10,000,000

The judiciary projects \$10.0 million will be available through anticipated savings to carry forward from fiscal year 2013 into fiscal year 2014 and offset the fiscal year 2014 appropriation request for the defender services program. Savings are related to expected unobligated FDO funds. The judiciary will advise appropriations subcommittee staffs of changes to this estimate.

criminal matters, resulting in a projected increase of 1,276 weighted cases in fiscal year 2014. The requested additional 29 FTE (58 attorney and non-attorney staff) will be required for this additional weighted caseload, using the previously discussed case-weights methodology.

b. **Change in panel attorney caseload**

Requested Increase: \$4,963,000

The requested increase provides for costs due to projected changes in the panel attorney capital and non-capital caseload. These cases include drug offenses, weapon violations, immigration matters, fraud, and other criminal and non-criminal matters.

Projected CJA Representations			
	FY 2013	FY 2014	Difference
Federal Defender Organizations*	115,055	116,331	1,276
Panel Attorneys	92,300	92,900	600
Total Projected Representations	207,355	209,231	1,876

* FDO caseload projections are based on raw cases converted to weighted cases

COURTS OF APPEALS, DISTRICT COURTS, AND OTHER JUDICIAL SERVICES
Fees of Jurors and Commissioners
SUMMARY STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT REQUIREMENTS

Fiscal Year 2013 CR Level (P.L. 112-175)	\$52,226,000
Fiscal Year 2014 Requested Appropriation	54,414,000
Requested Increase from Fiscal Year 2013 Appropriation	2,188,000

APPROPRIATION LANGUAGE

COURTS OF APPEALS, DISTRICT COURTS, AND OTHER JUDICIAL SERVICES

FEEES OF JURORS AND COMMISSIONERS

For fees and expenses of jurors as authorized by 28 U.S.C. 1871 and 1876; compensation of jury commissioners as authorized by 28 U.S.C. 1863; and compensation of commissioners appointed in condemnation cases pursuant to rule 71.1(h) of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure (28 U.S.C. Appendix Rule 71.1(h)), [\$52,226,000] \$54,414,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That the compensation of land commissioners shall not exceed the daily equivalent of the highest rate payable under 5 U.S.C. 5332.

**SUMMARY OF REQUEST
FEES OF JURORS AND COMMISSIONERS
FISCAL YEAR 2014
(Dollar amounts in thousands)**

Fiscal Year 2014 Resource Requirements:

	<u>FTEs</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Fiscal Year 2013 Obligations.....	-	\$54,306
Carryforward from Prior Years.....	-	(2,080)
Fiscal Year 2013 CR Level (P.L. 112-175).....	-	\$52,226

Page

Adjustments to Base:

7.10	1. Inflationary adjustments	-	
	a. Grand Jurors.....	-	141
	b. Petit Jurors.....	-	329
7.10	2. Projected change in available jurors	-	
	a. Grand Jurors.....	-	(132)
	b. Petit Jurors.....	-	1,995
7.10	3. Change in carryforward balances.....	-	(145)

451

Subtotal, Adjustments to Base.....	-	2,188
Total Current Services Appropriation Required.....	-	54,414

Total Fiscal Year 2014 Appropriation Required.....	-	54,414
Total Appropriation Change, Fiscal Year 2013 to Fiscal Year 2014.....	-	2,188

Financing the Fiscal Year 2014 Request:

Total Appropriation Required.....	-	54,414
-----------------------------------	---	--------

Carryforward Balances from Prior Years into Fiscal Year 2014.....	-	2,225
---	---	-------

Estimated Obligations, Fiscal Year 2014.....	-	56,639
--	---	--------

7.2

**COURTS OF APPEALS, DISTRICT COURTS AND OTHER JUDICIAL SERVICES
FEES OF JURORS AND COMMISSIONERS
Obligations by Activity (\$000)**

Activity	Fiscal Year 2012 Actual	Fiscal Year 2013 Estimate	Fiscal Year 2014 Request
Comparison by activities:			
<i>Land commissioners</i>	38	100	100
<i>Grand Jurors</i>	16,097	16,252	16,261
<i>Peit Jurors</i>	38,956	37,954	40,278
Total Obligations	55,091	54,306	56,639
Unobligated Balance, start of year	(6,453)	(3,270)	(2,225)
Prior Year Recoveries	-	(1,035)	-
Unobligated Balance, end of year	3,270	2,225	-
Appropriation	51,908	52,226	54,414

Obligations by Budget Object Class (\$000)

Description	Fiscal Year 2012 Actual	Fiscal Year 2013 Estimate	Fiscal Year 2014 Request
11 Personnel compensation	26,022	25,626	26,940
12 Personnel benefits	1	1	1
21 Travel	25,465	25,551	26,354
23 Rent, communications and utilities	1,709	1,549	1,695
25 Other services	671	560	584
26 Supplies and materials	1,223	1,019	1,065
Total obligations	55,091	54,306	56,639

**COURTS OF APPEALS, DISTRICT COURTS AND OTHER JUDICIAL SERVICES
FEES OF JURORS AND COMMISSIONERS**

Relation of Obligations to Outlays (\$000)

	FY 2012 Actual	FY 2013 Estimate	FY 2014 Request	Difference (+) or (-)
Obligations incurred, net	55,091	54,306	56,639	2,333
Obligated balance, start of year	(1,100)	(1,261)	(825)	436
Obligated balance, end of year	1,261	825	500	(325)
Change in prior year balances	(323)	-	(2,000)	-
Net Outlays	54,929	53,870	54,314	444

GENERAL STATEMENT AND INFORMATION

This appropriation provides for the statutory fees and allowances of grand and petit jurors, and for the compensation of jury and land commissioners. In addition to reimbursement for daily travel to and from court, expenses allowed include meals and lodging furnished to sequestered jurors, and transportation to view evidence or crime scenes offsite. Budgetary requirements depend largely upon the volume and the length of jury trials demanded by parties to both civil and criminal actions and the number of grand juries being convened by the courts at the request of United States Attorneys. All of these factors are outside the control of the judiciary.

Petit Jurors

A petit jury may be called to hear a trial in a civil or criminal action. A criminal trial normally would have a 12-person jury and a civil trial would typically have a 7- to 9- person jury. In a civil trial, the jury's responsibility is to decide whether the defendant injured or otherwise failed to fulfill a legal obligation to the plaintiff and to determine what the compensation should be. Criminal juries decide whether the defendant committed the crime as charged.

The number of jurors called on any given day to serve in a petit jury pool is related to the number and type of cases in which a trial by jury is requested. Moreover, under rules of criminal procedure, criminal trials are allowed additional peremptory

challenges compared to civil trials because of the jury size. This means that the court must take these challenges into account when determining the number of potential jurors in a criminal jury pool. Thus, the number of potential jurors in a criminal jury pool is likely to be greater than the number of jurors in a civil jury pool, but the likelihood of jurors being called in a criminal jury is less than in a civil jury.

In fiscal year 2012, the total number of available petit jurors decreased by 3.7 percent to 451,989, continuing a 7-year decline in available petit jurors. Available petit jurors are projected to continue to decrease to 431,800 in fiscal year 2013, and then increase to 460,000 in fiscal year 2014. Table 7.1, on page 7.6 provides a historical pattern of the number of jurors called and the related costs of paying the expenses of those jurors.

Table 7.1 Petit Juror Usage

Fiscal Year	Petit Jury Trial Days			Available Jurors		Cost	
	Criminal	Civil	Total	Jurors	Percent Change	Fees & Expenses	Percent Change
Actual							
2004	17,132	13,935	31,487	607,673	0.6%	44,032,000	1.4%
2005	17,360	13,435	30,795	612,404	0.8%	45,645,000	3.7%
2006	15,634	12,987	28,621	579,706	-5.3%	45,177,000	-1.0%
2007	15,339	12,054	27,393	554,193	-4.4%	47,489,000	5.1%
2008	14,946	11,890	26,836	544,565	-1.7%	44,906,000	-5.4%
2009	14,371	10,985	25,356	522,348	-4.1%	45,441,000	1.2%
2010	13,088	10,825	23,913	483,293	-7.5%	47,006,000	3.4%
2011	12,714	11,222	23,936	469,199	-2.9%	37,909,000	-19.4%
2012	12,679	10,099	22,778	451,989	-3.7%	38,956,000	2.8%
Estimated							
2013	12,800	10,400	23,200	431,800	-4.5%	37,954,000	-2.6%
2014	12,800	10,100	22,900	460,000	6.5%	40,278,000	3.4%

Grand Jurors

A grand jury is a jury of inquiry whose duty it is to receive complaints and accusations in criminal cases, hear the evidence presented on the part of the Government, and find bills of indictment in cases where the jurors are satisfied that the evidence presented is sufficient to warrant filing an indictment and bringing the case to trial. The number of grand juries convened by district courts varies depending on such factors as the number of criminal cases, the type of criminal activity, and the number of places in which court is held. Grand juror activity is measured by the number of sessions convened, jurors in session and total jurors in attendance. Available grand jurors declined by 1.9 percent in fiscal year 2012 to 196,540. The number of available grand jurors is projected to remain stable in fiscal year 2013 at 196,900, and then decrease slightly in fiscal year 2014 to 195,300. Table 7.2, on page 7.8, provides further detail on grand jury activity.

Table 7.2 Grand Jury Activity

	Total Number of Grand Jurors					Available Jurors			Cost	
	Fiscal Year	Sessions Convened	Percent Change	Jurors in Session	Percent Change	Hours in Session	Jurors	Percent Change	Fees & Expenses	Percent Change
Actual	2004	10,402	2.0%	207,245	1.7%	52,452	224,724	1.4%	16,260,000	0.0%
	2005	9,854	-5.3%	196,197	-5.3%	48,582	212,662	-5.4%	15,999,000	-1.6%
	2006	9,399	-4.6%	187,646	-4.4%	45,718	204,530	-3.8%	15,633,000	-2.3%
	2007	9,279	-1.3%	185,083	-1.4%	45,197	201,073	-1.7%	15,427,000	-1.3%
	2008	9,358	0.9%	186,603	0.8%	44,736	204,045	1.5%	15,721,000	1.9%
	2009	9,257	-1.1%	186,194	-0.2%	44,676	203,160	-0.4%	15,755,000	0.2%
	2010	9,277	0.2%	186,020	-0.1%	44,845	203,435	0.1%	17,642,000	12.0%
	2011	9,083	-2.1%	182,106	-2.1%	43,083	200,362	-1.5%	16,288,000	-7.7%
	2012	8,923	-1.8%	179,076	-1.7%	41,477	196,540	-1.9%	16,097,000	-1.2%
Estimated	2013	8,800	-1.4%	177,300	-1.0%	40,900	196,900	0.2%	16,252,000	1.0%
	2014	8,900	-0.3%	177,800	-0.7%	41,100	195,300	-0.8%	16,261,000	1.0%

Fiscal Year	Average Number of		Total Number of Grand Juries		
	Jurors per Session	Hours per Session	In Existence at the beginning of the Fiscal Year	Impaneled	Discharged
2004	19.9	5.04	453	338	286
2005	19.9	4.93	462	307	312
2006	19.9	4.86	442	316	319
2007	19.9	4.87	413	320	292
2008	19.9	4.87	426	323	300
2009	20.1	4.80	444	322	265
2010	20.1	4.80	450	334	265
2011	20.0	4.70	458	341	263
2012	20.1	4.60	462	321	247

Land Commissioners

The responsibility of land commissioners is to determine the issue of just compensation arising from the deprivation of private property for public use. Under the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, a district court may use its discretion to order that compensation for condemned property be determined by a commission of three persons appointed by the court. The determination of compensation is based on evidence presented during the exercise of trial procedures and evidentiary rulings. This delegation of the judicial function requires close judicial supervision and requires that actions taken by the commission be fully documented to permit full review by the district or appellate courts. This system ensures due process of law to the litigants.

Land commissioners are compensated based on the daily equivalent of the highest rate payable under 5 U.S.C. 5332, and are also eligible for locality pay amounts that apply to their locality pay areas. These amounts are payable on top of their basic pay. The annual adjusted pay rate (i.e., basic pay plus locality pay) for land commissioners is limited to the rate of pay for level III of the Executive Schedule, currently \$165,300.

JUSTIFICATION OF CHANGES

The fiscal year 2014 appropriation request for Fees of Jurors and Commissioners totals \$4,414,000, which represents an increase of \$2,188,000 or 4.2 percent above the fiscal year 2013 assumed appropriation of \$52,226,000.

ADJUSTMENTS TO BASE TO MAINTAIN CURRENT SERVICES

1. Inflationary adjustments

a. Grand Jurors

Requested Increase: \$141,000

An increase of \$141,000 is requested for inflationary adjustments associated with grand juror costs including travel allowances (mileage, parking, tolls), meals and lodging for sequestered jurors, and other miscellaneous juror expenses.

b. Petit Jurors

Requested Increase: \$329,000

An increase of \$329,000 is requested for inflationary increases associated with petit juror costs including travel allowances (mileage, parking, tolls), meals and lodging for sequestered jurors, and other miscellaneous juror expenses.

2. Projected change in available jurors

a. Grand Jurors

Requested Decrease: (\$132,000)

A decrease of \$132,000 is the result of the projected decrease in the number of available grand jurors from fiscal year 2013 to fiscal year 2014.

b. Petit Jurors

Requested Increase: \$1,995,000

An increase of \$1,955,000 is the result of a projected increase in the number of available petit jurors from fiscal year 2013 to fiscal year 2014.

3. Change in carryforward balances

Requested Decrease: (\$145,000)

The fiscal year 2013 financial plan was financed in part by \$2,080,000 in carry forward balances from prior years. The judiciary anticipates that \$2,225,000 in carry forward balances will be available to finance fiscal year 2014 requirements. The judiciary requests a decrease in appropriated funds for fiscal year 2014 to reflect the additional \$145,000 projected to be available in carry forward balances.

COURTS OF APPEALS, DISTRICT COURTS, AND OTHER JUDICIAL SERVICES
Court Security
SUMMARY STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT REQUIREMENTS

Fiscal Year 2013 CR Level (P.L. 112-175)	\$503,060,000
Fiscal Year 2014 Appropriation Request	\$524,338,000
Requested Increase from Fiscal Year 2013 Appropriation	\$21,278,000

APPROPRIATION LANGUAGE

COURTS OF APPEALS, DISTRICT COURTS, AND OTHER JUDICIAL SERVICES

COURT SECURITY

For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, incident to the provision of protective guard services for United States courthouses and other facilities housing Federal court operations, and the procurement, installation, and maintenance of security systems and equipment for United States courthouses and other facilities housing Federal court operations, including building ingress-egress control, inspection of mail and packages, directed security patrols, perimeter security, basic security services provided by the Federal Protective Service, and other similar activities as authorized by section 1010 of the Judicial Improvement and Access to Justice Act (Public Law 100-702), [\$503,060,000] \$524,338,000, of which not to exceed \$15,000,000 shall remain available until expended, to be expended directly or transferred to the United States Marshals Service, which shall be responsible for administering the Judicial Facility Security Program consistent with standards or guidelines agreed to by the Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts and the Attorney General.

**SUMMARY OF REQUEST
COURT SECURITY
FISCAL YEAR 2014
(Dollar amounts in thousands)**

<u>Page</u>	<u>Fiscal Year 2014 Resource Requirements:</u>	<u>FTEs</u>	<u>Amount</u>
	Fiscal Year 2013 Total Obligations.....	78	\$513,381
	Less Encumbered Carryforward from Fiscal Year 2012 into Fiscal Year 2013.....	-	(1,996)
	Less Utilization of Judiciary Information Technology Fund (JITF).....	-	(2,931)
	Less Unencumbered Carryforward from Fiscal Year 2012 into Fiscal Year 2013.....	-	(5,394)
	Fiscal Year 2013 CR Level (P.L. 112-175).....	78	\$503,060

Adjustments to Base:

A. Personnel and Other Programs

8.13	1. Pay and benefits increases	-	76
8.13	a. Proposed January 2014 pay adjustment (1.0% for nine months).....	-	75
8.14	b. Promotions and within-grade increases.....	-	14
8.14	c. Health benefits increase.....	-	6
8.14	d. FICA increase.....	-	(38)
8.14	2. Annualization of new fiscal year 2013 USMS positions (2 contractor conversions).....	1	516
8.14	3. Additional court security officer (CSO) positions associated with fiscal year 2014 new space (8).....	-	-
8.14	4. Fiscal year 2014 Department of Labor and Collective Bargaining Agreements (CBAs) wage rate and other contractual adjustments (3.0% for CBAs).....	-	10,401
8.15	5. Reduction to CSOs costs (cost-containment).....	-	(1,702)
8.15	6. Inflationary increase in charges for contracts, services, supplies, and equipment.....	-	101
8.15	7. Inflationary increase in GSA space rental costs.....	-	154

<u>Page</u>		<u>FTEs</u>	<u>Amount</u>
8.15	8. Changes in Federal Protective Service security charges		
8.16	a. Increase in basic security charges	-	211
8.16	b. Increase in building-specific operating expense security charges	-	1,740
8.17	9. Adjustments to base requirements for security systems and equipment	-	2,678
8.20	10. Funding necessary to maintain fiscal year 2013 service levels due to an anticipated decline in non-appropriated funds	-	5,394
	Subtotal, Adjustments to Base to Maintain Current Services	1	19,626
	Total Current Services Appropriation Required	79	522,686
B. Program Increases:			
8.20	11. CSO Training	-	1,652
	Subtotal, Program Increases	-	1,652
	Total Fiscal Year 2014 Appropriation Required	79	524,338
	Total Appropriation Increase, Fiscal Year 2013 to Fiscal Year 2014	1	21,278
<u>Financing the Fiscal Year 2014 Request:</u>			
	Total Appropriation Required	79	524,338
8.21	Utilization of Judiciary Information Technology Fund (JITF)	-	4,872
	Anticipated Carryforward Balances from Fiscal Year 2013 into Fiscal Year 2014	-	-
	Estimated Obligations, Fiscal Year 2014	79	529,210

462

COURTS OF APPEALS, DISTRICT COURTS AND OTHER JUDICIAL SERVICES
COURT SECURITY
Obligation by Activity (\$000)

Authorization:	FY 2012 Actual	FY 2013 Estimate	FY 2014 Request
Permanent			
Court Security - Total Obligations	504,028	511,385	529,210
Unobligated Balance, start of year			
Judiciary Information Technology Fund (JITF)		(7,803)	(4,872)
New Deposits	(8,952)	-	-
Unobligated Balance, end of year	7,803	4,872	-
Total Direct Obligations	502,879	508,454	524,338
Unobligated Balance, start of year	(6,990)	(4,644)	-
Prior Years' Recoveries	(6,460)	(750)	-
Unobligated Balance, end of year	4,644	-	-
Unobligated Balance, expiring	5,927	-	-
Available Appropriation	500,000	503,060	524,338

COURTS OF APPEALS, DISTRICT COURTS AND OTHER JUDICIAL SERVICES
COURT SECURITY
Obligations by Budget Object Class (\$000)

	FY 2012 Actual	FY 2013 Estimate	FY 2014 Request
11 Personnel compensation	7,103	8,195	8,283
12 Personnel benefits	2,212	2,362	2,406
21 Travel	391	330	335
22 Transportation of things	57	51	52
23 Rent, communications and utilities			
Rental payments to GSA	6,032	6,153	6,307
Communications, utilities & misc. charges	973	1,339	1,360
24 Printing and Reproduction	-	-	-
25 Contractual Services			
CSO Contract	337,347	355,632	366,408
Other Contractual Services	30,344	28,973	30,655
Federal Protective Service Charges	71,442	77,475	79,426
Supplies and materials	1,749	949	964
31 Equipment	37,068	29,626	33,014
42 Indemnities	358	300	-
91 Undefined Disbursements ¹	8,952	-	-
Total obligations²	504,028	511,385	529,210

1/ Deposited into the JITF fund

2/ JITF obligations are included as follows: \$1,149,000 in fiscal year 2012, \$2,931,000 in fiscal year 2013 and \$4,872,000 in fiscal year 2014.

COURTS OF APPEALS, DISTRICT COURTS AND OTHER JUDICIAL SERVICES
COURT SECURITY

Relation of Obligations to Outlays

	FY 2012 Actual (\$000)	FY 2013 Estimate (\$000)	FY 2014 Request (\$000)	Difference (+) or (-) (\$000)
Total Direct Obligations	502,879	508,454	524,338	15,884
Obligated balance, start of year	149,287	134,036	128,490	(5,546)
Adjustments in expired accounts	(5,841)	-	-	-
Obligated balance, end of year	<u>(134,036)</u>	<u>(128,490)</u>	<u>(126,828)</u>	<u>1,662</u>
Net Outlays	512,289	514,000	526,000	12,000

Personnel Summary

	FY 2012 Actual	FY 2013 Estimate	FY 2014 Request	Difference (+) or (-)
Total compensable workyears (FTE):				
United States Marshals Service	55	71	72	1
Administrative Office Reimbursable Positions	7	7	7	-
Total, Court Security	62	78	79	1

GENERAL STATEMENT AND INFORMATION

The Court Security appropriation was established in 1983 and funds the necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, incident to the provision of protective guard services, and the procurement, installation, and maintenance of security systems and equipment for United States courthouses and other facilities housing federal court operations. This includes building access control, inspection of mail and packages, directed security patrols, perimeter security, and other similar activities as authorized by section 1010 of the Judicial Improvement and Access to Justice Act (Public Law 100-702).

The Department of Justice's (DOJ) United States Marshals Service (USMS) is responsible for the security of the judiciary (28 USC §§ 564, 566). In that regard, Congress provides the USMS with funding to: secure prisoners; conduct protective investigations on threats against judges and other judiciary personnel; provide protective details when necessary; and provide security for witnesses and high threat trials. The USMS is also responsible for the day-to-day management of the Judicial Facility Security Program (JFSP) that is funded by the judiciary's Court Security appropriation. The JFSP provides for an adequate level of physical security for courthouses nationwide.

Overview of the Judicial Facility Security Program

The JFSP represents a collaborative effort between the judiciary and the DOJ in ensuring the integrity of the judicial process by providing secure facilities in which to conduct judicial business. In 1982, DOJ requested and received a Delegation of Procurement Authority from the General

Services Administration (GSA) to contract for private security (known as court security officers or CSOs guard services) and for the installation and maintenance of security systems and equipment for space occupied by the federal judiciary within GSA-controlled facilities.

The judiciary's fiscal year 1983 Court Security appropriation included funding to support this new delegation. The appropriation language provided that funding could be expended directly or transferred to the USMS, which will be responsible for administering the JFSP consistent with standards or guidelines agreed to by the Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts (AO) Director and the Attorney General.

The goals of the JFSP are:

1. ensuring an adequate CSO presence at new, renovated, and existing court facilities;
2. ensuring that effective security screening and/or access control systems are in place for court facilities housing judges, at leased facilities that house probation and pretrial services offices, and other facilities housing federal court operations; and
3. ensuring timely installation and maintenance of required security systems and equipment for new and renovated courthouses.

Security begins at the courthouse perimeter with the use of vehicle barriers and closed circuit surveillance television (CCTV) cameras and recorders. CSOs control access into the courthouse, or judicial areas within multi-tenant federal

buildings housing court operations, using security screening equipment. CSOs conduct roving patrols and staff fixed posts within the facility. The use of CSOs and security systems and equipment assists the USMS in protecting the court facility and thus the lives of judges, court staff, jurors, trial participants, and the general public, which helps ensure the effectiveness, viability, and integrity of the federal judicial process.

Ensuring Adequate Security at Federal Court Facilities

Federal courthouses are often the most visible symbols of the U.S. government presence in communities outside of Washington, D.C., and as such, may be considered inviting targets for terrorist attacks. The judicial process compels the attendance of suspected and convicted criminals to its facilities on a daily basis, along with witnesses and jurors. Also, family members of the suspected or convicted criminals, members of the Bar of the Court, the press, court employees, and the public must be able to enter and use the buildings.

Maintaining the proper balance between ensuring an open court system and having secure court facilities is a complex task given the increasing number of threats against the federal judiciary. For example, in recent years there have been shootings inside of, and at, federal court facilities resulting in the death of three CSOs; three federal judges have been assassinated as a direct result of their work as jurists; one federal judge was killed when representing the court during a visit with a Member of Congress; and a federal judge's husband and mother were murdered at her home as a result of a civil case that the judge handled.

The Importance of CSOs and Security Systems and Equipment

CSOs and security systems and equipment are key aspects in providing physical security to the courts. Together they are an integral part of the USMS' security plan to prevent and deter violence that can undermine the judicial process and erode public confidence in the judicial system. CSOs, using security screening systems, detect and intercept weapons, contraband, and other prohibited items that individuals attempt to bring into courthouses. The equipment plays a vital role in the screening of visitors, employees, mail, and packages entering courthouses.

USMS data from fiscal year 2012 indicates that 1,610,664 weapons (such as guns and knives), and other items prohibited in courthouses, such as cameras and cell phones were detected. Of these items, 67 were permanently confiscated or abandoned at the courthouse. The rest were surrendered at the entrances, and returned to their owners upon departure.

Federal Protective Service Charges

By a series of Memoranda of Agreement and/or Memoranda of Understanding, most of the responsibility for security at facilities where the courts are the only or primary tenant, has been delegated to the USMS so that a single entity is responsible for the physical protection of these facilities. In multi-tenant buildings where the courts are not the major tenant, the USMS and Federal Protective Service (FPS) share security responsibility. In these instances, the security that FPS provides may include, to varying degrees, entry screening,

Perimeter Security Pilot Program

perimeter patrols, garage access control, and mail and package screening.

The Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2008 (Pub. Law No. 110-161) authorized the USMS, which has the statutory responsibility to provide protection of the judicial process (28 U.S.C. § 564, 566), to establish a perimeter security pilot program at seven primary courthouses. (Section 307, Division D, Title III, Pub. Law No. 110-161.). A primary courthouse is one in which the judiciary and judiciary-related offices (*i.e.* USMS and/or U.S. Attorney's Office) occupy 75 percent or more of the rentable square footage, and there is at least one resident judge and courtroom. The pilot program consolidates the responsibility for perimeter security guarding and security systems and equipment at the pilot sites under the control of the district U.S. marshal, who is supported by the judiciary-funded and USMS-administered JFSP.

There are two types of facility-related security charges imposed by FPS on government facilities, including those occupied by the judiciary: (1) the "basic" security charge estimated in fiscal year 2014 to be \$0.74 per rentable square foot of space; and (2) the "building-specific" security charge, which applies to FPS-procured contract guards and/or security systems and equipment provided to a particular building.

The basic security charge is designed to provide FPS with general funding to operate. The building-specific charge is designed to reimburse FPS for FPS-provided site-specific contract guards and security systems and equipment.

As previously requested by Congress, the AO has continued to take action to establish and implement clear and consistent parameters for budgetary decisions related to FPS billings. All courts have been reminded of the continued need to control FPS building-specific charges, and FPS headquarters staff was notified that additional services cannot be provided without an AO certification that funds are available. In April 2006, the AO informed the courts that no additional FPS-provided guards, equipment, or systems could be acquired without prior authorization. Periodic guidance has been issued since that time to remind the courts of this standing policy.

The judiciary continues to engage in dialogue with FPS officials to reiterate the need for detailed billing information that will allow review and certification that the bills are valid, proper, and correct, in accordance with 28 USC § 613.

The pilot was designed to address several issues. First, the judiciary's experience to date was that the current bifurcated system with two security providers - the FPS and the USMS - providing physical security at many federal courthouses had been unsatisfactory. Second, there had been instances in which FPS-installed surveillance cameras, and associated monitoring, switching and recording equipment, were not functioning for extended periods of time. Third, the judiciary found vulnerabilities in the FPS-provided security services due to the lack of national standards for determining how many security guards are needed to provide adequate physical security at federal facilities, including courthouses, and qualifications for FPS guards.

Following enactment of the fiscal year 2008 appropriations bill authorizing the pilot, the judiciary, the USMS, and the FPS worked together on the implementation of the pilot program. The seven pilot sites that were selected by the USMS, in consultation with the AO were:

1. Everett McKinley Dirksen United States Courthouse/Chicago, Illinois
2. United States Courthouse and Federal Building/Baton Rouge, Louisiana
3. Russell B. Long Federal Building/Baton Rouge, Louisiana
4. Evo A. DeConcini United States Courthouse/Tucson, Arizona
5. Sandra Day O'Connor United States Courthouse/Phoenix, Arizona
6. Theodore Levin United States Courthouse/Detroit, Michigan
7. Daniel Patrick Moynihan United States Courthouse/New York City

The goals of the pilot program were to:

- consolidate under the USMS all responsibility for, and provision of, perimeter and interior security systems;
- provide the judiciary with consistent and reliable perimeter security coverage; and
- ensure that there are no redundant security services (either perimeter guards or equipment/systems) being provided by the FPS and the USMS.

The consensus of opinions expressed by judges, court unit executives, and district U.S. marshals office staff has been supportive of the pilot program, as were the results of the USMS's district management survey. The benefits of the program included:

- Improved Quality of Security Services. The pilot program participants reported that they experienced better quality security coverage from the CSOs than they had from the FPS contract guards.
- Improved Security Coverage. The pilot program participants reported that they experienced improved protection as a result of the level of staffing provided under the pilot.
- Unified Command and Control Over Courthouse Physical Security. District USMS management stated that the

existing locations, as the judiciary's appropriations bills have done since the pilot began.

pilot program allowed it to improve greatly its provision of protection to the courthouse and its occupants because it controlled all aspects of guarding and equipment.

- Improved Communication. Pilot participants reported better communication between the CSOs, USMS, court personnel, and law enforcement entities.
- Improved Stewardship and Monitoring of Equipment. The USMS reported that under the pilot, it was able to repair or replace broken security equipment and to maintain and control all security systems and equipment.

The judiciary was directed by Congress to report on the execution of the perimeter security pilot program authorized in fiscal year 2008, including a cost comparison. Since 2009, the judiciary has provided Congress with three reports on the pilot, including recommendations for expanding the pilot to additional courthouses.

The Senate Report accompanying the fiscal year 2012 appropriations bill acknowledged receipt of the latest report on the pilot, and stated that although the program is meritorious, further implementation would be feasible only if it could be accomplished in a cost-neutral manner, and encouraged the judiciary to identify any such opportunities. The judiciary will continue to explore additional sites and to evaluate the cost-effectiveness of expanding the pilot to more locations. The judiciary anticipates that the final fiscal year 2013 appropriation will authorize the continuation of the pilot at the

Fiscal Year 2014 Priorities

In 2007, as a part of the judiciary's overall cost containment effort, the Judicial Conference implemented an annual budget cap for use in developing the budget request for the court security program. However, given the current constrained fiscal environment, this budget cap was further reduced when developing the fiscal year 2014 budget request. Accordingly, the fiscal year 2014 budget request represents only the most critical security needs of the judiciary, and funding to maintain an effective court security program.

The fiscal year 2014 request includes funding for two priorities: (1) base requirements (including CSO contract and USMS personnel costs, and FPS charges) in order to maintain the current level of protection to the courts; and (2) security services and equipment requirements, including new and renovated court facilities, cyclical replacement of screening equipment, cyclical replacement of hardware and software for access control systems, and perimeter security improvements.

The need for adequate security for the judiciary is affected by factors beyond its control, such as the number of trials involving high-threat/high-profile defendants, dangerous drug traffickers, members of militant groups, and criminal enterprises whose crimes are of a violent nature. Attendance at

trials by associates of these individuals heightens the need for enhanced security. In addition, in today's economic climate, civil trials involving controversial issues pose security threats to trial participants, spectators, and the judiciary. Bankruptcy proceedings also have the potential to become volatile when upset business partners or angry creditors become violent toward a judge, debtor, attorney, or other trial participant.

Additional resources are necessary to ensure that adequate levels of security are provided at all facilities housing court operations to avoid potentially harmful, or even fatal, consequences.

471

Court Security Program Summary

	FY 2013 Estimate			FY 2014 Request		
	\$000	CSO Positions	FTE	\$000	CSO Positions	FTE
Court Security Officers	\$ 355,632	4,227		\$ 366,409	4,216	
Federal Protective Service Charges	77,475			79,426		
Systems and Equipment	54,004			55,272		
Program Administration	23,339		78	23,231		79
JITF	2,931			4,872		
Total Obligations	\$ 513,381			\$ 529,210		
<i>Prior Year Carryforward</i>						
Program Slippage	(1,996)			-		
JITF	(2,931)			(4,872)		
Total Direct Obligations	\$ 508,454			\$ 524,338		
Program Savings	(5,394)			-		
Available Appropriation	\$ 503,060			\$ 524,338		

8.12

Justification of Changes

The fiscal year 2014 request for the Court Security program totals \$524,338,000. The request is \$21,278,000, or 4.2 percent, above the fiscal year 2013 assumed appropriation level of \$503,060,000.

The requested \$524,338,000 includes \$522,686,000 in base funding and \$1,652,000 in program increase for CSO training. The base consists of \$364,757,000 for contract costs to support 4,216 CSO positions, \$79,426,000 for FPS-provided security services, \$55,272,000 for security systems and equipment, and \$23,231,000 for all other costs associated with the court security program, to include the funding of 72 administrative support and 13 contractor positions at the USMS, and 7 positions at the Administrative Office (AO).

The funding requested for this program will be used to continue to provide an appropriate level of security at existing court facilities and to provide security coverage at new and renovated facilities.

The following sections provide information and justification for each of the adjustments to base, as well as the resources needed for the program increase.

ADJUSTMENTS TO BASE TO MAINTAIN CURRENT SERVICES

A. PERSONNEL AND OTHER PROGRAMS

1. Pay and benefits adjustments

a. Proposed January 2014 pay adjustment

Requested Increase: \$76,000

As of February 2013, the Office of Management and Budget is projecting that federal pay rates will increase by an average of 1.0 percent beginning on or after January 1, 2014. The requested increase provides for the cost of nine months of the anticipated pay increase in fiscal year 2014.

b. Promotions and within-grade increases

Requested Increase: \$75,000

The requested increase provides for promotions and within-grade increases for personnel. The AO salary plan as well as the USMS salary plan provides for periodic within-grade increases for staff who receive at least a satisfactory performance rating.

c. Health benefits increase

Requested Increase: \$14,000

Based on information from the Office of Personnel Management, health benefit premium contributions are projected to increase by 3.3 percent in January 2013 and 3.3 percent in January 2014. The requested increase annualizes the 2013 premium increase, and includes a nine-month provision for the anticipated fiscal year 2014 premium increase and other changes.

d. FICA Increase

Requested Increase: \$6,000

Funds are requested to provide for the base adjustment in employer contributions to the Old Age, Survivor, and Disability Insurance (OASDI) portion of the FICA tax. The salary cap for OASDI increased from \$110,100 in January 2012 to \$113,700 in January 2013. The requested increase estimates the additional agency contribution.

2. Annualization of new fiscal year 2013 USMS positions

Requested Decrease: (\$38,000) FTE: 1

In fiscal year 2013, the judiciary requested the conversion of two current contractor positions at the USMS into federal employee positions. These contractor conversions resulted in net cost savings in fiscal year 2013. Annualizing the increased full-year costs of the new federal employee positions and the

reduced costs of eliminating the contractor positions will also generate net cost savings in fiscal year 2014.

3. Additional CSOs (8) associated with fiscal year 2014 new and existing space

Requested Increase: \$516,000

Each year, the USMS evaluates the requirements for additional CSOs due to new courthouse construction and major renovations. Based on the most recent review, eight additional CSO positions are required to meet the security needs of the courts, as determined by the CSO staffing formula. The additional CSO positions are requested for new or existing court-occupied space based on projected occupancy dates.

4. Fiscal year 2014 CSO contract and wage rate adjustments

Requested Increase: \$10,401,000

A total of \$10,401,000 is requested for anticipated increases in the hourly rates and overtime pay for CSO contract services in fiscal year 2014. The request is an average increase of 3.0 percent on a national basis over fiscal year 2013 projected levels.

The minimum hourly wage rates paid by the vendors who are retained by the USMS to provide CSO services are determined by the Department of Labor, and vary around the country based on an annual assessment of the prevailing wage rates paid for occupations similar to the CSO category of service in a specific

locality. CSO wages are also adjusted through collective bargaining agreements negotiated between CSO contractors and unions. In accordance with the McNamara O'Hara Service Contract Act, the contract CSOs must be paid, at a minimum, the hourly rates determined by the Department of Labor unless a collective bargaining agreement is in place. The wage adjustment must be paid regardless of any pay freeze imposed on federal workers.

5. Reduction to CSO costs (cost-containment)

Requested Decrease: (\$1,702,000)

As a cost containment measure, the judiciary plans to eliminate 68 CSO positions in districts identified in a recent analysis as overstaffed with CSO positions. Overstaffed means that a district has been allocated more CSO positions than it is authorized under the CSO staffing formula. Since these districts have more CSO positions than the staffing formula requires, the reductions are not anticipated to have any negative impact on security.

The judiciary and the USMS are working together to make these reductions as expeditiously as possible. Thirty-seven of the 68 CSO positions were already eliminated prior to the beginning of fiscal year 2013, and the fiscal year 2013 financial plan was lowered accordingly. The judiciary plans to eliminate the remaining 31 CSO positions prior to the start of fiscal year 2014. The judiciary and the USMS will ensure that the reductions are implemented in a balanced manner, with an emphasis on making the cuts to vacant CSO positions whenever possible.

6. Inflationary increases in charges for contracts, services, supplies, and equipment

Requested Increase: \$101,000

Consistent with guidance from OMB, this request of \$101,000 is required to fund inflationary increases of 1.9 percent for operating expenses such as travel, utilities, printing, contractual services, supplies and materials, and furniture and equipment (exclusive of the CSO contracts).

7. Inflationary increase in GSA space rental costs

Requested Increase: \$154,000

This request represents an inflationary increase and adjustments in the cost of GSA space rental charges for space estimated by GSA used by the CSOs and the judiciary-funded USMS personnel.

8. Changes in Federal Protective Service security charges

Requested Increase: \$1,951,000

The fiscal year 2014 security cost estimate of \$79.4 million for FPS security services consists of basic security (\$31.5 million) and building-specific security costs (\$47.9 million). This represents an increase of \$2.0 million from the fiscal year 2013 estimate of \$77.4 million. This estimate is based on anticipated billings provided by FPS, and includes increases due to additional court-occupied space that is expected to come

on-line in fiscal year 2014. Additional information regarding the increases in FPS security charges is summarized below:

a. Increase in basic security charges: \$211,000

The fiscal year 2014 request for basic security charges is \$31.5 million, which is \$0.2 million above the fiscal year 2013 assumed funding level. The basic security square footage charges are estimated to be \$0.74 per square foot for fiscal years 2013 and 2014. Basic FPS security charges are assessed on all GSA-controlled properties, both leased and government-owned. The annual rate is developed by FPS and approved by OMB on a per square foot basis. The increase is due to projected additional judiciary space in fiscal years 2013 and 2014.

b. Increase in building-specific security charges: \$1,740,000

The total fiscal year 2014 request for building-specific security charges is \$47.9 million, which is \$1.7 million above the fiscal year 2013 assumed funding level. Building-specific security charges fund FPS-provided contract guards and security equipment, including maintenance. The funding requested is based on an estimate provided by FPS for anticipated services in fiscal year 2014.

Building-specific charges are based on FPS-provided countermeasures for a specific building and are charged to all federal tenants in the building in direct proportion to each customer agency's percentage of federal occupancy. Each building is supposed to have a facility security committee

(FSC). The FSC consults with and seeks recommendations from FPS as to new or revised countermeasures. A tenant agency cannot avoid a building-specific charge if a majority of FSC members endorse a particular countermeasure. FPS is responsible for maintaining records of these operating expenditures on a building-by-building basis. These expenses are based on FPS projections and may be adjusted as a result of the current, ongoing review of FPS charges by the judiciary.

Building-specific expenses include:

- Facility contract guards, both fixed post and roving, assigned to a specific building;
- Purchase, installation and maintenance of perimeter security devices such as cameras, alarms, motion detectors, and other physical security features; and
- Pro-rata share of administrative costs.

(Note: In courthouse facilities, the FPS contract guards and security device expenses listed above are usually limited to the perimeter of the building because security for judicial space is provided by the USMS.)

A significant deficiency of the FPS method of recommending countermeasures to FSCs is that it is most often done out of the normal budget cycle, which then causes the tenant agencies to forgo funding previously approved measures in order to fund a FPS "mandatory countermeasure." Also, the overhead charges levied by FPS on tenant agencies are considerably higher than

the overhead costs generated by the judiciary-funded and USMS-administered JFSP.

9. Adjustment to base for security systems and equipment

Requested Increases: \$12,787,000
Reductions: (\$10,109,000)
Net Increase: \$2,678,000

The requested amount reflects a net increase of \$2.7 million in the court security systems and equipment acquisition plan. The total increase of \$12.8 million is offset by reductions of \$10.1 million. The chart on page 8.22 provides further information regarding the judiciary's security systems and equipment funding requirements. Increases are requested as follows:

- **Additional and Replacement Equipment (Requested Increase: \$8,520,000)**
 This program provides for general enhancements or upgrades to closed circuit television (CCTV) surveillance systems, access control systems, alarm systems, and command and control centers in newly occupied space in existing court facilities and replaces outdated equipment in currently occupied space. All equipment requests are evaluated against standards specified by the *U.S. Courts Design Guide* and the districts' unique site specific security requirement for individual facilities. The increase is primarily due to increased requests from districts for

additional and replacement equipment in fiscal year 2014, as well as the need to address requirements deferred from prior fiscal years due to budget reductions.

- **Cyclical Replacement of Screening Equipment (Requested Increase: \$1,884,000)**

The cyclical replacement program ensures that walk-through metal detector and x-ray screening systems are replaced when they become technologically obsolete or when maintenance costs exceed a pre-determined threshold. Additional funding is needed in fiscal year 2014 based on the age of the current inventory and due to budget reductions deferring planned replacements in prior fiscal years.

- **Nationwide Maintenance Contract for Existing Security Systems and Equipment: (Requested Increase: \$1,857,000)**

The national contract for security systems installation includes a provision for the maintenance of the inventory of security systems located in all facilities nationwide, such as the repair of CCTV systems, access control systems, alarm systems, and other command and control center components. The contract also includes a provision for the off-site monitoring of alarms for buildings without a 24-hour CSO presence and a provision for repairs and preventive maintenance for the nationwide inventory of x-ray machines. The fiscal year 2014 request also includes projected costs for the maintenance contract to cover x-ray units, which will reduce system down time, facility

vulnerability at screening checkpoints, and court operation disruptions.

- Equipment for Probation, Pretrial Services and Federal Public Defender Services Offices: (Requested Increase: \$439,000)

Typically, offices located in facilities where screening for weapons is not conducted at the entrance receive an access control system that consists of an electric door strike, and a door release mechanism. Offices also receive bullet-resistant material and duress alarms at the public counters. Each probation, pretrial services, and federal public defender office receives a duress alarm button in areas where clients are interviewed – usually an office desk.

Under certain circumstances, intruder detection alarms and a CCTV camera and monitor are added.

Per the *U.S. Courts Design Guide*, offices that are located in facilities where weapons screening is conducted at the entrance are entitled to the same security devices as noted above with one exception – the window at the public counter is constructed of break-resistant material, instead of bullet-resistant material. This initiative provides either new equipment or upgrades to existing systems for probation, pretrial services, and federal defender offices.

- Nationwide Contract for Vehicle Barrier Maintenance (Requested Increase: \$87,000)

The vehicle barrier maintenance contract provides a nationwide preventive maintenance and repair program for

vehicle barriers installed by the USMS. The contract requirements include 24/7 technical support, training, emergency response capability, preventive maintenance, and repairs. The maintenance contract increases the reliability of vehicle barriers and reduces the frequency of breakdowns. The increase is primarily due to adding more vehicle barriers to the maintenance contract and for inflationary adjustments.

The net decrease in funding for security systems and equipment below the fiscal year 2013 funded base is due to non-recurring requirements and an effort to minimize the request by deferring some needs. These decreases are detailed below:

- Security Systems for New and Renovated Facilities (Requested Decrease: \$6,280,000)

The typical security system installed in new and renovated facilities includes duress and intruder alarm equipment, CCTV surveillance cameras, card-based access control systems, and command and control centers. The *U.S. Courts Design Guide* outlines the types of security equipment that should be installed in court facilities. Less funding will be needed for new and renovated facilities in fiscal year 2014 based on current planned occupancy dates. Funds will be needed only for space under renovation at the Moyনিহান Courthouse in New York City.

phases of the project, there are fewer systems that need to be upgraded.

• GSA Installations & Alterations (Requested Decrease: \$973,000)

GSA designs, procures, and installs security system conduit; provides dedicated 110 volt AC power circuits; procures and installs ballistic and break-resistant glass at public intake counters; and provides emergency lighting in courtrooms and chambers and other security construction projects required to protect federal court facilities adequately. This program also funds unanticipated construction items. Less funding is needed because of fewer district security-related requests that will require GSA installations and alterations.

• CSO Radios, Accessories, Repairs and Over-the-Air Re-key (Requested Decrease: \$434,000)

This request supports radios for new CSO positions based on planned occupancy dates for new and renovated court facilities and changes in CSO staffing requirements, cyclical replacement of radios, installation and maintenance of CSO radio systems, and funding for accessories and repairs. It also includes over-the-air re-key systems to provide secure cryptographic protection to ensure the integrity of the information transmitted on CSO radios. Various means are available for the dissemination of the security keys necessary for communications including the use of electronic hand-held key loaders and by means of over-the-air re-key. Less funding is needed

• Perimeter Security Improvements (Requested Decrease: \$1,248,000)

Perimeter security for court facilities is a first line of defense and is critical to the protection of judicial facilities, judges, court employees, and the general public. Perimeter security improvements consist of the installation of guard booths and vehicle barriers, such as planters and hydraulic bollards, to help maintain a secure setback for the courthouse. These security enhancements allow the USMS to screen vehicle traffic adequately, provide pedestrian separation from the court facility, obscure the public's view of judicial officers, and limit the potential damage and loss of life from improvised explosive devices. In addition, the installation of perimeter CCTV surveillance systems and intrusion detection systems are covered in this category. Less funding is needed because fewer projects are planned for fiscal year 2014.

• Cyclical Replacement of Hardware & Software for Access Control Systems (Requested Decrease: \$1,003,000)

This initiative consists of upgrading and replacing access control systems nationwide to meet Homeland Security Presidential Directive 12 (HSPD-12) compliance requirements, as well as the implementation of a cyclical replacement program for these systems. This initiative is for systems upgrades and replacements in a phased, multi-year program to update fully existing access control systems. Some of the existing systems are nearly 15 years old and are beginning to experience major failures. Less funding is needed in fiscal year 2014 because, in the later

10. Funding needed to maintain fiscal year 2013 service levels

Requested Increase: \$5,394,000

The fiscal year 2013 financial plan was financed in part by \$5.4 million in carryforward balances from fiscal year 2012. The judiciary requests appropriated funds for fiscal year 2014 to replace these non-appropriated funds in order to maintain the same level of service as provided in fiscal year 2013.

B. PROGRAM INCREASE

11. CSO training

Requested Increase: \$1,652,000

The current CSO contract provides for eight hours of annual CSO training. The requested funds will be used to provide CSOs with eight additional hours of training on many areas critical to the effective performance of their duties. The additional hours of annual CSO training will help ensure a more skilled CSO workforce and will improve the vital security services CSOs provide the judiciary.

The current requirement of eight hours of annual CSO training is insufficient to cover the many subject areas that need to be addressed with CSOs on a regular basis, including hand-held metal detectors, walk through metal detectors, x-ray image interpretation, pat-down procedures and special screening considerations, vehicle screening, mail screening, and local

in fiscal year 2014 primarily due to the large number of radios purchased in fiscal year 2012, as well as projected decreases in replacement and maintenance costs for radios and accessories purchased in fiscal year 2013.

• Screening Equipment for New Buildings (Requested Decrease: \$115,000)

The request represents a \$115,000 decrease below the fiscal year 2013 funding level due to lower requirements in fiscal year 2014. These funds will be used to procure and install the following: four x-ray machines at loading docks, seven x-ray machines in lobbies, and ten walk-through metal detectors in new and renovated courthouses located in Roanoke, VA; Honolulu, HI; Salt Lake City, UT; the existing courthouse in Los Angeles, CA, as well as the planned new courthouse in Los Angeles. Equipment will outfit the public lobbies and mail screening loading docks of new and extensively renovated courthouses.

• Consumable Supplies, Spare Parts and Repair Service for Explosive Trace Detectors (Requested Decrease: \$56,000)

This program provides funding for supplies and spare parts to operate the explosive detection and radiation sensors. Less funding is needed in fiscal year 2014 due a projected decrease in the number of explosive trace detectors in operation.

including costs for identification cards, card projection stations, and security contractor support.

At the beginning of fiscal year 2014, the Court Security office anticipates that \$4,872,000 will be available in carryforward balances in the JITF in order to continue the FAC project implementation.

emergency procedures. Each of these areas needs to be covered every year to ensure the CSO contractors provide a skilled and knowledgeable CSO workforce. The screening equipment used by CSOs is highly technical and requires a comprehensive understanding of its operation, interpretation, and application for proper use in preventing threats from entering federal court facilities.

Without the requested funding and additional training, many CSOs' job knowledge and skills, which are critical to the safety and security of the judiciary and the public who enter court facilities, will continue to be of a substandard level. In addition, CSOs would continue to receive less training than Federal Protective Service guards, who currently receive 16 hours of annual training.

FINANCING THE FISCAL YEAR 2014 REQUEST

UTILIZATION OF JUDICIARY INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY FUND (JITF)

Estimated Obligations: \$4,872,000

At the beginning of fiscal year 2013, \$7,803,000 was available in carryforward balances from the JITF. Of this amount, the Court Security office is planning to use \$2,931,000 for the facility access card (FAC) project requirements in fiscal year 2013. The FAC project is the judiciary's multi-year effort to meet the identification requirements of HSPD-12. This funding will support the costs of implementing the FAC project,

Court Security Appropriation
Security Systems & Equipment Funding Summary
Fiscal Years 2013 and 2014

Category	FY 2013 Appropriations \$000	Carryforward 2/ \$000	FY 2013 Estimate \$000	FY 2014 Request \$000	Less funding necessary to maintain current services \$000	FY 2014 Request excluding funding necessary to maintain current services \$000	Appropriations Diff. FY 13 vs. FY 14 excluding funding necessary to maintain current services \$000
Other Additional and Replacement Equipment 1/	12,604	-	12,604	21,124	-	21,124	8,520
Cyclical Replacement of Access Control Systems	5,000	16	5,016	3,997	-	3,997	(1,003)
Cyclical Replacement of X-Ray Screening Equipment and Walk-Thru Metal Detectors	2,478	-	2,478	4,362	-	4,362	1,884
Screening Equipment for New Buildings	610	-	610	495	-	495	(115)
CSO Radio, Accessories, Repairs and Over-the-Air-Re-key	1,417	-	1,417	983	-	983	(434)
Perforator Security Improvements 1/	7,000	-	7,000	5,752	-	5,752	(1,248)
Maintenance Contract for Security Systems and Equipment	12,000	-	12,000	13,857	-	13,857	1,857
Security Systems for New and Renovated Facilities	1,806	5,788	7,594	920	(5,394)	(4,474)	(6,280)
ETD Customables and Supplies	206	-	206	150	-	150	(56)
CSA Installations/Alterations 1/	2,500	-	2,500	1,327	-	1,327	(973)
Equipment for Probation, Pretrial Services, and Defender Services	821	1,000	1,821	1,260	-	1,260	439
Nationwide Vehicle Barrier Maintenance Contract	738	-	738	845	-	845	87
Total Increases, Adjustments to Base							12,787
Non-Recurring Reductions							(10,109)
Net Increase							2,678
PENDING DECISIONS							
Total Requirement	47,200	6,804	54,004	55,772	(5,394)	49,878	2,678

1/ Amounts in these categories (example of other equipment: access control, alarm systems, command and control center, etc.) represent the requests submitted by individual districts. All requests are evaluated by the U.S. Marshals Service against standards specified by the U.S. Courts Design Guide the USMS' Requirements and Specifications for Special Purpose and Support Space Manual and the districts' unique site specific security requirements for individual facilities. The requests are denied if they are not consistent with the applicable standards.

2/ Includes \$1.410 million in elpillage and \$5.394 million in savings from fiscal year 2012 into fiscal year 2013.

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE OF THE UNITED STATES COURTS
Salaries and Expenses
SUMMARY STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT REQUIREMENTS

Fiscal Year 2013 CR Level (P.L. 112-175)	\$83,416,000
Fiscal Year 2014 Appropriation Request	\$85,354,000
Requested Increase from Fiscal Year 2013 Appropriation	\$1,938,000

APPROPRIATION LANGUAGE

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE OF THE UNITED STATES COURTS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts as authorized by law, including travel as authorized by 31 U.S.C. 1345, hire of a passenger motor vehicle as authorized by 31 U.S.C. 1343 (b), advertising and rent in the District of Columbia and elsewhere, [\$83,416,000] \$85,354,000, of which not to exceed \$8,500 is authorized for official reception and representation expenses.

**SUMMARY OF REQUEST
ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE OF THE UNITED STATES COURTS
FISCAL YEAR 2014
(Dollar Amounts in Thousands)**

Fiscal Year 2014 Resource Requirements:

	<u>FTEs</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Fiscal Year 2013 Obligations	869	147,238
Estimated fiscal year 2013 fee collections .....	...	(12,825)
Fee carryforward from fiscal year 2012 into fiscal year 2013 .....	...	(5,606)
Carryforward from Judiciary Information Technology Fund .....	...	(1,645)
Reimbursable Programs	(250)	(43,746)
Fiscal Year 2013 CR Level (P.L. 112-175)	619	83,416

483

Page No. Adjustments to Base to Maintain Current Services:

A. Personnel

Pay and benefit adjustments		
9.12	1. Proposed January 2014 pay adjustment (1.0 % for nine months)	678
9.12	2. Promotions and within-grade increases	682
9.12	3. Health benefits increase.	149
9.12	4. FICA increase.	75

9.2

Page No.

B. Other Adjustments

	<u>FTEs</u>	<u>Amount</u>
9.13 5. General inflationary adjustments .....	...	98
9.13 6. Reduction for nonrecurring requirements .....	...	(1,315)
9.13 7. Funding necessary to maintain fiscal year 2013 services level due to an anticipated decline in non-appropriated sources of funding .....	...	1,571
Total, Adjustments to Base to maintain Current Services .....	...	1,938
Total Current Services Appropriation Required	619	85,354
Total Fiscal Year 2014 Appropriation Required	619	85,354
Total Appropriation Increase, Fiscal Year 2013 to Fiscal Year 2014	0	1,938

Financing the Fiscal Year 2014 Request:

Total Appropriation Required	619	85,354
9.13 Estimated fiscal year 2014 fee collections .....	..	12,649
9.13 Estimated fee carryforward from fiscal year 2013 into fiscal year 2014 .....	...	4,211
9.14 Reimbursable programs	250	44,566
Estimated Obligations, Fiscal Year 2014	869	146,780

484

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE
Salaries and Expenses
Obligations by Activity (\$000)

Activity	Fiscal Year 2012 Actual	Fiscal Year 2013 Estimate	Fiscal Year 2014 Request
	Total Obligations	Total Obligations	Total Obligations
Executive Direction	1,207	1,354	1,361
Program Direction and Policy Formulation	9,841	10,547	10,599
Court Administration	13,195	13,208	13,273
Defender Services	7,302	7,422	7,458
Facilities and Security	7,055	6,897	6,931
Finance and Budget	15,651	16,328	16,408
Human Resources	13,894	14,644	14,716
Information Technology	9,991	10,349	10,400
Internal Services ^{1/}	43,219	44,354	45,044
Information Technology Fund	2,428	13,932	14,000
Judges Programs	13,566	6,558	6,590
Probation & Pretrial Services	6,589	147,238	146,780
Total Obligations	143,938	147,238	146,780
Less: Reimbursable Funding	(41,660)	(43,746)	(44,566)
Total Direct Obligations	102,278	103,492	102,214
Unobligated Balance, Start of Year	-	-	-
Emergency Response Supplemental	-	-	-
Unobligated Balance, End of Year	-	-	-
Available Budget Authority	143,938	147,238	146,780
Offsetting Collections	-	-	-
Federal Funds	(18,560)	(18,431)	(16,860)
Information Technology Fund	(809)	(1,645)	-
Reimbursable Programs	(41,660)	(43,746)	(44,566)
Available Appropriation	\$82,909	\$83,416	\$85,354

^{1/} Includes \$34,207,000 in fiscal year 2013 for agency-wide employee benefits, lump sum leave, and other agency-wide costs, as well as funding for certain court support functions such as printing and mail management.

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE
Salaries and Expenses
Obligations by Budget Object Class (\$000)

Description	Fiscal Year 2012 Actual	Fiscal Year 2013 Estimate	Fiscal Year 2014 Request
	Total Obligations	Total Obligations	Total Obligations
1100 Personnel compensation	105,168	106,591	108,090
1200 Personnel benefits	28,095	29,091	29,443
1300 Benefits for former personnel	733	545	23
2100 Travel	926	1,139	1,183
2200 Transportation of things	41	61	63
2330 Communications, utilities, & misc	583	657	683
2400 Printing and reproduction	81	97	101
2500 Other services	4,791	5,644	5,864
2600 Supplies and materials	386	584	607
3100 Equipment	3,134	2,829	723
Total ^{1/}	143,938	147,238	146,780
Less: Reimbursable Funding	(41,660)	(43,746)	(44,566)
Total Direct	102,278	103,492	102,214

^{1/}Includes JTF obligations of \$809,000 in fiscal year 2012 and \$1,645,000 in fiscal year 2013.

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE
Salaries and Expenses
Full-time Equivalents by Activity

Activity	Fiscal Year 2012 Actual	Fiscal Year 2013 Estimate	Fiscal Year 2014 Request
Executive Direction	7	8	8
Program Direction and Policy Formulation	76	81	81
Court Administration	102	99	99
Defender Services	50	50	50
Facilities and Security	54	52	52
Finance and Budget	127	131	131
Human Resources	127	132	132
Information Technology	76	80	80
Internal Services	73	76	76
Judges Programs	105	110	110
Probation & Pretrial Services	51	50	50
Total, Full Time Equivalents	848	869	869
Less: Reimbursable Positions	(243)	(250)	(250)
Total, Direct Full Time Equivalents	605	619	619

488

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE
Salaries and Expenses
Relation of Obligations to Outlays (\$000)

	FY 2012 Actual	FY 2013 Estimate	FY 2014 Request	Difference (+) or (-)
Total Obligations	143,938	147,238	146,780	(458)
Obligated Balance, start of year	9,113	8,879	8,846	(33)
Obligated Balance, end of year	(8,879)	(8,846)	(4,111)	4,735
Change in uncollected customer payments	0	0	0	0
Total Outlays	144,172	147,271	151,515	4,244
Less Offsetting Collections from:				
Fee Collections (Federal Sources)	(18,560)	(18,431)	(16,860)	1,571
Judiciary Information Technology Fund	(809)	(1,645)	0	1,645
Reimbursable Programs	(41,660)	(43,746)	(44,566)	(820)
Net Outlays	83,143	83,449	90,089	6,640

9.7

GENERAL STATEMENT AND INFORMATION

This appropriation is for the necessary expenses of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts (AO), pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 601-613. Created by an Act of Congress in 1939, the AO is the central support entity for the judicial branch. It serves the federal judiciary in carrying out its constitutional mission to provide equal justice under the law.

The AO provides administrative, legal, financial, management, program, security, and information technology services to the federal courts. It provides support and staff counsel to the Judicial Conference of the United States and its committees, and implements Judicial Conference policies as well as applicable federal statutes and regulations. The AO is the focal point for communication and coordination within the judiciary and with Congress, the executive branch, and the public on behalf of the judiciary. The agency's lawyers, public administrators, accountants, systems engineers, analysts, architects, statisticians, security experts, and other staff provide professional services to meet the needs of judges and staff working in the federal courts nationwide. These include:

- ▶ performing core central payroll, personnel, accounting, and procurement functions;
- ▶ developing and executing the judiciary's budget and guiding local court budget execution;
- ▶ collecting and analyzing statistics on court workload;
- ▶ auditing court financial operations;
- ▶ monitoring and reviewing program performance and use of resources;
- ▶ developing and supporting automated systems and technologies used throughout the courts;

- ▶ coordinating construction and management of court facilities with the General Services Administration (GSA);
- ▶ monitoring U.S. Marshals Service (USMS) implementation of the judicial facility security program;
- ▶ defining court resource needs through caseload forecasts and work measurement analyses;
- ▶ providing program leadership and support for circuit executives, clerks of court, probation and pretrial services officers, federal defenders, and other managers; and
- ▶ developing and conducting education and training programs.

A table of selected workload indicators for the AO follows:

Table 9.1 Selected AO Fiscal Year 2013 Workload Indicators

Indicators	Number
Active and senior judges (<i>Article III, bankruptcy, magistrate, and Court of Federal Claims</i>)	2,340
Court staff (<i>Appellate, district, bankruptcy, probation, pretrial services, and defenders</i>)	29,801
Court units (<i>Appellate, district, bankruptcy, probation and pretrial services</i>)	363
Federal defender organizations (<i>Districts</i>)	91
Court facilities (<i>GSA- and U. S. Postal Service-owned federal buildings and leased facilities</i>)	831
Judicial Conference committees	25
Court appropriations and fees (<i>Salaries and Expenses, Defender Services, Fees of Jurors, Court Security, and Judicial Retirement Funds</i>)	\$7.1 billion

The AO's current strategic direction emphasizes strengthening delivery of core services to and partnership with the courts; promoting effective communication within and on behalf of the judicial branch; streamlining operations to accomplish its mission more efficiently; and fostering a highly capable, productive workforce. During 2012, the AO focused these efforts on supporting development and implementation of ideas for containing costs both within the AO and judiciary-wide; providing service and assistance to courts and defender organizations faced with maintaining operations while operating with reduced resources; and strengthening internal control.

AO Cost Containment

The AO continues to seek ways to work within tighter budgets without compromising service to the courts. The 24 recommendations of an AO cost-containment task force in 2011 have been implemented, or are being further developed for implementation. Reductions in travel, training, printing, publications, subscriptions, and mobile communications devices put into effect in fiscal year 2012 will continue into fiscal year 2013. Additional initiatives include:

Salary and Performance Initiatives– Continuation of early-out retirement authority, and for the first time, employee buy-outs, resulted in significant workforce restructuring and reduced compensation and benefits costs. AO policies on step increases, hiring, and promotions were revised to reflect current financial constraints, including a focus on hiring at and promoting from lower salary levels and reducing by half the cost of promotions. An agency-wide mandatory performance management system has been implemented, which will be the

cornerstone of the AO's personnel system for years to come. This system provides for ongoing feedback and communication between employees and supervisors, links individual performance to organizational goals, and fosters individual development and continuous employee motivation to help the organization attain its goals.

Contractor Use– The AO completed a thorough review of the use of contractors. The review recommended converting some contractor positions to federal employees where the contractor performs essential government work and significant savings are possible. Like other federal agencies, the judiciary pays a substantial premium for contractors. When fully implemented, the insourcing effort is expected to save \$6 million annually.

AO Support of Judiciary Efforts to Contain Costs and Limit Appropriations Requirements

The judiciary continues to build on the comprehensive cost-containment initiative begun in 2004. Over the last eight years, many of the cost-cutting initiatives have been implemented and have helped limit the growth in the judiciary's budget. The AO supports the judiciary in pursuing efforts to cut costs and streamline court operations through the use of information technology and changes to business processes, and by assisting Judicial Conference committees with jurisdiction over judiciary program functions in developing and implementing new ideas for cost containment.

An extensive new process of cost containment was initiated in October 2010, which culminated in a cost-containment summit in September 2011 in Washington, D. C. This summit included Judicial Conference committee chairs and members

of the Budget and Executive Committees. The outcome from the summit has provided the basis for developing a new cost-containment strategy for the judiciary. The following initiatives were agreed upon prior to the summit and are already underway:

- ▶ maximizing implementation of shared administrative services among court units within and across judicial districts and programs;
- ▶ developing standardized approaches to information technology products and services;
- ▶ continuing to reduce the amount spent on law books and libraries;
- ▶ relocating probation and pretrial services offices from leased space to existing courthouse space; and
- ▶ increasing judges' education about the judiciary's budget situation and the need for cost containment at the national and local levels.

Other ongoing efforts include realigning resources and reducing expenditures by probation and pretrial services offices in less complex and lower risk cases; redirecting resources to high-risk offenders by these offices; exploring flexible workplace options to reduce the judiciary's real estate footprint; continued refinement of the detail and accuracy of the work measurement process to establish staffing requirements; and pursuing further cost-cutting measures related to the Bankruptcy Noticing Center. Numerous initiatives are being explored.

Support to the Courts

It is the responsibility of the AO to address the needs of the courts, judges, court executives, and other judiciary employees, as well as the public; and provide guidance and assistance to facilitate the successful performance of judiciary functions. Examples of ways the AO supported the courts in 2012 include:

Disaster Response– In the aftermath of Hurricane Sandy, a response team of AO staff convened conference calls with court staff and representatives from the U.S. Marshals Service and the Federal Emergency Management Agency to assist the courts' efforts to continue operations in New Jersey and New York. Close cooperation with GSA ensured that federal courts received priority in restoration of services. Likewise, the hurricane required the AO to confront challenges to maintain agency operations. During the two days when the storm closed most of Washington, D.C., more than 900 AO employees and contract personnel used remote access systems to continue working. Such adaptability is the result of diligent contingency planning and prudent investments in information technology.

Improving Case Management Systems– The judiciary's Case Management/Electronic Case Files (CM/ECF) application revolutionized management of court cases and documents. By the close of fiscal year 2012, CM/ECF systems contained more than 41 million cases. The requirements-gathering phase for the next generation (NextGen) of the CM/ECF application concluded in March 2012, following identification and prioritization of more than 400 functional requirements by groups of judges, chambers staff, clerks, court unit executives,

their internal control programs annually, as required. Additionally, the AO is rolling out to the courts and defender organizations a software application that includes a separation-of-duties component to assist in identifying potential conflicts involving financial and administrative actions, such as purchasing goods and services and approving payment for those goods and services; and a data-mining component to identify potentially problematic financial transactions, such as high-cost purchases or repeat purchases from the same vendor.

Increased Oversight of Meeting Planning– In response to growing concern about travel costs, large federal conferences and meetings, and the need for appropriate oversight, AO provided staff support to the Judicial Conference Committee on the Judicial Branch in developing new policies and procedures for the planning and administration of meetings sponsored by the courts and other judicial entities. The new policies were approved by the Executive Committee, acting on behalf of the Judicial Conference, in May 2012.

These policies, based largely on policies and practices adopted by executive branch agencies, add new approval and disclosure requirements. Chief judges and court unit executives are required to exercise oversight of the meeting planning process through appropriate standards, guidance, limitations, and reporting requirements. The policies also direct judiciary entities to minimize conference costs, including administrative costs, attendees' travel costs, and attendees' travel time. To support the implementation of the new policies and procedures, AO staff developed a tool for planning, estimating, approving, and tracking expenditures associated with meetings and travel.

and AO staff. The project also received input from the bar, academia, government agencies, and others. AO developers are now proceeding under a plan for design, coding, testing, and implementation of NextGen.

Improving Service to the Public– Developed by the AO and court staff using off-the-shelf software, eJuror is a web-based, self-service component of the Jury Management System that allows courts to qualify, summon, manage, and track jurors. Courts are reporting steady increases in the numbers of jurors using the online system instead of mailing in forms or telephone communication, thereby saving postage costs, eliminating delays, and improving juror utilization rates. The Telephone Interpreting Program (TIP) provides remote simultaneous and consecutive court interpreting services. TIP is used to schedule interpreting services and capture statistical data on interpreter usage. Currently the AO is researching new replacement equipment to improve sound quality.

Internal Control

Internal control measures provide reasonable assurance that judiciary assets are protected from error, fraud, waste, loss, or abuse; operations are efficient and effective; financial reports are accurate and reliable; and business practices comply with applicable statutes and policies. The AO supported internal control efforts as follows:

Assessment Tools– The AO has developed a self-assessment tool that court units and federal defenders can use to review their local internal control policies and procedures. The tool highlights internal controls that address higher-risk areas of operations and helps courts and defender organizations review

JUSTIFICATION OF CHANGES

The Administrative Office appropriation request for fiscal year 2014 totals \$85,354,000. This represents an increase of \$1,938,000 or 2.3 percent, over the fiscal year 2013 assumed appropriation of \$83,416,000. The fiscal year 2014 budget request includes only the funds needed to maintain current services.

ADJUSTMENTS TO BASE TO MAINTAIN CURRENT SERVICES

Requested Increase: \$1,938,000

Adjustments to base include funding for salaries and benefits increases to support the fiscal year 2014 current services level. Also included are increased costs for recurring requirements, such as travel, communications, service agreements, and supplies.

A. PERSONNEL

Pay and Benefit Adjustments

1. Proposed January 2014 pay adjustment

Requested Increase: \$678,000

As of February 2013, the Office of Management and Budget is projecting that federal pay rates will increase by an average of 1.0 percent beginning on or after January 1, 2014. The requested increase provides for the cost of nine months of the anticipated pay increase in fiscal year 2014.

2. Promotions and within-grade increases

Requested Increase: \$682,000

The requested increase provides for promotions and step increases for AO personnel. The AO salary plan provides for periodic step increases for staff who receive at least a satisfactory performance rating.

3. Health benefits increase

Requested Increase: \$149,000

Based on information from the Office of Personnel Management, health benefit premium contributions are projected to increase by 3.3 percent in January 2013 and 3.3 percent in January 2014. The requested increase annualizes the 2013 premium increase, and includes a nine-month provision for the anticipated fiscal year 2014 premium increase and other changes.

4. FICA increase

Requested Increase: \$75,000

Funds are requested to provide for the base adjustment in employer contributions to the Old Age, Survivor, and Disability Insurance (OASDI) portion of the FICA tax. The salary cap for OASDI increased from \$110,100 in January 2012 to \$113,700 in January 2013. The requested increase estimates the additional agency contribution.

B. OTHER ADJUSTMENTS

5. General inflationary adjustments

Requested Increase: \$98,000

Consistent with guidance from the Office of Management and Budget, this request of \$98,000 is required to fund inflationary increases of 1.9 percent for operating expenses such as travel, communications, printing, contractual services, supplies and materials, and furniture and equipment.

6. Reduction for nonrecurring requirements

Requested Decrease: (\$1,315,000)

The requested decrease is for nonrecurring requirements associated with voluntary separation incentive payments (buyouts) and other expenses funded in fiscal year 2013.

7. Funding necessary to maintain fiscal year 2013 services level due to an anticipated decline in non-appropriated sources of funding

Requested Increase: \$1,571,000

This account is financed through direct appropriations and the use of non-appropriated funds, including judiciary fee collections and fee carryforward. In fiscal year 2013, the judiciary expects to have a total of \$18.4 million in non-appropriated funds available to finance recurring AO requirements. In fiscal year 2014, the judiciary expects \$16.8 million in non-appropriated funds to be available for the AO, a

decrease of \$1.6 million from fiscal year 2013. The judiciary requests \$1.6 million in appropriated funds in fiscal year 2014 to replace these non-appropriated funds in order to maintain the same level of service as provided in fiscal year 2013.

FINANCING THE FISCAL YEAR 2014 REQUEST

Estimated Fiscal Year 2014 Fee Collections

Estimated Funds Available: \$12,649,000

The judiciary has authority to collect fees for various services such as bankruptcy filing, civil filing, bankruptcy noticing, and registry administration. These fees are used to reimburse judiciary appropriations and are available without fiscal year limitation. The judiciary estimates that \$12.6 million of these fees will be available to offset the fiscal year 2014 AO budget request.

Estimated fee carryforward from Fiscal Year 2013 into Fiscal Year 2014

Estimated funds available: \$4,211,000

In addition to receiving a portion of new fee collections, the AO account also receives a portion of the fee balances carried over from prior years. This request reflects funds from fee carryforward balances in the judiciary fee accounts that will be available to offset the AO fiscal year 2014 budget request. The judiciary will advise appropriations subcommittee staffs of changes to this estimate.

Reimbursable Programs**Funds Available: \$44,566,000 FTE: 250****Requested Increase: \$820,000**

Beginning in 1990, Congress authorized reimbursable funds for the AO to carry out specific support functions for the courts. These functions include defender services audit and assessment, federal defender training, court automation, case management improvement, court security, court financial administration, court financial systems, background checks/investigations, financial disclosure, and judiciary benefits.

The request for the AO reimbursable program includes funding for 250 FTEs from the Salaries and Expenses, Defender Services, and Court Security appropriations under *Courts of Appeals, District Courts, and Other Judicial Services*. The fiscal year 2014 budget request includes only the funds needed to maintain the same number of reimbursable staff funded in fiscal year 2013.

FEDERAL JUDICIAL CENTER
Salaries and Expenses
SUMMARY STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT REQUIREMENTS

Fiscal Year 2013 CR Level (P.L. 112-175)	\$27,165,000
Fiscal Year 2014 Requested Appropriation	\$27,664,000
Requested Increase from Fiscal Year 2013 Appropriation	\$499,000

APPROPRIATION LANGUAGE

FEDERAL JUDICIAL CENTER

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For necessary expenses of the Federal Judicial Center, as authorized by Public Law 90-219, [\$27,165,000] \$27,664,000; of which \$1,800,000 shall remain available until September 30, [2014] 2015, to provide education and training to Federal court personnel; and of which not to exceed \$1,500 is authorized for official reception and representation expenses.

**SUMMARY OF REQUEST
FEDERAL JUDICIAL CENTER
SALARIES AND EXPENSES
FISCAL YEAR 2014
(Dollar amounts in thousands)**

Fiscal Year 2014 Resource Requirements:

	<u>FTEs</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Fiscal Year 2013 Obligations.....	136	27,518
Reimbursements from Federal Accounts and FJC Foundation.....	(1)	(353)
Fiscal Year 2013 CR Level (P.L. 112-175).....	135	27,165

497

Page Adjustments to Base to Maintain Current Services:

No.

A. Pay and Benefit Adjustments

10.9	1. Proposed January 2014 pay adjustment (1.0% for nine months).....	-	133
10.9	2. Promotions and within-grade increases.....	-	133
10.9	3. Health benefits increase.....	-	40
10.9	4. FICA increase.....	-	16

**SUMMARY OF REQUEST
FEDERAL JUDICIAL CENTER
SALARIES AND EXPENSES
FISCAL YEAR 2014
(Dollar amounts in thousands)**

	<u>FTEs</u>	<u>Amount</u>
B. Other Adjustments		
10.10 5. General inflationary adjustments.....	-	177
Subtotal, Adjustments to Base to Maintain Current Services.....	-	499
Total Current Services Appropriation Required	135	27,664
Total Fiscal Year 2014 Appropriation Required.....	135	27,664
Total Appropriation Increase.....	-	499

498

Financing the Fiscal Year 2014 Request:

Total Appropriation Required, Fiscal Year 2014.....	135	27,664
10.10 6. Estimated reimbursements from federal accounts and the FJC Foundation.....	1	250
Total Estimated Obligations, Fiscal Year 2014.....	136	27,914

499

FEDERAL JUDICIAL CENTER
Salaries and Expenses
Obligations by Activity (\$000)

Activity	Fiscal Year 2012		Fiscal Year 2013		Fiscal Year 2014	
	Direct	Offsetting Collections Total	Direct	Offsetting Collections Total	Direct	Offsetting Collections Total
Education & Training	19,408	385	19,460	343	19,817	250
Research	4,287	-	4,449	10	4,531	-
Program Support	3,305	-	3,256	-	3,316	-
Total Obligations	27,000	385	27,165	353	27,664	250
Offsetting Collections Reimbursable programs	-	(385)	-	(353)	-	(250)
Available Appropriation	27,000	-	27,165	-	27,664	-

10.4

500

FEDERAL JUDICIAL CENTER
Salaries & Expenses
Obligations by Object Class (\$000)

Description	Fiscal Year 2012			Fiscal Year 2013			Fiscal Year 2014		
	Direct	Offsetting Collections	Total Oblig.	Direct	Offsetting Collections	Total Oblig.	Direct	Offsetting Collections	Total Oblig.
1100 Personnel compensation	13,711	112	13,823	13,809	112	13,921	14,017	112	14,129
1200 Personnel benefits	3,921	28	3,949	4,018	28	4,046	4,132	28	4,160
2100 Travel	6,139	220	6,359	5,996	202	6,198	6,110	100	6,210
2200 Transportation of things	45	0	45	60	0	60	61	0	61
2330 Communications, utilities & misc	347	9	356	547	1	548	557	3	560
2400 Printing and reproduction	40	0	40	71	0	71	72	0	72
2500 Other services	1,222	9	1,231	1,352	5	1,357	1,378	5	1,383
2600 Supplies and materials	835	7	842	772	5	777	787	2	789
3100 Equipment	740	0	740	540	0	540	550	0	550
Total Obligations	27,000	385	27,385	27,165	353	27,518	27,664	250	27,914

10.5

501

FEDERAL JUDICIAL CENTER
Salaries & Expenses
Relation of Obligations to Outlays (\$000)

	FY 2012 Actuals	FY 2013 Estimate	FY 2014 Request	Difference (+) or (-)
Total Obligations	27,385	27,518	27,914	396
Obligated balance, start of year	3,120	3,318	918	(2,400)
Obligated balance, end of year	(3,318)	(918)	(285)	633
Total Outlays	27,187	29,918	28,547	(1,371)
Less offsetting collections: Reimbursable Programs	(385)	(353)	(250)	103
Net Outlays	26,802	29,565	28,297	(1,268)

10.6

FEDERAL JUDICIAL CENTER
Salaries and Expenses
Full Time Equivalents by Activity

Activity	Fiscal Year 2012			Fiscal Year 2013			Fiscal Year 2014		
	Direct	Program	Total	Direct	Program	Total	Direct	Program	Total
Education & Training	92	1	93	94	1	95	94	1	95
Research	30	0	30	30	0	30	30	0	30
Program Support	11	0	11	11	0	11	11	0	11
Total, Full Time Equivalents	133	1	134	135	1	136	135	1	136

GENERAL STATEMENT AND INFORMATION

This appropriation request is for the salaries and operating expenses of the Federal Judicial Center, which was established by P.L. 90-219 (81 Stat. 664) on December 20, 1967. This statute directs the Center "to further the development and adoption of improved judicial administration" in the federal courts.

Functional Responsibilities of the Center

The Center's functions are outlined in statute, especially 28 U.S.C. §§ 620(b) and 623(a). Pursuant to those mandates, it teaches judges and other Judicial Branch personnel about legal developments and efficient litigation management and court administration. Examples include various educational programs that teach judges and court legal staff about new laws and emerging issues; programs that help judges and court executives promote efficiency in the just resolution of cases and in court administration; and programs that educate court staff on effective court operations. Over 80 percent of Center training participants attend the training in their home cities through in-court seminars, Center video programs, manuals, web-based conferences, and interactive computer programs. The Center also conducts empirical research into court operations and activities. Most Center research is performed at the request of the Judicial Conference of the United States in order to inform policy decisions of the Conference. Center research also contributes to improved judicial administration by assessing the efficacy of case and court management

procedures. For example, it continues to assess case management tools for complex litigation. (The Center's statute also assigns it less extensive duties with regard to state-federal judicial relations, assisting foreign judiciaries, and federal judicial history, which it also performs.) Program planning is coordinated among the Center, the Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts, and the U.S. Sentencing Commission to maximize efficiency in meeting their distinct responsibilities.

Duties of the Board

A Board of nine supervises the Center. The Chief Justice of the United States is the Board Chairman. The Board includes two judges of the U.S. Courts of Appeals, three judges of the U.S. District Courts, one bankruptcy judge, and one magistrate judge; each elected by the Judicial Conference of the United States for a four-year term. The Director of the Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts is an ex-officio Board member. By statute, the Board is responsible for developing overall policy to guide the Center's operations and approves the Center's appropriations requests. The Board appoints a Director and a Deputy Director, who are responsible for supervising the Center's staff and carrying out the Center's programs. The Center coordinates as necessary with the Budget Committee of the Judicial Conference of the United States and the Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts in developing the Center's appropriation requests.

JUSTIFICATION OF CHANGES

Federal Judicial Center's appropriation request for fiscal year 2014 is \$27,664,000, representing an overall increase of \$499,000 (1.8 percent) over the fiscal year 2013 assumed appropriation of \$27,165,000. The total requested increase, \$499,000 is for adjustments to base to maintain current services. These adjustments include pay and benefits cost increases for current staff. Also included are general inflationary increases for operating expenses such as travel, utilities, printing, contractual services, supplies and materials, furniture and equipment.

ADJUSTMENTS TO BASE TO MAINTAIN CURRENT SERVICES

A. PERSONNEL

Pay and benefit cost adjustments

1. Proposed January 2014 pay adjustment

Requested Increase: \$133,000

As of February 2013, the Office of Management and Budget is projecting that federal pay rates will increase by an average of 1.0 percent beginning on or after January 1, 2014. The requested increase provides for the cost of nine months of the anticipated pay increase in fiscal year 2014.

2. Promotions and within-grade increases

Requested Increase: \$133,000

The requested amount provides an increase to allow Federal Judicial Center personnel to be granted periodic adjustments in compensation for merit.

3. Health benefits increase

Requested Decrease: \$40,000

Based on information from the Office of Personnel Management, health benefit premium contributions are projected to increase by 3.3 percent in January 2013 and 3.3 percent in January 2014. The requested increase annualizes the 2013 premium increase, and includes a nine-month provision for the anticipated fiscal year 2014 premium increase and other changes.

4. FICA increase

Requested Increase: \$16,000

Funds are requested to provide for the base adjustment in employer contributions to the Old Age, Survivor, and Disability Insurance (OASDI) portion of the FICA tax. The salary cap for OASDI increased from \$110,100 in January 2012 to \$113,700 in January 2013. The requested increase estimates the additional agency contribution.

B. OTHER ADJUSTMENTS

5. General inflationary adjustments

Requested Increase: \$177,000

Consistent with guidance from the Office of Management and Budget, this request of \$177,000 is required to fund inflationary increases of 1.9 percent for operating expenses such as travel, communications, printing, contractual services, supplies and materials, and furniture and equipment.

OFFSETTING COLLECTIONS

6. Estimated reimbursements from federal accounts and the FJC Foundation

Estimated Reimbursement: \$250,000 FTE: 1

The Center enters into reimbursable agreements to provide additional services to, or to allow economizing by, the Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts (AOUSC), the courts, and non-judicial federal entities. In addition, pursuant to Title 28, Section 629, the Center receives support from occasional donations to the Federal Judicial Center Foundation. The Center estimates that \$250,000 will be reimbursed to it in fiscal year 2014 which will offset compensation and benefits (1 FTE) and other costs associated with conducting necessary training programs for federal defender personnel, costs of add-on days at Center programs for AOUSC administrative training and costs of education programs for judges on such topics as patent litigation and neuroscience.

JUDICIAL RETIREMENT FUNDS
Payment to Judiciary Trust Funds
SUMMARY STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT REQUIREMENTS

Fiscal Year 2013 CR Level (P.L. 112-175)	\$125,464,294
Fiscal Year 2014 Requested Appropriation	\$126,931,000
Requested Increase from Fiscal Year 2013 Appropriation	\$1,466,706

APPROPRIATION LANGUAGE

JUDICIAL RETIREMENT FUNDS

PAYMENT TO JUDICIARY TRUST FUNDS

For payment to the Judicial Officers' Retirement Fund, as authorized by 28 U.S.C. 377(o), [\$95,664,294]
 \$105,231,000 ; to the Judicial Survivors' Annuities Fund, as authorized by 28 U.S.C. 376(c), [\$22,500,000]
 \$16,200,000 ; and to the United States Court of Federal Claims Judges' Retirement Fund, as authorized by 28 U.S.C.
 178(U), [\$7,300,000] \$5,500,000.

SUMMARY OF REQUEST
JUDICIAL RETIREMENT FUNDS
PAYMENT TO JUDICIARY TRUST FUNDS
FISCAL YEAR 2014
 (Dollar amounts in thousands)

Fiscal Year 2014 Resource Requirements:

Fiscal Year 2013 CR Level (P.L. 112-175) - \$125,464

Page

No. **Adjustment to Base**

11.5	1. Increase in payment to the Judicial Officers' Retirement Fund.....	-	9,567
11.6	2. Decrease in payment to the Judicial Survivors' Annuities Fund.....	-	(6,300)
11.6	3. Decrease in payment to the Court of Federal Claims Judges' Retirement Fund.....	-	(1,800)

507

Subtotal, Adjustments to Base..... - 1,467

Total Appropriation Required, Fiscal Year 2014..... - \$126,931

Total Appropriation Increase, Fiscal Year 2013 to Fiscal Year 2014..... - 1,467

PAYMENT TO JUDICIARY TRUST FUND
Obligations by activity (\$000)

Activity	Fiscal Year 2012 Actual	Fiscal Year 2013 Plan	Fiscal Year 2014 Request
Trust Fund, Total Obligations	103,768	125,464	126,931
Available Appropriation	103,768	125,464	126,931

Object Classification (\$000)

Description	Fiscal Year 2012 Actual	Fiscal Year 2013 Plan	Fiscal Year 2014 Request
25 Other services	103,768	125,464	126,931
Total obligations	103,768	125,464	126,931

PAYMENT TO JUDICIARY TRUST FUND

Relation of Obligations to Outlays (\$000)				
	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	Difference
	Actual	Plan	Request	(+) or (-)
Obligations incurred, net	103,768	125,464	126,931	1,467
Obligated balance, start of year	...	...	...	...
Obligated balance, end of year	...	...	...	...
Net Outlays	<u>103,768</u>	<u>125,464</u>	<u>126,931</u>	<u>1,467</u>

GENERAL STATEMENT AND INFORMATION

This appropriation is divided among three trust funds that finance payments to (1) retired bankruptcy and magistrate judges, (2) spouses and dependent children of deceased judges, and (3) retired Court of Federal Claims judges. This account is categorized as a mandatory appropriation by Congress.

Statutes governing the three funds authorize the appropriation of amounts to cover the liability that accrues each year and to pay an installment on any unfunded liability. Although the funds receive participant contributions and earn interest on investment holdings, the purpose of the appropriation provision is to ensure that sufficient funds are deposited annually to cover anticipated benefit payments in the distant future as well as in the short-term. The appropriation request is calculated annually by an enrolled actuary pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 9503, Public Law 95-595 (November 4, 1978).

The Three Trust Funds

The Judicial Officers' Retirement Fund was established in 1988 to provide a pension to bankruptcy and full-time magistrate judges (28 U.S.C. §377).

The Judicial Survivors' Annuities Fund was established in 1956 to provide annuities to widows, widowers, and dependent children of judges and other officials who have elected to participate in the program. Justices and judges of the United States, to include Guam, Northern Mariana, and the Virgin Islands; full-time bankruptcy judges; full-time United States magistrate judges; judges of the United States Court of the Federal Claims; the Directors of the Federal Judicial Center

and the Administrative Office of the United States Courts; and the Counselor to the Chief Justice of the United States (28 U.S.C. §376).

The Court of Federal Claims Judges' Retirement Fund was established in 1990 to provide a pension plan to retired United States Court of Federal Claims judges (28 U.S.C. §178). Appointment under Chapter 7 of Title 28 or service under section 167 of the Federal Courts Improvements Act of 1982 automatically qualifies a judge to participate.

Justification of Changes

The appropriation request for fiscal year 2014 is \$126,931,000, an increase of \$1,466,706 above the assumed appropriation level in fiscal year 2013. This increase is distributed as follows: an increase of \$9,566,706 for the Judicial Officers' Retirement Fund, a decrease of \$6,300,000 for the Judicial Survivors' Annuities Fund, and a decrease of \$1,800,000 for the Court of Federal Claims Judges' Retirement Fund.

ADJUSTMENTS TO BASE

1. Increase in payment to the Judicial Officers' Retirement Fund

Requested Increase: \$9,566,706

The appropriation level for fiscal year 2013 is \$95,664,294. Based on actuarial calculations, \$105,231,000, an increase of \$9,566,706, is required to draw down the unfunded liability in fiscal year 2014.

2. Decrease in payment to the Judicial Survivors' Annuities Fund

Requested Decrease: \$6,300,000

The appropriation level for fiscal year 2013 is \$22,500,000. Based on actuarial calculations, \$16,200,000, a decrease of \$6,300,000, is required to draw down the unfunded liability in fiscal year 2014.

3. Decrease in payment to the Court of Federal Claims Judges' Retirement Fund

Requested Decrease: \$1,800,000

The appropriation level for fiscal year 2013 is \$7,300,000. Based on actuarial calculations, \$5,500,000, a decrease of \$1,800,000, is required to draw down the unfunded liability in fiscal year 2014.

UNITED STATES SENTENCING COMMISSION
Salaries and Expenses
SUMMARY STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT REQUIREMENTS

Fiscal Year 2013 CR Level (P.L. 112-175)	\$16,601,000
Fiscal Year 2014 Requested Appropriation	\$17,016,000
Requested Increase from Fiscal Year 2013 Appropriation	\$415,000

APPROPRIATION LANGUAGE

UNITED STATES SENTENCING COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

For the salaries and expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of chapter 58 of title 28, United States Code, [\$16,601,000] \$17,016,000 of which not to exceed \$1,000 is authorized for official reception and representation expenses.

**SUMMARY OF REQUEST
 UNITED STATES SENTENCING COMMISSION
 SALARIES AND EXPENSES
 FISCAL YEAR 2014
 (Dollar amounts in thousands)**

<u>Fiscal Year 2014 Resource Requirements:</u>	<u>FTEs</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Fiscal Year 2013 Obligations.....	105	17,563
Carryforward balance from the Judiciary Information Technology Fund.....	-	(962)
Fiscal Year 2013 CR Level (P.L. 112-175).....	105	16,601

Page No. Adjustments to Base to Maintain Current Services:

A. Commission Personnel		
Pay and Benefit Adjustments		
12.11	1. Proposed January 2014 pay adjustment (1.0 % for nine months)	94
12.11	2. Promotions and within-grade increases	163
12.12	3. Health benefits increase	29
12.12	4. FICA increase	17

**SUMMARY OF REQUEST
 UNITED STATES SENTENCING COMMISSION
 SALARIES AND EXPENSES
 FISCAL YEAR 2014
 (Dollar amounts in thousands)**

	<u>FTEs</u>	<u>Amount</u>
B. Other Adjustments		
12.12 5. Inflationary adjustments.....	-	112
Subtotal, Adjustments to Base to Maintain Current Services.....	-	415
Total Current Services Appropriation Required.....	105	17,016
Total, Fiscal Year 2014 Appropriation Required.....	105	17,016
Total Appropriation Increase, Fiscal Year 2013 to Fiscal Year 2014.....	-	415
<u>Financing the Fiscal Year 2014 Request:</u>		
Total Appropriation Required, Fiscal Year 2014.....	105	17,016
Carryforward balance from the Judiciary Information Technology Fund.....	-	-
Total Estimated Obligations, Fiscal Year 2014.....	105	17,016

514

UNITED STATES SENTENCING COMMISSION
SALARIES AND EXPENSES
Obligations by Activity (\$000)

Activity	Fiscal Year 2012 Actual	Fiscal Year 2013 Estimate	Fiscal Year 2014 Request
Salaries and Expenses, Total Obligations	17,284	17,563	17,016
Unobligated Balance, Start of Year	(1,860)	(962)	-
Judiciary Information Technology Fund NewDeposits	.	.	-
Unobligated Balance, End of Year	962	.	-
Judiciary Information Technology Fund	.	.	-
Total Direct Obligations	16,386	16,601	17,016
Unobligated Balance, Expiring	129	.	-
Less Offsetting Collections	(15)	.	-
Appropriation Required (Direct)	16,500	16,601	17,016

Object Classification (\$000)

Description	Fiscal Year 2012 Actual	Fiscal Year 2013 Estimate	Fiscal Year 2014 Request
11 Personnel compensation	9,554	9,607	9,864
12 Personnel benefits	2,855	2,847	2,893
21 Travel	403	549	519
22 Transportation of things	8	9	9
23 Rent, communications and utilities	52	59	61
24 Printing and reproduction	121	146	166
25 Other services	2,926	3,648	2,827
26 Supplies and materials	49	50	51
31 Equipment	1,316	648	626
Total Obligations^v	17,284	17,563	17,016

^v Includes JTF obligations of \$898,000 in FY 2012 and \$962,000 in FY 2013.

**UNITED STATES SENTENCING COMMISSION
SALARIES AND EXPENSES
Relation of Obligations to Outlays (\$000)**

	Fiscal Year 2012 Actuals	Fiscal Year 2013 Estimate	Fiscal Year 2014 Request	Difference (+) or (-)
Total Obligations	17,284	17,563	17,016	(547)
Obligated balance, start of year	4,573	4,162	3,387	(775)
Obligated balance, end of year	(4,162)	(3,387)	(3,252)	135
Total Outlays	17,695	18,338	17,151	(1,187)
Less Judiciary Information Technology Fund Obligations	(898)	(962)	0	962
Net Outlays	16,797	17,376	17,151	(225)

Personnel Summary

	Fiscal Year 2012 Actuals	Fiscal Year 2013 Estimate	Fiscal Year 2014 Request	Difference (+) or (-)
Total compensable workyears:				
Full-time equivalent employment	98	105	105	0

GENERAL STATEMENT AND INFORMATION

The statutory duties of the United States Sentencing Commission include, but are not limited to:

- promulgating sentencing guidelines to be determined, calculated, and considered in all federal criminal cases;
- collecting sentencing data systematically to detect new criminal trends, to determine if federal crime policies are achieving their goals, and to serve as a clearinghouse for federal sentencing statistics;
- conducting research on sentencing issues and serving as an information center for the collection, preparation, and dissemination of information on federal sentencing practices; and
- providing specialized training to judges, probation officers, staff attorneys, law clerks, prosecutors, defense attorneys, and other members of the federal criminal justice community on federal sentencing issues, including application of the guidelines.

The Commission sits at the intersection of all three branches of government and synthesizes the interests of the three branches in order to effectuate sound federal sentencing policy. Consistent with *United States v. Booker* (*Booker*), which rendered the federal sentencing guidelines advisory and reaffirmed the Commission's role in federal sentencing, the Commission has continued its core mission to promulgate new guidelines and guideline amendments in response to legislation, sentencing data, and information and feedback from sentencing courts, Congress, the Executive

Branch, federal defenders, and others in the federal criminal justice system. The Commission continues to expand its efforts to provide specialized training on federal sentencing issues, including application of the guidelines to federal judges, probation officers, staff attorneys, law clerks, prosecutors, defense attorneys, and others.

Furthermore, the Commission continues to refine its data collection, analysis, and reporting efforts to provide up-to-date data about federal sentencing practices and trends. The Commission continues to disseminate sentencing information in real time and in new ways to fulfill its statutory duties to monitor the operation of the guidelines and to advise Congress on federal sentencing policy.

Although the demand for Commission work-product, information, and services increased after *Booker*, the Commission is not requesting program increases for fiscal year 2014. The Commission continues to maximize its existing resources and appreciates the funding Congress has provided for the Commission's fulfillment of its statutory duties. Full funding of the Commission's fiscal year 2014 budget request would allow the Commission to continue to fulfill these statutory duties as envisioned by the Sentencing Reform Act of 1984.

ONGOING ACTIVITIES

Sentencing Policy Development

In fiscal year 2012, the Commission held public hearings on sentencing issues that included the impact of *Booker* on federal sentencing; child pornography offenses; mortgage, securities, and bank fraud; human rights offenses, and drug offenses, among others. The Commission used the information it gained from

these hearings, sentencing data, legislative history, case law analysis, and other relevant information in the promulgation of amendments to the federal sentencing guidelines that became effective November 1, 2012. The amendments implemented legislation, including the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, Pub. L. No. 111-203, the Cell Phone Contraband Act of 2010, Pub. L. No. 111-225, the Prevent All Cigarette Trafficking Act of 2009, Pub. L. No. 111-154, the Animal Crush Video Act of 2010, Pub. L. No. 111-294, and the Indian Arts and Crafts Amendments Act of 2010, 111-211, and addressed other offenses, including certain drug offenses, serious human rights offenses, and certain immigration offenses.

In fiscal year 2013, the Commission expects to promulgate guideline amendments to implement recently enacted legislation including the SAFE DOSES Act, Pub. L. No. 112-186, the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2012, Pub. L. No. 112-81, the Food and Drug Administration Safety and Innovation Act, Pub. L. No. 112-144, and the Child Protection Act of 2012, Pub. L. No. 112-206. The Commission also is continuing its work on economic crimes, including a comprehensive study of the fraud guideline that will continue into fiscal year 2014, and consideration of any amendments that may be appropriate in light of the information obtained from such study.

In fiscal year 2013, the Commission will release a comprehensive report on *Booker* and its impact on federal sentencing. The report will provide the most up-to-date analysis of sentencing trends by major offense type, by circuit and district, and by individual judge. The report also will examine the correlation between demographic characteristics and sentencing outcomes.

Also in fiscal year 2013, the Commission will release a comprehensive report on federal child pornography offenses, which constitute a small but growing proportion of the federal caseload.

These reports will serve to provide relevant and important sentencing information, data, as well as the most up-to-date social science research and developing case law. The Commission believes that the information and data contained in these reports will contribute significantly to the consideration of federal sentencing policy by Congress and others in fiscal years 2013 and 2014, and will stand ready to work with Congress and others on the measures that can be taken regarding the findings and recommendations included in those reports.

Furthermore, in fiscal year 2013, the Commission is beginning a multi-year study of recidivism that will examine the circumstances that correlate with increased or reduced recidivism. The Commission plans to hold at least one recidivism symposium and roundtable discussion of experts. As described below, that multi-year study also will require the Commission to increase and refine its collection of data on modifications and revocations of probation and supervised release. The Commission anticipates that this study may form the basis for possible recommendations to reduce costs of incarceration and overcapacity of prisons. The Commission is also continuing a multi-year study of several statutory and guideline definitions that are the sources of significant litigation, including “crime of violence,” “aggravated felony,” “violent felony,” and “drug trafficking offense.”

Collecting and Reporting Sentencing Data

Each year the Commission collects data regarding every felony and class A misdemeanor offense sentenced during that year. Sentencing courts are statutorily required to submit five sentencing documents to the Commission within 30 days of entry of judgment in a criminal case: the charging document, the plea agreement, the presentence investigation report, the judgment and commitment order, and the statement of reasons form. The Commission analyzes these documents and collects information of interest and importance to the federal criminal justice community.

The Commission's data collection, analysis, and reporting requirements are impacted by the high volume of cases sentenced in the federal system annually. The Commission will receive documentation on more than 380,000 documents for more than 85,000 original sentencings for fiscal year 2012. To put this caseload in perspective, in fiscal year 1995, the Commission received documentation for 38,500 cases sentenced under the guidelines. Since March 2008, the Commission also has collected real-time data from the courts on over 25,500 motions filed for retroactive application of its 2007 crack cocaine amendment. In November 2011, the Commission began collecting similar data on the retroactive application of its permanent amendment implementing the Fair Sentencing Act of 2010, Pub. L. No. 110-220. The guideline amendment took effect on November 1, 2011. As of October, 2012, the Commission has collected data on over 9,500 cases in which a modification of the sentence imposed was sought under that amendment. The Commission anticipates eventually receiving documentation on more than 15,000 motions for retroactive application of the 2011 crack cocaine amendment. These documents will form the basis of a study on recidivism as

contemplated by the Act, which requires the Commission to submit a report to Congress five years after its enactment (August 3, 2010).

The Commission's sustained investment in modernization and refinement efforts have kept pace with demands placed on it, but full funding of the Commission's fiscal year 2014 budget request will be necessary to ensure the system continues to operate efficiently with the ever-increasing number of federal cases.

In recent years, the Commission developed and implemented an electronic document submission system that enables sentencing courts to submit documentation directly to the Commission by electronic means. By the end of fiscal year 2008, all 94 judicial districts were using the Commission's electronic submission system. In fiscal year 2009, the Commission began the next phase of this modernization effort, which was to advance the evolution of the electronic document submission system to a web-based service system and to improve business processes related to the receipt and analysis of sentencing data. By the end of fiscal year 2012, 72 districts were using the web-based system. The Commission is also developing means to automatically extract data fields, particularly those related to offender demographics, as a cost containment measure. Because the Commission has been aggressively modernizing its systems, it has been able to accommodate a threefold increase in sentencings without significantly increasing full-time employee (FTE) positions. To provide the timely analyses of federal sentencing data necessary for Congress and the courts, adequate funding of the Commission's efforts in this area is essential.

In fiscal year 2013, the Commission is beginning to improve and refine its collection of data on modifications and revocations of probation and supervised release. This effort could require the development of standardized sentencing documents for the courts to use in coordination with the Administrative Office of the United States Courts to promote the submission of these documents to the Commission. Such data is increasingly necessary to form the basis of sound cost-saving policy regarding the length of appropriate terms of supervised release, use of alternatives to incarceration without risk to public safety, and effectively identifying those at greatest risk of recidivism.

The Commission makes its sentencing data available to the public in several ways. Analyses of the data extracted from the sentencing documents it receives are reported in the Commission's Annual Report and Sourcebook of Federal Sentencing Statistics (Sourcebook), which is available in print and on its website. In order to provide the most timely information on national sentencing trends and practices, the Commission also disseminates on its website key aspects of this data on a quarterly basis and provides trend analyses of the changes in federal sentencing practices over time.

In fiscal year 2012, the Commission introduced its Interactive Sourcebook. The Interactive Sourcebook allows users to re-create and customize the tables and figures presented in the printed Sourcebook, for example by circuit, district, or state. The Commission expects that Interactive Sourcebook will improve the transparency and accessibility of its sentencing data to the public.

The Commission expects to add new enhancements to the Interactive Sourcebook in fiscal years 2013 and 2014.

As required by 28 U.S.C. § 994(g) and 18 U.S.C. § 4047, when the Commission considers amendments to the guidelines, it considers the impact of any changes on the federal prison population. In addition, the Commission often is asked by Congress to complete prison and sentencing impact assessments for proposed legislation. Beginning in fiscal year 2012, the Commission made its prison and sentencing assessment analyses available to the public on its website. The website contains information starting with analyses completed during the fiscal year 2012 amendment cycle. The Commission expects to continue in fiscal years 2013 and 2014 to make new prison and sentencing impact assessments available.

The Commission also responds to requests for data analyses from federal judges and also responds to specific data requests from individual judges relating to pending cases. In fiscal year 2012, the Commission responded to 107 such requests from the courts. The Commission's ability to provide these analyses on demand and with real-time data provides a unique resource to judges.

At the request of Congress, the Commission also provides specific analyses using real-time data of sentencing trends related to proposed and pending legislation. These assessments often are complex and time-sensitive, and require highly-specialized Commission resources. In addition, the Commission responds to a number of more general data requests from Congress on issues such as drugs, immigration, fraud, and sex offenses. The

Commission also provides district, state-wide, and circuit data analyses to Congress to the House and Senate Judiciary Committee members and on an as requested basis to other members.

Conducting Research

Research is a critical part of the Commission's overall mission. The Commission's research staff regularly analyzes the current and prior fiscal years' data to identify the manner in which the courts are sentencing offenders and their use of the guidelines in that work. The Commission routinely uses these analyses when considering proposed changes to the guidelines. Similarly, some analyses are published by the Commission as a resource for the criminal justice community.

In fiscal year 2012, the Commission began making individual offender datafiles from fiscal years 2002 through 2011 available on its website. The Commission also plans to hold a data symposium to enable greater use of the data by practitioner and research communities. These analyses were a critical component of the Commission's recent mandatory minimum report. Commission research also will be an integral part of the Commission's upcoming report on the impact of *Booker* and other case law on the federal sentencing system, as well as upcoming report on child pornography offenses.

Training and Outreach

The Commission continues to fulfill its statutory duty to provide training and specialized technical assistance on federal sentencing issues, including application of the guidelines, to federal judges, probation officers, staff attorneys, law clerks, prosecutors, and

defense attorneys, by providing educational programs around the country throughout the year. The Commission has greatly expanded these training and outreach efforts in direct response to changes resulting from *Booker* and subsequent case law. In fiscal year 2012, for example, commissioners and Commission staff conducted training programs in all twelve circuits and most of the 94 judicial districts providing instruction and guidance to more than 9000 judges, probation officers, prosecutors, defense attorneys and others throughout the year. In June 2012, the Commission held its annual national training program in New Orleans, Louisiana with more than 850 attendees, including many new federal district court judges. Commissioners and Commission staff also participated in numerous academic programs, symposia, and circuit conferences as part of the ongoing discussion of federal sentencing issues. The Commission anticipates that these expanded efforts and requests for training will continue throughout fiscal years 2013 and 2014 and is planning to hold its annual national training program in Atlanta, Georgia in June 2013. The Commission also is developing a more robust program of distance and online learning as part of cost containment efforts and intends to increase the number of sentencing-related webinars and training videos on its website throughout fiscal years 2013 and 2014.

JUSTIFICATION OF CHANGES

The fiscal year 2014 budget request of \$17,016,000 represents an overall increase of \$415,000, or 2.5 percent over the assumed fiscal year 2013 appropriation of \$16,601,000. The Commission's request is limited to a modest increase over fiscal year 2013 to account for inflationary increases and adjustments for personnel costs and to maintain current services. The Commission requests no program increases for fiscal year 2014.

Adjustments to base to maintain current services include funds for pay and benefits, cost increases for current staff, and adjustments for on-going activities, such as inflationary increases in contract rates and charges for services, supplies, equipment and other Commission needs.

In fiscal year 2014, the Commission does not anticipate any carryover of Judiciary Information Technology Funds (JITF) as the Commission plans to support continued major efforts in automation, including data extraction, database enhancements and maintenance, data warehousing and electronic records management.

ADJUSTMENTS TO BASE TO MAINTAIN CURRENT SERVICES

A. COMMISSION PERSONNEL

Pay and Benefit Adjustments

1. Proposed January 2014 pay adjustment

Requested Increase: \$94,000

As of February 2013, the Office of Management and Budget is projecting that federal pay rates will increase by an average of 1.0 percent beginning on or after January 1, 2014. The requested increase provides for the cost of nine months of the anticipated pay increase in fiscal year 2014.

2. Promotions and within-grade increase

Requested Increase: \$163,000

The requested increase provides for promotions and within-grade increases for personnel. The salary plan for Commission staff provides for periodic within-grade increases for staff who receive at least a satisfactory performance rating.

B. OTHER ADJUSTMENTS

General Inflationary Adjustments

3. Health benefits increase

Requested Increase: \$29,000

Based on information from the Office of Personnel Management, health benefit premium contributions are projected to increase by 3.3 percent in January 2013 and 3.3 percent in January 2014. The requested increase annualizes the 2013 premium increase, and includes a nine-month provision for the anticipated fiscal year 2014 premium increase and other changes.

4. FICA increase

Requested Increase: \$17,000

Funds are requested to provide for the base adjustment in employer contributions to the Old Age, Survivor, and Disability Insurance (OASDI) portion of the FICA tax. The salary cap for OASDI increased from \$110,100 in January 2012 to \$113,700 in January 2013. The requested increase estimates the additional agency contribution.

5. Inflationary increases in charges for contracts, services, supplies, and equipment.

Requested Increase: \$112,000

Consistent with guidance from the Office of Management and Budget, this request of \$112,000 is required to fund inflationary increases of 1.9 percent for operating expenses such as communications, printing, contractual services, supplies and materials, and equipment.

JUDICIARY INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY FUND

GENERAL STATEMENT AND INFORMATION

The Judiciary Information Technology Fund (JITF) was established by Congress in fiscal year 1990 (28 U.S.C. § 612) to assist the judiciary in implementing its information technology initiatives. The authority of the JITF was extended indefinitely in the fiscal year 1998 Commerce, Justice, State, Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act (P.L. 105-119). The JITF was authorized "without fiscal year limitation," for the procurement of information technology resources. The fund makes it possible to implement the *Long-Range Plan for Information Technology in the Federal Judiciary* and to manage the information technology (IT) program over a multi-year planning cycle which allows more effective and efficient planning, budgeting, and use of funds for IT activities.

In keeping with the judiciary's mission and primary business objectives, the information technology program must identify, implement, and maintain cost-effective solutions for the judiciary, bar, and the public. All IT expenses for the district, appellate, and bankruptcy courts and probation and pretrial services offices must be paid from the fund.

Requirements are financed via the JITF from a variety of sources:

- deposits from the courts' Salaries and Expenses account;

- fee collections from the Electronic Public Access (EPA) program for IT expenses that improve public access to information (see Appendix 2);

- unobligated balances in the fund from prior year financial plan savings (unencumbered);

- proceeds from the sale of excess equipment;

- annual allotments to the courts originally for non-IT purposes that are reprogrammed locally by the courts for IT initiatives in accordance with the budget decentralization program; and

- voluntary deposits from non-mandatory judiciary users of the fund (such as the Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit, the Court of International Trade, the U.S. Sentencing Commission, Court Security, and the Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts (AO)).

The majority of the financing in the JITF originates from deposits from the Salaries and Expenses account. Table 13.1 on the following page displays JITF requirements and funding sources for fiscal year 2012 through fiscal year 2014.

Table 13.1. Judiciary Information Technology Fund Obligations and Financing (\$000)

	FY 2012 Actual	FY 2013 Financial Plan	FY 2014 Request
Obligations:			
Salaries & Expenses Requirements (w/ carryovers)	344,525	354,057	334,102
EPA Program 1/	126,110	151,218	191,214
Court of International Trade	1,065	744	483
U.S. Sentencing Commission	899	942	0
Administrative Offices of the U.S. Courts	1,078	1,445	0
Court Security	1,149	2,911	4,872
Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit	641	776	641
TOTAL JTF	489,856	514,343	531,912
Financing:			
Salaries and Expenses			
Unobligated Balance, Start of Year	63,128	54,097	30,008
New Deposits and Prior Year Recoveries 2/	357,484	317,940	314,102
Unobligated Balance, End of Year	(56,897)	(10,860)	0
Total Salaries & Expenses	306,525	343,237	344,110
EPA Program			
Unobligated Balance, Start of Year	31,965	34,679	33,545
Estimated Receipts	134,851	154,300	164,200
Utilization of EPA Receipts in other Judiciary Account	(97)	(48)	(44)
Unobligated Balance, End of Year	(56,897)	(13,445)	(1,242)
Total EPA Program	281,118	151,218	191,214
Court of International Trade			
Unobligated Balance, Start of Year	1,132	1,227	483
New Deposits and Prior Year Recoveries	1,156	0	0
Unobligated Balance, End of Year	(1,227)	(48)	0
Total Court of International Trade	1,065	744	483
U.S. Sentencing Commission			
Unobligated Balance, Start of Year	1,460	942	0
New Deposits	0	0	0
Unobligated Balance, End of Year	(942)	0	0
Total U.S. Sentencing Commission	899	942	0
Administrative Offices of the U.S. Courts			
Unobligated Balance, Start of Year	809	1,356	0
New Deposits and Prior Year Recoveries	(419)	395	0
Unobligated Balance, End of Year	(1,350)	0	0
Total Administrative Offices of the U.S. Courts	1,078	1,445	0
Court Security			
Unobligated Balance, Start of Year	0	7,803	4,872
New Deposits	8,952	0	0
Unobligated Balance, End of Year	(7,803)	(4,872)	0
Total Court Security	1,149	2,931	4,872
Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit			
Unobligated Balance, Start of Year	2,675	2,616	1,908
New Deposits	535	0	0
Utilization of EPA Receipts	67	46	46
Unobligated Balance, End of Year	(2,450)	(1,908)	(1,291)
Total Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit	641	776	641
GRAND TOTAL JTF	549,656	514,343	531,912

¹ See Appendix 2, Electronic Public Access Program, for information about utilization of receipts.

² Of this amount, \$15.9 million was deposited in fiscal year 2012 by the courts from decentralized resources.

courts for personnel, payroll, financial, and statistical applications; infrastructure and collaboration tools; and the telecommunications program. In addition, investments vital to ensuring future cost containment and reductions would not be possible.

As shown in table 13.2 on page 13.5, funding for the JTF Salaries and Expenses obligations supports ten distinct program components. These requirements by major initiative support the IT systems that provide judges and staff with the tools they need to perform their day-to-day work.

Cost Containment Efforts

Several ongoing initiatives have been implemented in order to meet severe budget constraints and to further enhance efficiency and effectiveness.

Building stable, reliable national applications and infrastructure provides the greatest opportunity to avoid costs associated with downtime, rework, and inefficiency, which requires a consistent, day-to-day focused effort. In addition, investments that result in reducing the complexity of information technology infrastructure and systems have the potential to produce savings and cost avoidances. These initiatives include data center consolidation, centralization of e-mail servers, and data interface standards. These initiatives are subject to the availability of funds and resources, but are priorities due to their potential benefits. The judiciary also continues to pursue the efficiencies and economies of scale of centralized purchasing for IT products and communications equipment.

The GSA Network contract for telecommunications affords the opportunity to deploy telecommunications services, such as a

13.3

PROGRAMS FUNDED FROM THE SALARIES AND EXPENSES ACCOUNT

Under the guidance of the Judicial Conference of the United States and according to the strategic directions and objectives contained in the *Long-Range Plan for Information Technology in the Federal Judiciary*, the judiciary continues to implement information systems to meet the mission of the courts. The judiciary, like the rest of the public sector, depends on technology for communication systems, research, and information management systems to fulfill mission-critical needs.

The judiciary has made a significant investment in information technology. This investment has created efficiencies by automating labor-intensive work processes and effecting cost savings and offsets in areas such as processing court filings, jury management, financial systems, printing, postage, personnel, space, travel, and training. In order to continue these efficiencies, sufficient funding is required to operate these systems and modify them to maintain their relevance in the face of changing requirements and technology. In addition, the JTF funds infrastructure and telecommunications needs and provides allotments for information technology requirements to the courts. The requested amount for fiscal year 2014 is necessary to maintain these critical systems and infrastructure. It exceeds expected fiscal year 2013 obligations of appropriated funds in order to resume some enhancements to systems and infrastructure, but reflects significant reductions from fiscal year 2011 and fiscal year 2012 obligations. Without the requested funds, support for operating and maintaining the judiciary's existing and newly installed information systems could be severely hindered, including processing support to the

national phone system, over the data communications network (DCN). This service, while requiring an initial investment and ongoing maintenance, reduces costs associated with maintenance or replacement of aging telephone systems in the courts.

Despite these efforts, the judiciary has had to postpone, suspend indefinitely, or cancel many planned upgrades and improvements to equipment and systems in order to address budgetary reductions. Many of these reductions were enacted in the fiscal year 2013 planning process, with impacts continuing through fiscal year 2014.

Non-Appropriated Sources of Funds

In addition to annual appropriations deposited into the fund, the JITF is financed, to the extent authorized by Congress, by non-appropriated sources including fee collections from providing the public with electronic access to court records (see Appendix 2), and unobligated carryforward balances from prior years. The amount of appropriated funds to be deposited is calculated based on current estimates of total obligation requirements offset by available non-appropriated sources of funds. As non-appropriated sources of funding increase, the amount of deposited appropriated funds necessary to fund obligation requirements decreases. Conversely, if non-appropriated funding levels decrease, then additional appropriated funds may be required in order to ensure funds are available to meet critical IT requirements.

Savings and Slippage

JITF unobligated balances from prior years are derived from two sources - savings and slippage. Balances categorized as savings are the result of reduced or deferred requirements, lower than anticipated costs, and increased efficiencies. The

judiciary uses savings balances as a general offset to the appropriations deposit in the JITF.

The second source of unobligated balances in the JITF is categorized as slippage. During the course of the fiscal year, information technology requirements may shift from one year to the next due to, for example, delays in awarding contracts or obtaining necessary equipment and infrastructure, technology changes or continued analyses of alternatives. While slippage becomes part of the overall unobligated balance in the JITF, the planned obligation of funds for the original purpose still exists – it has merely been delayed. As a result, total obligation requirements in the upcoming budget year may increase due to slippage; however, because the funding associated with this slippage is carried forward from the previous year and designated for the same purpose in the current year, there is no net increase to appropriation requirements. As budget estimates are updated throughout the fiscal year, the judiciary adjusts both its appropriation requirements and its total obligation requirements in the JITF to account for both savings and slippage.

Table 13.2 Salaries and Expenses Obligations - Judiciary Information Technology Fund Program Requirements
(\$000)

IT Program Component	B			FY 2014 Total Requirements	Change: FY 2013 Adj. Base Requirements to FY 2014 Current Services Requirements
	A	FY 2012 Slipped Requirements	FY 2013 Base Requirements (col a - col b)		
	FY 2013 Projected Obligations		FY 2013 Base Requirements (col a - col b)		
Court Administration Systems	2,390	71	2,319	2,397	78
Judicial Statistics and Reporting Systems	3,308	0	3,308	3,302	(6)
Court Allotments	92,820	1,857	90,963	89,641	(1,322)
Probation and Pretrial Services	12,437	163	12,274	13,898	1,624
Financial Systems	38,313	9,648	28,665	30,139	1,474
Human Resources Systems	18,556	498	18,058	18,040	(18)
Management Information Systems	11,547	699	10,848	11,400	552
Infrastructure and Collaboration Tools	70,940	7,067	63,873	67,653	3,780
Telecommunications Program	77,581	6,837	70,744	71,024	280
Court Support Reimbursable Program	26,165	0	26,165	26,688	523
TOTAL, SALARIES AND EXPENSES	354,057	26,840	327,217	334,182	6,965

Court Administration Systems

FY 2014 Requirements: \$ 2,397,000
Requested Change from FY 2013 Plan: \$ 78,000

This category encompasses systems for juror qualification, management, and payment; the management and administration of library functions (e.g., acquisitions, cataloging, serial control); and the operations and maintenance for the Central Violations Bureau which provides case management and financial information for petty offense and misdemeanor cases initiated by violation notices.

The increase of \$78,000 is due to the cost of resuming, on a limited basis, cyclical equipment replacement that was deferred during fiscal year 2013 as well as for inflationary adjustments. The fiscal year 2014 request is \$0.4 million less than fiscal year 2012 obligations.

Judicial Statistical and Reporting Systems

FY 2014 Requirements: \$ 3,302,000
Requested Change from FY 2013 Plan: (\$ 6,000)

This category includes systems to support gathering and reporting statistics in the judiciary; financial disclosure reports by judges and judiciary employees (for completing financial reports required by the Ethics in Government Act of 1978); inter-circuit assignments for courts of appeals and district courts; bankruptcy administrator management and reporting to manage cases, oversee the trustees' activity, and provide reports to federal judges; and electronic document capabilities for the federal rule-making process.

The decrease of \$6,000 reflects continued deferral of system enhancements.

Court IT Allotments

FY 2014 Requirements: \$ 89,641,000
Requested Change from FY 2013 Plan: (\$ 1,322,000)

These allotments are provided directly to the courts for a variety of IT-related activities. Typically these funds cover the costs associated with operating, maintaining, and cyclically upgrading the installed base of desktop personal computers, laptop computers, printers, and local-area-network equipment.

Allotments for maintaining the base of equipment are based on a funding model which uses industry-standard cyclical replacement cycles and pricing. Funds are also allotted for other IT-related purposes such as telephone system maintenance, equipment for new judges, and grants for local technology innovations in the courts. The reduction associated with the fiscal year 2014 request reflects a downward adjustment in projected obligations that assumes courts will be operating in a constrained budget environment and funding only the most critical IT needs.

Probation/Pretrial Services Management Systems

FY 2014 Requirements: \$13,898,000
Requested Change from FY 2013 Plan: \$ 1,624,000

This program provides probation and pretrial services personnel case management and decision support tools as well as tools to access critical case information and law enforcement databases from Executive Branch and state and local sources while

working in the field. Support is also provided for storage and sharing of electronic documents; collection; analysis, and reporting of client data; and the IT needs of the Federal Law Enforcement Training Center. The increase of \$1.6 million in this category is the result of inflationary increases as well as resuming system enhancements that were deferred in fiscal year 2013.

Financial Systems

FY 2014 Requirements: \$30,139,000
Requested Change from FY 2013 Plan: \$ 1,474,000

In addition to the judiciary's financial accounting system, this program includes systems to support the local court budgeting process, payments to private court-appointed counsel and expert services, tracking and monitoring criminal debt imposed by the court, the handling of cash receipts, reporting of court payroll information, and the management of travel expenses. The goal is to have a single integrated financial system allowing timely access to data, supporting the federal accounting standards including the e-government requirement for daily reporting to the Department of Treasury, and providing enhanced reporting capability.

Increases in this category are the result of increased efforts to upgrade the financial system used by court units and the cost associated with maintaining both the current and replacement systems during the transition. The fiscal year 2014 request is \$2.5 million less than fiscal year 2012 obligations.

Human Resources Systems

FY 2014 Requirements: \$18,040,000
Requested Change from FY 2013 Plan: (\$ 18,000)

This program encompasses systems for personnel, payroll, and retirement related services; judges' retirement; fair employment practices reporting; and integration of all human resources-related items as well as efforts to reduce travel-based training. It also includes equipment to produce educational news programming for the judiciary, the public, and Congress.

The decrease in this category is due to continued deferral of non-emergency systems enhancements.

Management Information Systems

FY 2014 Requirements: \$11,400,000
Requested Change from FY 2013 Plan: \$ 552,000

This category includes a collection of systems and activities to support the judiciary's national web sites, collection of survey information, and the *Guide to Judiciary Policy*. Also included are systems to manage facilities projects and to support planning and decision-making with staffing, financial, and workload data.

Increases in this program are the result of resuming historical levels of support for internet and intranet services after drastic reductions in fiscal year 2013. The fiscal year 2014 request is \$2.1 million less than fiscal year 2012 obligations.

Infrastructure and Collaboration Tools

FY 2014 Requirements: \$ 67,653,000
Requested Change from FY 2013 Plan: \$ 3,780,000

These tools provide support to the national IT program including testing, training, and support; maintenance and replacement of servers; e-mail messaging (including licenses, server maintenance and replacement, and help desk services); IT security support services; hosting of national applications; national software licenses; IT project management; information systems architecture (and assessment of new technologies); infrastructure for identity management services, and the Court Operations Support Center.

Increases in this area are due to the restoration of one-time reductions made in fiscal year 2013 to software purchases, hosting services, engineering studies, data warehousing, and security. The fiscal year 2014 request is \$4.5 million less than fiscal year 2012 obligations.

Telecommunications Program

FY 2014 Requirements: \$ 71,024,000
Requested Change from FY 2013 Plan: \$ 280,000

This program provides support for voice and data transmissions services and telecommunications equipment for new buildings. (Funds for local, long-distance, and cellular service, and telephone system maintenance are included in *Court IT Allotments*.) The judiciary's communications program allows the judiciary to maintain communications services for the appellate, district, and bankruptcy courts and for probation and

pretrial services offices, and to procure communications equipment for new courthouses and for courthouses undergoing major repairs and alteration.

Requirements for telecommunications were reduced in the fiscal year 2013 plan by reducing the scope of data cabling projects within the courts and reducing network hardware maintenance, including bandwidth upgrades and maintenance of the video teleconferencing system. The increase from fiscal year 2013 to fiscal year 2014 reflects a partial restoration of those activities. The fiscal year 2014 request is \$6.2 million less than fiscal year 2012 obligations.

Court Support Reimbursable Program

FY 2014 Requirements: \$26,688,000
Requested Change from FY 2013 Plan: \$ 523,000

This category funds staff who provide IT development, management, and maintenance services to the courts. This includes IT policy and planning guidance; architecture and infrastructure support; security services; development, testing, and implementation of national IT applications; IT training and other administrative and IT support services on behalf of the courts.

The fiscal year 2014 budget request for the Court Support Reimbursable Program includes \$26.7 million for the salaries, benefits, and related expenses that are reimbursed from the Salaries and Expenses account. The increase is due to pay and inflationary adjustments.

**PROGRAMS FUNDED FROM VOLUNTARY DEPOSITS
FROM OTHER JUDICIARY ACCOUNTS**

Occasionally, organizations within the judiciary that are not mandatory users of the JITF may deposit funds to assist them in management of their IT efforts. In recent years, the Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit, the Court of International Trade, the United States Sentencing Commission, Court Security and the Administrative Office have made such deposits.

Court of International Trade

A total of \$744,000 is planned for obligation in fiscal year 2013 and \$483,000 is planned for obligation in fiscal year 2014.

Fiscal year 2013 funds will be used by the Court to purchase Voice over IP phones to implement an integrated telephone system; install WiFi throughout the courthouse in order to enhance network connectivity to wireless devices; migrate from a Netware Operating System to a Microsoft Operating System in order to improve the Court's network facilities; continue its support of its video conferencing system, upgraded data network and voice connections and Virtual Private Network System (VPN); upgrade and support existing software applications; purchase new software applications to ensure the continued operational efficiency of the Court; replace computer desktops, monitors and printers in accordance with the judiciary's cyclical replacement program; provide phone service, including wireless service, as well as broadband services for laptops; support Court equipment by the purchase of yearly leasing and maintenance agreements; provide Court access to the Judiciary Data Communications Network (DCN) and provide training to the Court's technical staff in order to

ensure that they are kept abreast of current trends in information technology and have the ability to support updated applications.

Fiscal year 2014 funds will be used to continue information technology initiatives and to support the Court's short-term and long-term information technology needs.

U.S. Sentencing Commission

At the beginning of fiscal year 2013, the Commission had \$962,000 available in the Judiciary Information Technology Fund from deposits that were made in previous fiscal years. In fiscal year 2013, the Commission intends to obligate these funds to support continued efforts in automation, including data extraction, database enhancements and maintenance, data warehousing and electronic records management.

Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts

At the beginning of fiscal year 2013, the Administrative Office (AO) had \$1,350,000 available in the Judiciary Information Technology Fund from deposits that were made in previous fiscal years, and \$295,000 in prior year recoveries, for a total of \$1,645,000. In fiscal year 2013, the AO intends to obligate the entire amount to replace AO personal computers, laptops, desktop printers, and related equipment on an approximate four-year replacement cycle, and install video conferencing equipment in conference rooms.

Court Security

A total of \$2,931,000 is planned for obligation in fiscal year 2013 and \$4,872,000 is planned for obligation in fiscal year

2014. These funds provide for the Facility Access Card (FAC) project requirements. The FAC project is the judiciary's multi-year effort to meet the identification requirements of Homeland Security Presidential Directive (HSPD-12). This funding will support the costs of implementing the early phases of the FAC project, including costs for identification cards, card projection stations, and security contractor support.

Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit

At the beginning of fiscal year 2013, \$2,636,000 was available in carryforward balances from the Judiciary Information Technology Fund and it is anticipated that this amount will be supplemented by Electronic Public Access receipts totaling \$46,000. A total of \$776,000 is planned for obligation in fiscal year 2013 and \$661,000 is planned for obligation in fiscal year 2014. In fiscal year 2013, funds will be used to continue implementing the Judiciary's CM/ECF application and its required functionality for chambers and other support offices. Funds will also provide for dedicated temporary CM/ECF contractors to develop and deploy CM/ECF Next Generation, which is scheduled to be released in early 2014. In addition, the Court plans to implement SharePoint to make it easier for court staff to post and access electronic documents on the Court's intranet during fiscal year 2013. Other Court projects include revamping the Court's website and instituting a security awareness program. Additional funds will be used for cyclical replacement of all Court computers, building-wide cabling, software support, printers, servers, smart phones, security software, switches, readers, and other automation-related hardware and software items required during fiscal year 2013. Other projects planned for fiscal year 2013 will include a cyclical replacement project of PCs with a newer version of MS

Windows and MS Office, which will necessitate training for staff.

In fiscal year 2014, the Court anticipates spending \$661,000 to perform cyclical replacement of computers, network infrastructure, printers, smart phones, software, and readers. The Court also plans to update its Internet and intranet sites with newer technology that is more secure. In order to continue implementing the judiciary CM/ECF application, the Court will fund dedicated contractors to assist with the required development.

**APPENDIX 2 - ELECTRONIC PUBLIC ACCESS
PROGRAM**

ELECTRONIC PUBLIC ACCESS PROGRAM

GENERAL STATEMENT AND INFORMATION

The Electronic Public Access (EPA) program provides electronic public access to court information in accordance with federal statutes, judiciary policies, and user needs. The Internet-based Public Access to Court Electronic Records (PACER) service provides courts, litigants, and the public with access to court dockets, case reports, and over 500 million documents filed with the courts through the Case Management/Electronic Case Files (CM/ECF) system. In other words, PACER is a portal to CM/ECF, which is in turn integral to public access. In fiscal year 2012 alone, PACER processed over 500 million requests for information.

Currently, there are more than 1.5 million user accounts; approximately one-third of all user accounts are active in a given year. Besides court staff, users include members of the bar, city, state and federal employees, and the general public. The biggest user is the Department of Justice. Other than the Department of Justice, the top 10 users are major commercial enterprises or financial institutions. During fiscal year 2012, the judiciary's PACER Service Center established 160,000 new PACER accounts and responded to more than 220,000 telephone and email requests.

Pursuant to Congressional directives, the Electronic Public Access program is funded entirely through user fees set by the Judicial Conference of the United States. Fees are deposited in a special account in the U.S. Treasury and are then used by the Judicial Conference exclusively to fund the entire cost of the judiciary's public

access program, including telecommunications, replication, and archiving expenses, the Case Management/Electronic Case Files system, electronic bankruptcy noticing, Violent Crime Control Act Notification, on-line juror services, and the courtroom technology program. There are no added fees to attorneys or parties for filing documents over the Internet using CM/ECF. Over the past year, the following steps have been taken to contain EPA program costs:

- *Contractor Costs.* Contractor costs have been reduced through two efforts. First, a new contracting vehicle for acquiring information technology services, with lower rates than the previous contract, was established during 2011 for a five year period. Second, the judiciary continues to use court staff on temporary duty assignments, in addition to contractors and government staff, to design and develop the next generation of CM/ECF. Not only has this allowed the judiciary to contain contractor costs, it will result in a better product due to court staff's intimate knowledge of the business processes.
- *Bankruptcy Noticing.* Electronic Bankruptcy Noticing (EBN) now accounts for more than one-third of the notices distributed by the Bankruptcy Noticing Center (BNC). Each electronic notice saves the judiciary 25 cents when compared to the cost of a paper notice, with total savings of \$9.4 million in fiscal year 2012. The current BNC projections call for electronic noticing to grow at a rate of 5 percent per year, with a corresponding decrease in paper noticing. Incentives have been built

into the BNC contract to encourage the contractor to promote movement from paper to electronic noticing. All bankruptcy courts use the BNC, which transmitted over 142 million notices in fiscal year 2012.

The judiciary continues to seek to improve electronic public access to its records, and a number of initiatives have been put into place to broaden public access, including:

- *Opinion Initiative.* In September 2012, the Judicial Conference of the United States approved national implementation of the program to provide access to court opinions via the Government Printing Office's Federal Digital System (FDSys) and agreed to encourage all courts, at the discretion of the chief judge, to participate in the program. Twenty-nine courts are live, with over 600,000 individual court opinions available on FDSys. This has proven to be extremely popular with the public. Federal court opinions are one of the most utilized collections on FDSys, which includes the Federal Register and Congressional bills and reports. FDSys is available free of charge via the Internet at www.gpo.gov.

- *Notification of Case Activity.* Approximately 5 appellate courts, 50 district courts, and 80 bankruptcy courts have implemented an Internet tool, RSS, to "push" notification of docket activity to the public free of charge, much like a Congressional committee might notify its RSS users of press releases, hearings, or markups. The public can easily stay informed of new case openings, filings and docketed events provided by a court's RSS feed. The RSS feed includes automatic notification of activity in all cases including

summarized text, such as the name of the document filed, with links to the document and docket in PACER.

- *Violent Crime Control Act Notification.* The Law Enforcement Notification System (LENS) has been implemented in 67 districts. LENS is a web-based system used to provide law enforcement with information on offenders in accordance with the Violent Crime Control and Law Enforcement Act of 1994. The information transmitted includes a photo of the offender, up-to-date contact information, and all other information the Act requires. Law enforcement agencies that are enrolled in LENS automatically receive the new information on offenders for their use.

CM/ECF revolutionized the way federal courts and the bar manage cases and documents. The transition to a Next Generation of CM/ECF is well underway. The requirements-gathering phase of the project concluded in March 2012, as groups of judges, chambers staff, clerks, court staff and Administrative Office staff identified and prioritized hundreds of functional requirements. The project also received input from the bar, academia, government agencies, and others through interviews, focus groups and surveys of approximately 10,000 of the judiciary's stakeholders. The project is in the design and development phase. The initial schedule calls for the first Next Generation release to be available to the courts in March 2014, followed by full transition over several years. The goals of the project include: improving efficiency and integration among the appellate, district, and bankruptcy systems; achieving greater consistency, especially for external users; collecting more case-related statistics; and sharing data with other judiciary systems.

While cost containment efforts have made it possible to increase services to the public, in September 2011, the Judicial Conference felt it necessary to authorize an increase in the judiciary's electronic public access fee from \$.08 to \$.10 per page, which took effect on April 1, 2012. The change is needed to ensure there are sufficient funds to continue to support and improve PACER services, and to develop and implement the next generation of the judiciary's Case Management/Electronic Case Filing system. The fee had not been increased since 2005. The Conference was mindful of the impact such an increase could have on other public entities and on public users accessing the system to obtain information on a particular case. For this reason, local, state, and federal government agencies will be exempt from the increase for three years. Moreover, PACER users who do not accrue charges of more than \$15 in a quarterly billing cycle will not be charged a fee. (The previous waiver was \$10 per quarter.) The expanded waiver means that approximately 70 percent of all users will still pay no fees. Fee information is published in the Electronic Public Access Fee Schedule, available on www.uscourts.gov.

Obligations of funds from Electronic Public Access Receipts

Funds from the EPA receipts fund operations, maintenance, and improvements in EPA programs. The table on page 2.4, which breaks out obligations by program and year, reflects increases in several program components, as follows:

- *Public Access Services* – The increases in fiscal year 2013 and fiscal year 2014 are mainly due to the replacement of the infrastructure associated with the replication and archiving of the court's electronic case files, which is necessary to ensure that the files are adequately preserved and available to the public.
- *CM/ECF Development, Operations, and Maintenance* – The increases in fiscal year 2013 and fiscal year 2014 are attributable to the design and development of the next generation of CM/ECF, which includes centralizing the court servers.
- *Communications Infrastructure, Services and Security* – Of the increases in fiscal year 2013 and fiscal year 2014, \$2.5 million is for expenses associated with security to enhance the protection of the judiciary's websites and case files from external threats. The other driver for the increase is associated with diversifying the network to ensure uninterrupted case filing and public access.
- *Allotments to the Courts* – Of the increases in fiscal year 2013 and fiscal year 2014, \$3.5 million is for expenses associated with the court staff on temporary duty assignments for the design and development of the next generation of CM/ECF. Additionally, \$20 million will be allotted in fiscal year 2014 so the courts can obtain implementation support locally for the next generation of CM/ECF, which is scheduled for release to the courts in March 2014.

Table A-2.1 Utilization of Electronic Public Access Receipts (\$000)

Category	FY 2012 Actual	FY 2013	FY 2014
Public Access Services	12,089	22,610	20,587
CM/ECF Development, Operations, and Maintenance	26,399	38,512	51,930
Courtroom Technology	28,926	31,002	27,537
Communications Infrastructure, Services, and Security	26,581	30,880	40,136
Electronic Bankruptcy Noticing	13,789	12,845	12,615
Allotments to the Courts	10,617	14,098	34,477
Web-based Juror Services	745	2,665	4,003
Violent Crime Control Act Notification	1,031	682	475
TOTAL	120,177	153,294	191,760

GENERAL PROVISIONS - THE JUDICIARY

Sec. 301. Appropriations and authorizations made in this title which are available for salaries and expenses shall be available for services as authorized by 5 U.S.C. 3109.

Sec. 302. Not to exceed 5 percent of any appropriation made available for the current fiscal year for the Judiciary in this Act may be transferred between such appropriations, but no such appropriation, except "Courts of Appeals, District Courts, and Other Judicial Services, Defender Services" and "Courts of Appeals, District Courts, and Other Judicial Services, Fees of Jurors and Commissioners", shall be increased by more than 10 percent by any such transfers: Provided, That any transfer pursuant to this section shall be treated as a reprogramming of funds under sections 604 and 608 of this Act and shall not be available for obligation or expenditure except in compliance with the procedures set forth in section 608.

Sec. 303. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the salaries and expenses appropriation for "Courts of Appeals, District Courts, and Other Judicial Services" shall be available for official reception and representation expenses of the Judicial Conference of the United States: Provided, That such available funds shall not exceed \$1,000 and shall be administered by the Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts in the capacity as Secretary of the Judicial Conference.

Sec. 304. Section 3314(a) of title 40, United States Code, shall be applied by substituting "Federal" for "executive" each place it appears.

Sec. 305. In accordance with 28 U.S.C. 561-569, and notwithstanding any other provision of law, the United States Marshals Service shall provide, for such courthouses as its Director may designate in consultation with the Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts, for purposes of a pilot program, the security services that 40 U.S.C. 1315 authorizes the Department of Homeland Security to provide, except for the services specified in 40 U.S.C. 1315(b)(2)(E). For building-specific security services at these courthouses, the Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts shall reimburse the United States Marshals Service rather than the Department of Homeland Security.

Sec. 306. Section 140 of Public Law 97-92, as amended by Public Law 107-77 (28 U.S.C. 461 note), is repealed.

Sec. 307. The Supreme Court of the United States, the Federal Judicial Center, and the United States Sentencing Commission are hereby authorized, now and hereafter, to enter into contracts for the acquisition of severable services for a period that begins in one fiscal year and ends in the next fiscal year and to enter into contracts for multiple years for the acquisition of property and services, to the same extent as executive agencies under the authority of 41 U.S.C. Sections 3902 and 3903, respectively.

Explanation of Changes

New Section 306: The proposed language would allow federal judges to receive the same automatic annual cost of living adjustments (COLA), currently authorized by section 461 of title 28 of the United States Code, that members of Congress, Executive Schedule officials, and the Vice President are authorized to receive.

New Section 307: Nearly all of the Judiciary, through the authorities granted the Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts, and most Executive and Legislative Branch agencies have the authority to enter into 1-year severable service contracts that cross fiscal year lines; enter into contracts for multiple years; and to make contract financing payments, including advance, partial, progress or other payments. The Supreme Court, the Federal Judicial Center, and the U.S. Sentencing Commission are the only Judicial Branch entities without this authority. Providing these agencies with this authority would reduce the contracting and budgeting workload at the beginning of the fiscal year as well as improve the ability to manage and provide oversight of service contracts.

